

GB 0312 HEREFORD

HEREFORD CATHEDRAL

**This catalogue was digitised by The National Archives as part of the
National Register of Archives digitisation project**

NRA 6186



LLYFRGELL GENEDLAETHOL CYMRU
THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF WALES

N.B.:

MSS now in Cathedral Library Hereford



SI
3/79
JW

A Calendar

OF THE EARLIER

HEREFORD CATHEDRAL MUNIMENTS

COMPILED BY

B. G. CHARLES

AND

H. D. EMANUEL

VOLUME I

1955

NOTES

1. The calendar is arranged in chronological order. A date enclosed in square brackets at the head of an entry is an estimate of the date or period of a document which is undated. For undated documents of the period up to circa 1200, due consideration has been given to the work of Z.N.Brooke and C.N.L. Brooke in The Cambridge Historical Journal, Vol. VIII No.1 (1944), pp.1-21, and Vol. VIII No.3 (1946), pp.179-185.
2. Entries for transcripts of deeds have been arranged according to the date of the original deed.
3. The rune 'ȝ' (the 'yogh' symbol) is rendered as 'g', 'gh', 'ch', or 'y' according to the nature of the word in which it occurs.
The rune 'þ' (the 'thorn' symbol) is rendered as 'th'.
4. Words or phrases enclosed in square brackets have been supplied.
5. Many of the documents have been transcribed by Canon W.W.Capes in Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral (Hereford 1908). Page references to this volume have been given in square brackets at the foot of the entry for each of these documents.
6. A general account of these documents, with a convenient summary of the properties and topics mainly concerned, is printed by David Walker: "The Hereford Cathedral Charters", in The National Library of Wales Journal, Vol. IX (1955-6), pp. 401-12. AE190.

No. 1654. [Late 13th. century]

1. Robert de Kynemarsbur';
2. The monks of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

GRANT in frank almoign of three acres of woodland lying near the wood which the grantor formerly gave to dominus Reginald, abbot, and the monks of Gloucester.

Witnesses: Henry le Rues, Ernesius de Brockeworthe, Philip, son of Symon de Mactesdon', William de Okeholte, William Gerald', Roger de Dentesburne.

Latin.

No. 677. [Late 13th. century]

1. Roger Pychard, lord of Straddewy, and Joan his wife;
2. William Rud de Wygemore.

RELEASE, in consideration of half a mark, of lands and tenements which Alice Tropyn formerly held in Deweswall saving the rent issuing from the said tenements during the life of the said Joan.

Witnesses: Henry de Penebrugge, Robert le Petit, John ap Huwe, Edmund le Waleys, William le Calewe de Deweswall, William Mangand, Hugh Helle.

Latin. Two Seals; one damaged.

No. 691.

[Late 13th. century;

1. William Payn son of William Payn de Deuswelle;
2. William le Crompe, forester of the wood of Haye.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of four marks, of half an acre of land which grantor held of the fee formerly of dominus Roger Tyrel in the fee of Deuswelle lying between the grantor's meadow and the meadow of the prioress of Acornebury and extending at one end to the meadow formerly of William le paumer and at the other end to the highway.

Rent: one halfpenny annually.

Witnesses: William de la Calewe, John ad fontem, William de Tromppeton', William le leche, William Mangaunt, Phillip son of Henry.

Latin.

No. 693.

[Late 13th. century]

1. John, clerk of Deueswelle;
2. Matthew the taverner of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of thirty shillings, of lands and houses which he formerly held in the cemetery of Deueswelle lying which Reginald Calunus [? le Calewe] formerly held and the house formerly of William the medicus.

Rent: one penny annually at the altar of St. Peter in the church of De[ueswel]le for the souls of grantor's ancestors, and one rose annually.

Witnesses: William Caluo, William de Trumepton', John de fo[n]te, William de la Grene, William Payn.

Latin. Seal. Mutilated.

No. 435.

[late 13th. century]

1. John Lytfot, citizen of Hereford;
2. Dominus Walter de Evesham, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm of seven selions of arable land in the field of Mora, of which five selions lie between the land formerly of Hugh de Mora and the land of Hugh Tronne and extend on both sides to the land of Hugh the clerk, and two selions lie at le Fuleslic between grantor's land and the land of Phillip de Bruneshope and extend at one end to the land of Richard de Ledebury and at the other end to the land formerly of Hugh de Mora, in exchange for seven selions and one butt of land lying in the field called Enghull' between the grantor's land and the land of the bishop's customary tenants of Bertonestrete and extending at one end to the highway and at the other as far as the land formerly of Hugh de Mora.

Rent: one rose annually.

Witnesses: Hugh called the clerk, Thomas Thebaud, William the dyer (tinctor), William de haya, Bartholomew le spicer, Richard de Bramford, Roger de Bruneshope, Stephen de Bruneshope, William de lecche, clerk.

Latin.

No. 414.

[Late 13th. century]

1. William Fint and Joan, his wife;
2. Henry Fullonu' and Margery, his wife, citizen (?) of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm of an annual rent of two shillings in the suburbs of Hereford, payable in respect of land in the street of Wydemars, lying between the land of Stephen le Crumpe and the land of Nicholas Peodu'.

Rent: one clove annually at the fair of St. Ethelbert.

Witnesses: Thomas Tebout, John Dyonis, Reginald the smith, Nicholas Peodu', Stephen le Crumpe, Reginald Plumet, Richard the clerk.

Latin.

No. 1274.

[Late 13th. century]

1. John, son of Walter Pytte of Breyntona;
2. Dominus Robert de Fostona, chaplain, and William the clerk, his nephew.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty-five shillings, of one acre of land in Oldewalle feld' lying between the land of Roger Lucas and the land of the said dominus Robert and extending from the land of the said Roger Lucas as far as the land of Adam de la Punde.

Rent: three pence to the dean and chapter of Hereford and one rose to the grantor.

Witnesses: Hugh le Poer, John Lythfot, William de Felda, Richard de Bramford', Ralph le Blake, John le Sypward, Roger Lucas, Nicholas de la Calewe.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1271.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Cecilia, latewife of Walter Syward' of Hereford, widow;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

RELEASE of three acres of land and of a third part of all the land formerly in the occupation of the said Walter in Wyneston' and elsewhere in the suburbs of Hereford.

Witnesses: John Lictfot and Bartholomew Lespecer, bailiffs of the said dean and chapter, William de Welinton', Roger de Gardino, Henry de la Neuton', John Alekin, Adam le Fichere, Adam de Barewe.

Latin.

No. 1266.

[Late 13th. century]

1. David le Bonde of Norton' Canonicorum;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RELEASE, in consideration of forty shillings, of rentcharges of seventeen pence and one halfpenny from Walter son of Ralph de Morton' for nine and a half acres of land, ten pence from Robert son of Matilda for five acres, five pence from William Kempe for two and a half acres, two pence from David in Hale for one acre of land, three pence from John David' for two acres, one penny and one halfpenny from Agnes de Hyneton' for one acre, two pence from Gilbert de Chabbenore for one acre, three pence from Richard Bron for two acres, three pence and one halfpenny from Henry Bron for one acre of meadow and one acre of arable land, five pence and one halfpenny from Nicholas de Standon' for three acres, fourteen pence from Richard de Ploufeld for nine and a half acres, and two pence from magister William de Haya, canon, for two acres.

Witnesses: Phillip de Ekkeley, William David, Simon de Norton', Hugh de Ekkeleye, Walter de Chabbenore, Adam de Barew', clerk.

Latin.

No. 1314.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Roger Wyty de Braynton' and Alice his wife;
2. Bartholomew le Spicer, citizen of Hereford, and Alice his wife.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of four marks, of seven acres of arable land in the field of Brainton', of which one and a half acres lay in the field of Brungwell' between the land of the said Bartholomew on either side, and extending to the highway; one acre lay between the land of the said Bartholomew and the land of the prebend of Brainton' and extended to le Portweye; half an acre lay between the land of the said Bartholomew and the land of Alice la Scheperd' and extended to le Portweye; half an acre lay between the land of Alice la Scheperd'

and the land of Swety la Noreis and extended to le Portweye; one acre lay between the highway towards Huotescrose and the land of the said Bartholomew and extended as far as Huotescrose; half an acre lay between the land of the said Bartholomew and the land of Alice la Scheperd' and extended as far as the sike of Beckemers; one head acre lay near the land of Alice la Scheperd' and extended to Croshullesweye; one acre lay between the land of Alditha la Scheperd' and the land of the said prebend and extended to Pusemoresgrove. These were to be held of the dean and chapter of Hereford.

Rent: three shillings and sixpence to the dean and chapter of Hereford, and one rose to the grantors annually.

Witnesses: John Lytfot, Richard de Bramford', Roger de Bruneshop', Ralph de la Oldehull', Gilbert Wyty, John le Schipward', Nicholas de la Calewe, Adam Wyty, Reginald Wyty de Brainton', William de Lecche, clerk.

Latin. Two Seals.

No. 1395.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Thomas de Gines;
2. Thomas le Greye de Halbeton.

RELEASE, in consideration of ten marks, of all that land which dominus John le Brutun, then bishop of Hereford, granted to him for his service in the vill of Colewell', and which Bilbert Barri formerly held of the said bishop of Hereford.

Witnesses: William the chamberlain de Mauésinto', Richard de Middleton, Adam (?) de Cheveha', William de Schireburne, Richard Rudduc, William Fillel.

Latin.

No. 1815.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Juliana de Cheftre, relict of Stephen de Wolfputte;
2. Brethren of the Hospital of St. Katherine of Ledbury.

QUITCLAIM, in consideration of two shillings, of all her right by reason of dowry in that land with its appurtenances in the field called Euereccoume which the said Stephen, her late husband, gave to the said Hospital.

Witnesses: John de Solers, Thomas le Grey, William Eseger, William de Wolfputte, William Fraunceys.

Latin.

No. 2183.

[Late 13th. century]

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT by William de Derneford' de Derhurste that a piece of land in the wood of Wyuelrugg' called Wlfetanesmede belongs to the manor of Maismora of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester.

Witnesses: dominus William de Salso Marisco, seneschal of the county of Gloucester, Reginald de Acle, Giles de Berkeleya, Robert de Leden', William de Morschote, Walter de Marisco, Richard Toky.

Latin.

No. 2198.

[Late 13th. century]

1. John de Marewent, clerk;
2. Henry de Marewent, his brother.

GRANT in fee-farm of eight acres of arable land in the vill of Bisshampton' lying in the field called Westfield in the furlong called Banlond which he had by demise of Emma his sister formerly wife of Robert son of Richard de Bisshampton' for the term of her life.

Rent: three shillings annually to the heir or assigns of Henry Hubant.

Witnesses: Reginald called le porter, Robert Somery, John de Pyryton', John called le clerk de Bredon', Henry del Oke, Robert Pypard, Simon de Throckemartton', Roger the clerk.

Latin.

No. 2818.

[Late 13th. century]

LETTER from Ralph, abbot of the monastery of Lyre, to the dean, John [? de Aqua Blanca], and chapter of Hereford, refuting their allegation that the attack on the church of Hereford by frater Hervey, the abbot's proctor in England, was made with his knowledge and by his authority, and requesting them to exercise patience until he can consult the said Hervey about the actual course of events.

Latin.

No. 204.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Cristiana, relict of Thomas de la Pype;
2. Dominus Ralph de Homme, chaplain.

RELEASE, in consideration of half a mark, of a tenement lying in la Wrouthale between the land of Luke de Bergeueni and the land of Agnes, relict of Hugh de Retherwas.

Witnesses: Bartholomew lespecer, Roger de

Bruneshope, Roger le Tayller, William de Welynton', Hugh Troue, Richard de Brokwardyn, John de Gloucestr', Roger son of Gold'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 65.

[Late 13th.century]

1. Robert son of Louekine;
2. William de Hupledene.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of one mark, of land in the suburb of Hereford lying between the land of the aforesaid William and the land of Stephen and extending from Hospatalestrete as far as Catteslona.

Rent: two shillings annually.

Witnesses: Bartholomew the apothecary (apotecarius), William de Fineges, John Litfot, Richard limberner', Giles Engleis, John the clerk.

Latin. One edge torn.

No. 125.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Cicely, widow of Adam de Welynton';
2. Henry Edrich, citizen of Hereford.

RELEASE, in consideration of forty shillings, of land bought by the said Henry of the said Adam in Pipewellestrete.

Witnesses: William de Maya, Bartholomew Lespicer, Walter Thebaud, Adam Spart, Adam Pot, Thomas Helle, John le Taillur, William de Lecche, clerk.

Latin.

No. 111.

[Late 13th. century]

1. William de Mildenhale;
2. Roger de Maddeleg', mercer of Hereford, and Joan Thebaud, his wife.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of ten marks, of a tenement held of the fee of the chapter in the city of Hereford in Middelrewe inside the King's gate between the tenement of the grantor which is of the fee of the King and the tenement formerly of Richard Alkyn and extending at both ends to the highway.

Rent: seven shillings annually at two terms to the almshouse of Hereford, and eighteen pence likewise to the dean and chapter of Hereford.

Witnesses: Bartholemew le Spicer, then bailiff of the chapter, Hugh the clerk, Thomas Thebaud, Walter Thebaud, John Gloucestr', John de Stretton', Roger Iwayn, John Owelmon', Richard de Ledebury, John de Maddel', Adam de Maddel', Hugh de Maddei', Hugh Trone, Richard the smith (faber), Richard the cook (cocus), Peter de Ardesl' the tailor, William de Lecche, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 552.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Agnes, formerly wife of John Armelyn de Lude Godefray, widow;
2. Dominus William de Lude, chaplain.

RELEASE of a messuage with lands which she held as dowry in and outside the vill of Lude Godefrey.

Witnesses: William de Arundel, Walter son of Roger, Walter the young, Hugh Hatherich, Phillip de holemar', clerk, Simon de Lodelawe, clerk.

Latin.

No. 664.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Walter de Monemut';
2. Richard de Fraxino de Sotton'.

GRANT in fee-farm of three acres of arable land in the manor of Maurdyn lying between grantor's land and the lane leading towards le Wall' and extending at one end above the land of John the presbyter de Sotton' and at the other end above the land of the grantor under le Wall'.

Rent: four pence annually.

Witnesses: John de Mawardyn, magister Walter de Mawardyn, Thomas le Wafre, Richard Brut, Richard Caperun, Hugh Baudewyn, Roger Fremon.

Latin.

No. 663.

[Late 13th. century]

1. John de Maurdin;
2. Richard ad fraxinum de Suttone.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of nineteen shillings, of two acres of arable land in the fee of Maurdin lying together in Walfield between the land of Ralph Loue and the land of Walter Red and extending at one end to the land of the said Ralph Loue and at the other end of Phillip Minne.

Rent: one penny annually.

Witnesses: Thomas le Wafre, magister Walter de Maurdin, Nicholas de Siptun, William Jocelin, Richard Caperun, William son of Ralph, clerk.

Latin. Stained.

No. 271.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Reginald son of Stephen de Lodelawe;
2. Magister William de Radnor'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of four marks, of an annual rent of seven shillings issuing out of the mill of Hopebagard.

Rent: a pair of white gloves, value one penny annually.

Witnesses: Robert, lord of Hopebagard, Nicholas dehantes, John de Chayham, clerk, Richard Bodl, William Doddemor', Adam Wele, Henry le Moneur, Henry Oweyn, William Pigin.

Latin.

No. 5.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Nicholas de la Calewe;
2. Dominus William, chaplain, called the young (iuvenis).

GRANT in consideration of one mark of one acre of arable land in the field of Chirchebreynton lying between the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford and the land held by Emma le Noreys and extending as far as the vill of Breynton.

Witnesses: Bartholomew the apothecary (apothecarius), Adam, nephew of dominus Richard, archdeacon of Hereford, John le Sypward, Phillip Howell', John le barn, Adam the clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 6.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Nicholas de la Calewe;
2. Dominus Robert, chaplain, called the young (iūvenis), and dominus William, his nephew.

GRANT in consideration of fifteen shillings of one acre of arable land in the field called 'Tunfeld' at Chirchebreynton lying between the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford and the land of John Thuity and extending as far as the hedge of John le Sypward'.

Witnesses: Bartholomew the apothecary (apothecarius), Adam, nephew of dominus Richard, archdeacon of Hereford, Adam Thuity, William le Furches, John le Sypward', John la barn, Adam called the clerk.

Latin.

No. 7.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Nicholas de la Kalewe de Chirchebreynton';
2. Robert, called the young (dicto iuveni), and William his nephew, chaplains.

GRANT, in consideration of twelve shillings, of half an acre of meadow in Presteye lying between the meadow of the said Robert and William and the meadow of the men of Chirchebreynton, and a quarter of an acre of meadow bought of John son of Thomas son of Brun in the same meadow and lying between the meadows of the aforesaid men of Chirchebreynton'.

Witnesses: John Lythfot, bailiff of the chapter, Reginald Moniword, Ralph de la Burcote, Bartholomew the apothecary (apothecarius), John le Sypward, Phillip Howell', Nicholas Brian.

Latin. Seal.

No. 9.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Nicholas de la Calewe de Chirchebreynton';
2. Robert, chaplain, called the young, and
William his nephew, chaplain.

RELEASE, in consideration of five marks, of five acres of arable land at Breynton in the field called Tunfeld, one acre lying between the land of Emma le Moreys and the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford and extending as far as the vill of Breynton', one acre lying between the land of the said dean and chapter and the land of John Thwyti and extending to the hedge of Hugh le Sypward, one acre lying between the land held by ?Emma le Moreys and the land of the aforesaid dean and chapter and extending as far as the grantor's croft, two acres lying together against le Cleypuppe between the land of Hugh le Sypward and the highway and extending as far as the hedge of the said Hugh.

Witnesses: magister Richard de Hertford', archdeacon of Hereford, John Lythfot, bailiff of the chapter, Bartholomew the apothecary (apothecarius) Hugh le Sypward, Adam, nephew of Richard, archdeacon of Hereford, Adam Thuyty, William Thwyty, John le Barn, Adam de la Barewe.

Latin. Seal.

No. 10.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Nicholæ de la Calewe de Chirchebreynton';
2. Domini Robert the young (dicto juveni), and
William his nephew, chaplains.

GRANT in consideration of two marks of one acre of meadow in Presteye extending from the meadow of Reginald Moniward to Lugge, to be held of the dean and chapter of Hereford.

Rent: one rcse annually.

Witnesses: John Lythfot, bailiff of the chapter, Reginald Moniword, Bartholomew the apothecary (apothecarius), John le Sypward, Phillip Howell'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 11.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Nicholas de la Calewe;
2. Dominus Robert the young, chaplain, and
dominus William, his nephew.

RELEASE, in consideration of two marks, of two acres of arable land in the field of Chirchebreynton' between the land of Hugh the son of John le Sypward and the highway and extending as far as the hedge of the said Hugh and containing eight selions.

Witnesses: Bartholomew the apothecary, (apothecarius), Adam the nephew of dominus Richard, archdeacon of Hereford, William le Furches, Adam Thwity, Hugh le Sypward', John le Sypward, John le barn, Adam the clerk.
Latin.

No. 18.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Phillip Howell' de Chirchebreynton';
2. Robert the young and William his nephew, chaplains.

GRANT in consideration of half a mark of a certain part of a curtilage near the cemetery containing fifty-two feet (pedes) in length and forty-seven feet in width with two hedges adjacent.

Kent: one clove annually at the feast of St. Ethelbert.

Witnesses: Bartholomew the apothecary (apothecarius), William de la Feld', John le Sypward', Nicholas de la Calewe, Roger Thuyti.
Latin. Seal.

No. 226.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Nicholas de la Calewe;
2. Domini Robert called the young and William his nephew, chaplains.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of eight shillings, of half an acre of arable land in teritorio de Chirchebreynton' lying in the field called Puitehulle between the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford and the land formerly of Roger Lucas and extending as far as Brungewalle siche.

Rent: one clove annually at the Feast of St. Ethelbert.

Witnesses: John Lythfot, bailiff of the chapter, Bartholomew called the apothecary (apothecarius), John de la Berne, John le Sypward, Phillip Howell', Roger franc'.

Latin.

No. 36.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Alditha le Noreys de Breynton' Decani;
2. Domini Robert the young (iuvenis), and William, his nephew, chaplains.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of eleven shillings, of half an acre of arable land in the field of Chirchebreynton called Nethir ebroc and lying between the land of John le Sypward' and the land belonging to the altar of St. Mary of Hereford and extending as far as the way called Grenewey.

Rent: one penny payable to the dean and chapter of Hereford, and one clove to the granter annually.

Witnesses: John Lythfot, bailiff of the chapter, William de la Feld', John le Sypward, Bartholomew the apothecary (apothecarius), Nicholas de la Calewe, Roger Thuity, Phillip Howell'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2218.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Nicholas Bryan de Hereford' and Richard his son and heir;
2. Dominus Robert called the young and William his nephew (nepos).

GRANT in consideration of four shillings of a quarter of an acre of meadow in Presteye lying between the meadow of the dean and chapter of Hereford and the meadow of the said Robert and William and extending as far as Lugge, to hold the same from the dean and chapter.

Witnesses: John Lythfot, bailiff of the chapter, William de Haya, Bartholomew called the apothecary, Roger Franc', John Norman, William Furches, Phillip Howell'.

Latin. Two Seals.

No. 8.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Nicholas de la Calewe de Chyrchebreynton';
2. Robert de Postona, called the young, and William his nephew, chaplains.

GRANT in fee-farm, in ~~xxx~~ consideration of twenty shillings, of one acre of arable land lying in Posemores furlong' between the land of Bartholomew the apothecary and [the way] called Grenewei and extending from the land of Roger Thuyti as far as the pasture of Reginald Alred de Werham containing in all three selions and two butts.

Rent: one penny, payable to the dean and chapter of Hereford.

Witnesses: John Lythfot, bailiff of the chapter, William de la Feld', Richard de Bramford, Bartholomew the apothecary (apothecarius), John le Sypward', Phillip Howell', Roger Thuyti.

Latin. Seal. Slightly damaged and stained.

No. 1292.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Robert de Fostona, chaplain, called Young;
2. The cathedral church of Hereford and the dean and chapter thereof.

GRANT in frank-almoign of land purchased of Roger son of Lucas, Hugh le Poer, and Emma la Noreys in the vill and territory of Chirchebreyntone, and of Thomas de Pypa and John Thurgrim in the field of Werham.

Witnesses: John Lythfot, Richard de Bramford', William de Felda, Ralph Niger, John le Sypward', Nicholas de la Kalewe.

Latin. Mutilated.

No. 547.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Nicholas de la Calewe de Chirchebreynton;
2. Dominus William de Foston', chaplain.

GRANT, in consideration of two marks, of two acres of arable land at Chirchebreynton in the field called Chirchecroft and lying together between the land belonging to the altar of the Blessed Mary of the church of Hereford on both sides and extending towards le Goldhord and containing six selions.

Witnesses: John Lythfot, bailiff of the chapter, Bartholomew the apothecary, Richard de Bramford, John le Sypward, Phillip Howell', Roger franceys, John de Foston.

Latin. Seal.

No. 77.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Magister John de Bruneshope;
2. John Lytfot, citizen of Hereford, and
Margery, his wife.

RELEASE of a tenement, bought of John Lytfot, in the city of Hereford lying between the tenement of Richard de Bramford' and the high street (regiam stratum) and extending from the high street as far as the tenement of Bartholomew lespicer, to the use of the said Margery for her lifetime, and of the heirs of the said John Lytfot.

Witnesses: Richard Ingan, bailiff of the chapter of Hereford, Hugh the clerk, Walter de la Barre, Reginald Monyword', Thomas Thebaud', William the dyer (tinctor), Bartholomew lespicer, Luke de Bergeueny, Roger Iwayn, Gilbert Iwayn, Thomas Russel, Richard de Bramford', Roger de Brunhop', Stephen de Brunhop', Adam the painter (pictor), John de la Barewe, William de Lecche, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 75.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Gilbert called le mercer, chaplain, and Matilda le Broy, wife of Roger de Biriton', executors of the will of Nicholas le Broy, deceased;
2. William Iondenay, citizen of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM in consideration of twenty shillings, of a shop formerly belonging to Thomas son of John in a draper's shop in Hereford (in draperia Hereford') and lying between the shop formerly of Walter Ingan and the shop formerly of John Cays.

Witnesses: John de la Hulle, John le Wanter, Hugh Elote, bailiffs of the King in Hereford, Walter de la Barre, William Hamelyn, William Godknaue, Roger de Oltreton', Gilbert Blod', William le Corvisor, Roger Penek', Adam called la Walcar', William de Lecche, clerk.

Latin.

No. 92.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Richard de Bramford' the elder and Alice,
his wife;
2. Dominus John de Breconia, chaplain.

GRANT, in consideration of eleven marks of a messuage formerly of Adam son of Albretha de Breconia in a street between the church of St. Nicholas and the stile of the churchyard (scaler' cimiterii) lying between the land of the grantors and land given by the grantors to Roger de Brunhope as dowry with Christina their daughter.

Rent: six shillings annually at two terms to the dean and chapter of Hereford, and one halfpenny to the grantors annually at Easter.

Witnesses: Richard Ingan, then bailiff of the fee, John Lytfot, Roger de Brunhope, Bartholomew lespicer, Luke de Bergevenya, Reginald Russel, Thomas Russel, Thomas the goldsmith, Hugh de Baddesaghe, Hugh de Rutherwas, William de Lecche, clerk.

Latin.

No. 508.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Ema Rord formerly wife of Thomas son of John formerly citizen of Hereford, widow;
2. William Jonderay citizen of Hereford.

RELEASE of a shop formerly belonging to the said Thomas son of John in the drapery of Hereford lying between the shop formerly of Walter Ingian and the shop formerly of John Cays.

Witnesses: John de la Hull', John le Wannter, Hugh Elote, bailiffs of the king in Hereford, Walter de la Barre, William Godknaue, William Hamelyn, Gilbert Blod, William le coruisor, Adam called le Walcar', William de lecche, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 353.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Alice de la Calewe formerly wife of William de Tromppeton';
2. William le Crumpe.

GRANT in fee-farm in consideration of two marks, of two acres of arable land in the territory of Deuschirche, lying together between the grantor's land and the land of Ellis Keyset and extending at one end to the highway leading from Deuswelle as far as Deuschirche, one acre at the other end to the highway leading from Deuswelle as far as Wurmelowe and the other acre at the other end above the grantor's land.

Rent: four pence annually.

Witnesses: William de la Calewe, Ellis his brother, John ad Fontem, John But', William Mangannt, Hugh Helle, Stephen the dyer (tinctor), William de Lecche, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2019.

[Late 13th. century]

1. BOND from John de Gloucestr', citizen of Hereford, to magister William de Radenor' to allow the latter to distrain for arrears of the rent of twelve shillings issuing annually from the tenement of the almshouse of Hereford which he sold to magister William.

Witnesses: John de la hulle, John le Waunter, Hugh Elote (?), bailiffs of the king in Hereford, Walter de la Barre, John Lytfot, Bartholomew le spicer, Richard de Bramford, Roger de Bruneshope, Adam the painter, Hugh de Maddel', John son of Thomas Russel, Nicholas Wynter, Richard de Brocwardin', William de Lecche, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2057.

[Late 13th. century]

1. Phillip de Ypre, son and heir of Henry de Ypre
of the parish of Maddeleya;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm, for the obit of dominus Robert le grant, chaplain, deceased, formerly vicar of the cathedral church of Hereford, of an annual rent of half a mark which he was accustomed to receive by the hand of the said dean and chapter for a tenement in Hereford lying in the lane leading from the stile of the cemetery (de schalerio cimiterii) to Cabacheslone between the tenement of dominus Robert de Foston', chaplain, and the tenement of magister Roger de Seuenock'. For this grant the executors of the will of the said dominus Robert le grant, deceased, on behalf of the said dean and chapter, gave eight marks to the grantor.

Rent: eighteen pence to the prior of St. Guthlac of Hereford and one clove to the grantor annually.

Witnesses: John de la Barewe, bailiff of the chapter, Walter de la Barre, Reginald Monyword, Bartholomew le spicer, John Lytfot, Walter de London', William Iouderay, Richard de Bramford, John de Astel', Thomas Russel, Roger de Brunhop', William de Lecche, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2503.

[Late 13th. century], Thursday, in the
Vigil of St. Luke the Evangelist

PRESENTMENT of the jurors in the manor of Preston' on la laweday, namely Philip Dypre, Adam de Murial, William de godeweys, John de Kynley, Adam de lolham, Roger de la hide, Walter Tibote, Roger kant, Richard Willames, William son of Juliana, Adam de childestone, Walter le Waleys de la Bache, Adam le franceis, Henry de la ford, and Robert kant, who gave it as their verdict that John, son of Adam de la felde, set fire to the house of Hugh de Ploufeld', namely his grange, by the assent and consent of Alice, wife of John Hake.

Latin. Twelve fragmentary seals.

No. 308. [Late 13th. - early 14th. century]

INSPEXIMUS and confirmation by Richard de Baskeruile, lord of Erdisleye of the charter of Robert de Cynetens granting to William de Stretton', clerk, and Margery his wife, in consideration of twenty-nine marks, half a virgate of land in the vill of Stretton' with messuages, etc., formerly in the tenure of Robert Chase de Stretton, rendering therefor one pound of pepper at the fair of St. Ethelbert in Hereford, and two suits at the lord's court annually.

Witnesses: John de Stretton', citizen of Hereford, John Esbern, chaplain, Richard de Stretton', clerk, Walter the smith, William de Pyon', carpenter, Roger son of David, William le Ieuene, Robert de Stretton', smith, William de Maresco.

Witnesses of inspeximus: Richard de Bere, Miles de la Sale, John de Erdishope, John de la Felde, John de Stretton', citizen of Hereford, Richard de Stretton' clerk, Walter the smith.

Latin.

No. 296. [Late 13th. - early 14th. century]

1. John de Stanuord', by assent of Henry, his eldest son;
2. Thomas de Stanford, his son.

GRANT in fee-farm of half a virgate of land in Netherida which Gilbert, formerly the reeve, held of grantor.

Rent: six pence annually.

Witnesses: Adam, chaplain of Bromhard, Peter de bosco, William de Hah'd, Richard de hida, Henry de hida.

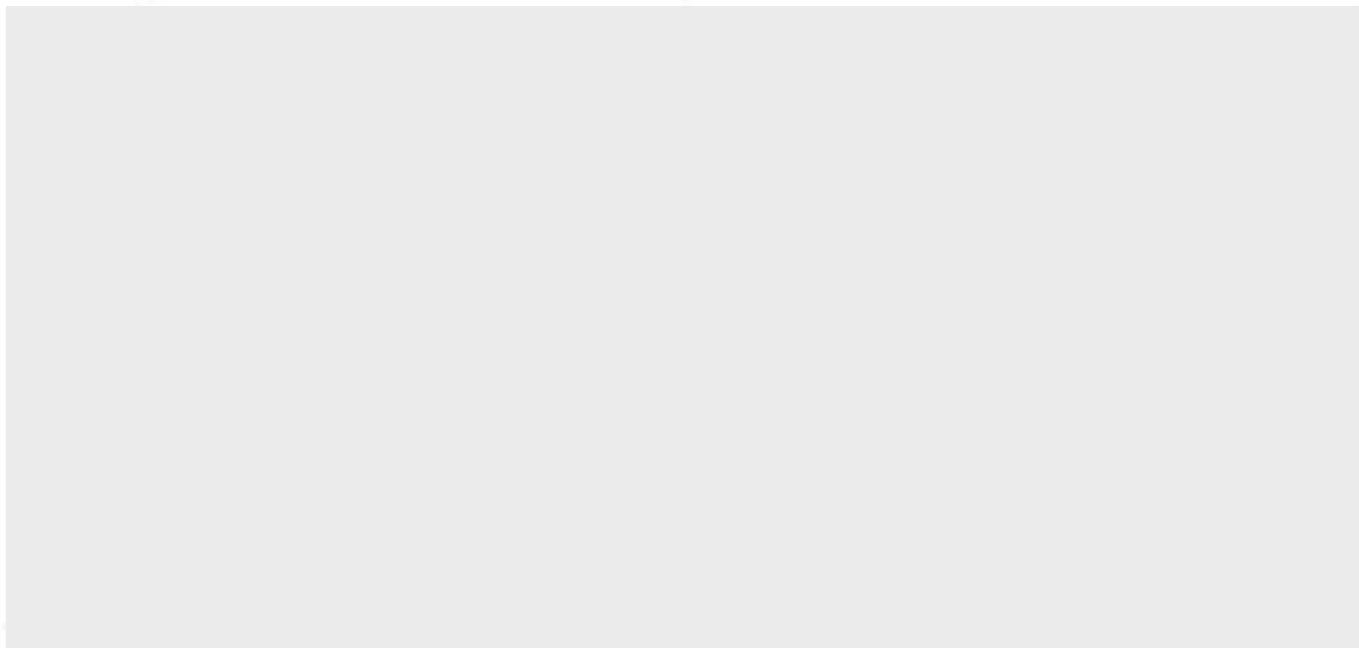
Latin.

No. 1911.

[Late 13th - early 14th century].

LETTER to the dean and chapter of Hereford from some person or persons unknown concerning some evil fame which was damaging the good name of the cathedral church of Hereford. The writer(s) urges the dean and chapter to send ten shillings as soon as possible to him (them) for the protocols and public instruments because practically nothing had been paid for them, and he was (they were) unable to get them out of the hands of the clerks and notary until the said money was paid. In view of the derision amongst the people concerning the scandal brought against the church of Hereford, the writer(s) urges the dean and chapter to send a discreet and faithful man within a few days to defend their good name and that of the church, and to procure withdrawals or absolutions of all the legal proceedings (processus).

Latin.



No. 1414.

1282, August 31.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Peter Bartholomei de Guarino, notary public of the Holy Roman Church, recording certificates of receipt given by legatees under the will of Thomas de Cantilupe, formerly bishop of Hereford, after the distribution of the legacies. The receipts given are as follows:- magister Adam de Fileby, archdeacon of Salop in the church of Hereford, for a silver casket for oblations and three fleur-de-lis bench-covers; magister Robert de Redeswelle for ten marks, at thirteen shillings and fourpence to the mark, a Bible, and a mule; dominus John de Clara for forty marks, a mule, and one whole piece of dark blue cloth; dominus John de Kemeseye for twenty marks, a winter robe with a cape of miniver, and one black cloak with two hoods; magister Geoffrey de Bradeham' for thirty marks; dominus Robert de Wychie, priest, for twenty marks, one piece of white cloth of five and a half ells, a horse called Ash, and one furred cloak with a hood; dominus Nicholas de Oxon', priest, for fifteen marks, one summer robe of white cloth together with a hood, and one cloak of blue cloth with a hood; magister Adam de Fileby on behalf of Nicholas de Hodenet for twenty-five marks and a grey foal; dominus John de Clara on behalf of Richard, papal deacon, for three marks; the same dominus John on behalf of William de Cantilupo, a student at Paris (?) [studentis parisuis] for thirty marks; the same dominus John for forty marks for funeral expenses and distribution to the poor; the same dominus John for fifty marks for the expenses of the late bishop's household usque ad partes anglicanas; the same dominus John pro ecclesia florentin' (?) a hundred shillings paparinorum (Genitive Plural); John de Parisuis cocus for fifteen marks; John the marshal for twenty marks and one white horse; the same John the marshal on behalf of Piccardus for three marks; John de Basevylla for twenty-five marks and a horse named But'leye; Rubinettus the butler for twenty-six marks and a robe trimmed with fur for the use of his wife; Richard the tailor for five marks and a horse which belonged to Rubinettus; Robert the farrier for seven and a half marks; Peter Nunnus for seven and a half marks; Robert Deynte for twenty marks and the late bishop's bed together with its appurtenances; William the janitor for five marks; Thomas, brother of William, for five marks; Robert Harlond' for ten marks; Thomas the baker for three marks; Gille de Coquina for three marks; Walter the page for one mark.

No. 1414. (cont'd).

All these legacies were distributed in accordance with the will of Thomas de Cantilupo, as contained in a public instrument drawn up by the same scribe and bearing the late bishop's seal. The present document was drawn up in Palatio Mon' sanc*t*e Crucis at Orvieto.

Witnesses: Thomas de Redeswelle, Hugh de Kameseya, William de Kyggeho, Walter de Bromhart.

Latin.

No. 2837. 1282, Kal. Sept. [Sept. 1].

INSPEXIMUS by Geoffrey, cardinal-priest of St. Susanna's, of papal letters given at the Lateran, 5 Kal. March, 7 Alexander IV, granting the office of notary to Peter Bartholomei de Guarci*n*, clerk in minor orders, of the diocese of Alatri (alatrin'). Given at Orvieto.

Latin. Damaged Seal.

No. 2074. 1282, the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross [September 14].

1. Thomas le Bretun, canon of Hereford;
2. Willism Wynter, deacon, vicar constituted by the grantor in the cathedral church of Hereford, and his successors.

GRANT in frank almoi*n*, for the salvation of his own soul and the souls of his father and mother, dominus John le Bretun, formerly bishop of Hereford, and all his ancestors, of his land in Bodenham with a capital messuage, houses, etc., which he bought of dominus Nicholas, then penitentiary of the church of Hereford; also an annual rent of twelve shillings in the aforesaid parish of Bodenham with homages, wards, etc., which he bought of Walter de la Barre, citizen of Hereford; and a moiety of the land, etc., formerly belonging to Robert le Barbeour lying in vico castelli in Hereford, which he bought of the said Willism Wynter. The said Willism and his successors shall be present at all divine obsequies by night and day with the rest of the vicars choral of the cathedral church and conduct daily service for the souls of the aforesaid deceased. The grantor also desires that if the said Willism or his successors commit any offence to merit deprivation of the office they shall be removed by the dean and chapter and

No. 2074. (cont'd.).

a suitable person substituted at the presentation of the grantor during his life and by the dean and chapter after the grantor's death. Witnesses: dominus John de Aqua Blanca, dean of Hereford, Aymer (Emericus) de Aqua Blanca, chancellor, magistri William de Monte forti, precentor, William de Haya, Thomas de Sancto Omero, domini Walter de Rudmarlee, Hugh de Musters, canons, Richard Moniword', Reginald Moniword', Walter de la Barre, John de Stratton', William Brisebon, citizens of Hereford. Given at Hereford. If the said William Wynter or his successors are prevented by sickness from conducting the service personally, the service shall be supplied by another companion (socius).

Latin.

No. 690. 1282, Michaelmas [September 29].

1. William Payn de Deuswell';
2. William le Crumpe, forester de Haya.

LEASE, in consideration of two and a half marks, of four acres of arable land in the territory of Deuswelle, viz., one acre called Brokacr' lying between the land of William de Trompeton' and the land of Mathew le tauerner, half an acre lying between the highway and the land of John ad fontem, and two and a half acres lying between the land of Nicholas Cossyn and the land of Walter Grym and containing seventeen selions, to be held from the above date until three, seven and six crops respectively are received from them.

Pledges: John ad fontem, William de la Grene, Adam son of Thomas, Adem le leche, Nicholas the miller, and Walter Hereberd'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2645. 1282, Sunday next before the Feast of St. Dionysius [Oct. 4].

ASSURANCE given by J., dean of Hereford, papal chaplain, that he will not seek anything by way of commons from the chapter of Hereford on the grounds of some absence of his in the past. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1539. 1282, Non. November [November 5].

INSPEXIMUS by magister Peter de Thean', subdeacon and chaplain of Pope [Martin IV], corrector of his letters, archdeacon of Pannonia, and holder, by special papal mandate, of the office of auditor of disputes in the absence of the appointed Auditor, of a notarial instrument drawn up by John de Trebis, notary by authority of the apostolic see, dated 22 February in the year 1273, and given at Orvieto; the contents of which are that magister Henry de Norwech, canon of Hereford and proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford, promised to pay annually to Mathias Theacin', clerk, whom the said magister Henry appointed in his place in the suit which the dean and chapter are pursuing at Rome against the Prior and brothers of the order of Dominican Friars in England, the sum of a hundred shillings as his salary as long as the case shall last. The said Mathias promised to take up the case, and to do everything to bring about a settlement of it. Presentibus: Johanne filio suo Petri Ricein (?Ricem), Johanne Benedicti, Johanne Anthonis de Guarci'n, clericis. The inspeximus was given at Orvieto.

Latin. Almost illegible in places.

No. 1827. 1282, November 12.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by William called Pop' de Campeden' of the diocese of Worcester, notary public, containing the appeal of the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford to the apostolic see against the proposed metropolitan visitation of the cathedral church and diocese of Hereford during the vacancy of the see by the archbishop of Canterbury. The archbishop's letter, which was delivered to the dean and chapter by magister Adam de Hales, clerk, fixed the morrow of the feast of St. Nicholas as the day for his metropolitan visitation.

Witnesses: Richard de Pontesbur', John Troue, chaplain, John de la Hal', deacon, William de Waya, subdeacon, Elias de Husheton', subdeacon.

Latin.

No. 2797. 1282, 5 Kal. December [November 27].

TRANSCRIPTS made for magister John de Buterle at his request, by the authorization of magister Peter de Thean¹, papal subdeacon and chaplain, of the following letters of proxy:

(a) APPOINTMENT by the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford of magister Adam de Fileby, archdeacon of Salop in the said church, their fellow-canonical, and Peter of Orviète (de Urbeveteri), clerk, to be their proctors in the Roman court. Given in the chapter-house of Hereford on August 14, 1281.

(b) APPOINTMENT by the dean and chapter of Hereford of magister Adam de Fileby, their fellow-canonical, to be their proctor in the Roman court. Given at Hereford on December 7, 1274.

(c) MEMORANDUM by magister Peter de Thean¹ that in his presence magister Adam de Fileby, fellow-canonical and proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford, in accordance with the power granted to him in their letter of proxy, appointed magister Peter of Orviète, clerk, to act as proctor in the Roman court in his place. Given at Lyons on January 31, 1275.

Given at Orviète.

Latin.

No. 1414A. 1282, Thursday, December 3.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John Alani de Beccles, notary public, at the bidding of dominus J [ohn], archbishop of Canterbury and primate of all England, to record the appearance of magister William de Monteforti, precentor of the church of hereford, and the presentation by him to the Archbishop of certain letters patent under seal, these letters patent being here quoted. The purport of the letter is that frater Geoffrey, penitentiary of the pope, by special mandate from dominus B. episcopi Albanensis (Genitive Case), received the last confession of Thomas de Canterlupo, late bishop of Hereford, and granted him full absolution from his sins. Pope Martin IV later ratified the grant. The letter is given at Orvieto on the Nones of September in the year 1282.

No. 1414A. (cont'd.).

The public instrument is given in the chamber of the Archbishop of Canterbury on the above date.

Witnesses: magistri and domini Richard, archdeacon of Canterbury, Nicholas de Cnouylla, canon of Hereford, John de Bekingham, rector of the church of Hocton¹ in the diocese of Lincoln, the archbishop's clerks, and witnesses in the priory of Leominster in the diocese of Hereford.

Latin. This document is badly worn in three places.

No. 1058. [1283 - 1302].

1. John, abbot of Shrewsbury, and the convent of the same place;
2. Dominus Richard, bishop of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of a hundred marks, of one acre of land (of seven selions), situated in Tuggeford, lying in the field called le Ocfeld between the lands of Richard the clerk, Roger le feuere, and Ralph son of Walter, and the land of the abbot and convent in width, and extending from the road called le Mersuey to le Merleput near le Coldoc in length; also the advowsons of the church of the same town, and of the two parts which the abbot and convent held in the church of Holegodescastel, together with all the rights of annual pensions and patronage in the same churches.

Witnesses: domini Roger de Burhulle, Roger Sprenghose, Roger de Bradeleye, Roger de Butterleye, William de Middelhop¹, Ivo de Clintone, knights, Thomas de Grete, Thomas de Hanleye, Ellis de Sutton¹, William le Child, John le Child, William de Munselowe.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.172].

No. 1064.

[1285 - 1317].

REQUEST from bachelier John de Cherelton¹, chamberlain of the King, to Richard, bishop of Hereford, to help John the son of Hugh Hakelut, his cousin, who had been presented to the church of Byford² by Roger de Mortimer, lord of Wygemore and Trime, which presentation the Prior of Breghenen was disputing.

French.

No. 571. 1282/3, 4 Ides of January [January 10].

INDULGENCE offered by John [Peckham], archbishop of Canterbury, to the pious who would contribute to the upkeep and repair of the fabric of the cathedral church of Hereford. Given at Lugwardyn.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.147].

No. 2128. 1282/3, St. Gregory [March 12].

LETTER of J., dean, chaplain of the pope, and chapter of Hereford to the abbot and convent of the monastery of Seez, their proctor general in England, and the prior of Arundel³, saying that the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury in the diocese of Chester have instituted a plea against the dean and chapter touching the advowson or right of patronage of the church of Dudelebur⁴ and impleaded them before the justices of the king in eyre at Shrewsbury and now the third day for the hearing of the suit approaches, viz., the quindene of the feast of Easter next, when they ought to make answer and give evidence of their right. Whereas the church of Hereford and the predecessors of the dean and chapter have had canonical right of entry to the church of Dudelebur⁴ from the recipients' predecessors, both by the ordinance of the late bishop of Hereford and by the grant of the recipients' predecessors and they (the recipients) have an annual pension of ten marks in the church which the dean and chapter pay annually to their proctor in England and so they have

No. 2128 (cont'd).

common interest in the matter, the dean and chapter ask them to make prompt enquiry and examine carefully all charters, letters and instruments in their possession which will suffice for the defence and conservation of their respective rights in this affair, especially the letters and charters of composition formerly entered into between the abbot and convent of Seez and the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury and of the grant or quitclaim of the advowson of the church of Dudulebur' formerly made to them by the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury, and also the letters of Roger, formerly earl of Salop', and of the kings, earls, barons and prelates of England and whatever other documents there may be, which may serve to preserve their right in the case, and the dean and chapter ask them to send such documents forthwith, because if the dean and chapter should fail in such a plea then they (abbot and convent of Seez) would lose their pension.
Dated at Hereford.

Latin. One corner torn.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charter and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 147-8].

No. 2129. 1283, Sunday on which Letare Jerusalem is sung [March 28].

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up by Roger called Carnifex, clerk of Paris, notary public, recording that magister Lucas de Bre, treasurer of Hereford, read before the abbot of Seez letters of proxy from John, the dean, and chapter of Hereford to the said Lucas to announce to the abbot and convent of Seez that they should be present and assist in the defence of the right of patronage of the dean and chapter in the church of Duduylberi which is in dispute between the dean and chapter and the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury before the justices of the king and to receive records touching the grant of the right of patronage from the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury and other muniments bearing on the dispute, dated at Hereford 2 Ides of January 1282. Further recording that the said Lucas announced that the abbot and convent should assist the dean and chapter in their defence and should be present or be represented by a proctor at the king's

No. 2129. (cont'd).

court and should produce any documents they had, that if the dean and chapter should be deprived of the church they would proceed against the abbot and convent in respect of the deprivation, warranty and damages caused by their default, and that the annual pension of ten marks due from the dean and chapter to the abbot and convent for the grant of the right of patronage of the said church would cease until the dispute is settled. To this announcement the abbot replied that he had not come there for this purpose. Dated at Paris.

Witnesses: magistri Nicholas de Wacem, canon of Lincoln, Richard, rector of the church of Pydlisdon, and John de Bediers, clerks.

Latin.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 148-150].

No. 2130. 71283 (MS. 1282), Tuesday before Palm Sunday [April 6].

LETTER from the abbot of the monastery of St. Martin of Seez to J., dean of Hereford, chaplain of the pope, and chapter of the same informing them that on Sunday before Palm Sunday, 1282, in the presence of the official of Seez and others (named), the proctor of the dean and chapter, Andrew de Cheham, had given them formal notification of the suit of the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury against the dean and chapter before the justices of the king in eyre at Shrewsbury concerning the advowson and right of patronage of the church of Dudelebur'.

Latin.

No. 1900. 1283, Palm Sunday [April 11].

MANDATE of the official of Worcester directed to the dean of Gloucester to ascertain the names of the persons who had removed certain articles, which are named, from the house of Henry called le Hunte lately deceased (interfecti - Gen. case) at Herdewyk', and to compel the said persons to restore the said articles to the use of the heirs and successors of the said Henry, deceased. The dean is to inform the official of Worcester within three weeks of his action. Given at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 1060. 128 [3] Saturday next before the Feast of Saint Michael [September 25].

JUDGMENT of Richard, bishop of Hereford, in a dispute between the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury and the dean and chapter of Hereford concerning the patronage of the church of Duddlebur'. The said church of Duddlebur' was to remain in the possession of the dean and chapter of Hereford, and the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury were to deliver a quitclaim to this effect to the dean and chapter within ten days. The church of Stottesdon' was to be held by the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury, possession to commence according to the bishop's licence when the living should next become vacant. But the right of patronage of two parts in the church of Castro Holesod together with the patronage of the church of Tuggef ord and the pensions of these churches were to be appropriated by the bishop of Hereford to be exercised according to his will. The abbot and convent of Shrewsbury were to deliver a quitclaim to this effect to the bishop within ten days. Given in the priory of Wormele.

Latin. Torn at the edges.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 150-152].

No. 2131. 1283, Saturday next before the Feast
of St. Michael [September 25].

ARBITRATION AWARD of Richard [Swinfield], bishop of Hereford, in the dispute between the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury, plaintiffs, and the dean and chapter of Hereford, defendants, commenced in the king's court. He ordains that the church of Duddelbir' shall be retained by the dean and chapter free from all claims of the abbot and convent and that the latter within ten days shall make a deed quitclaiming to the dean and chapter the right of patronage of the said church, which quittance they shall acknowledge in the king's court and cause it to be written in the form of a chirograph, and they shall provide security by the counsel of the dean and chapter before the feast of All Saints next following, under the penalty of two hundred pounds payable to the bishop by the party not complying, so that the bishop may distribute the same to the poor. Mindful of the oppressions suffered by the church of St. Peter of Shrewsbury, the bishop ordains that the abbot and convent shall appropriate the church of Stottesdon', saving a sufficient portion for the vicar fixed by the bishop to whom the abbot and convent shall present when a vacancy occurs; the abbot and convent shall enter into possession of the church on the resignation or death of the present rector; he ordains also that the right of patronage of the two portions in the church de castro Holegod together with the right of patronage of the church of Tuggefod as well as the pensions due to the said religious in the said portions and the church of Tuggefod shall be appropriated to the bishop of Hereford for the time being to be disposed of according to his will, and that the said religious shall make a deed of this grant and quitclaim within ten days and deliver it to the bishop (with other stipulations as to security and penalty as above). Dated at Wormele.

Latin. Torn.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.150-153].

No. 2132. 1283, Thursday next after the Feast of
St. Fides the Virgin and martyr [October 7].

1. John, abbot of Shrewsbury, and the convent of the same;
2. Dominus John, dean, and chapter of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM of the advowson of the church of Dudelburi with lands, etc., in co. Salop.

Witnesses: domini Roger de Burchull¹, Roger Sprenghos¹, Roger de Braeleye, William de Middelhope, knights, Thomas de Grete, Thomas de Hanleye, Elias de Suttone, William le Child, John his son, Thomas de Munselowe.
Dated at Shrewsbury (Salop¹).

Latin.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 152-153].

No. 1052. 1283, Sunday the morrow of the Feast of Saint Dionisius [October 10].

LETTERS PATENT of Richard, bishop of Hereford, acknowledging a loan of twenty marks sterling from magister Alan de Creppynge, canon of Hereford, with a promise of repayment on Easter Day, 1285. Given at Sugwas.

Witnesses: magister Roger de Sevenak¹, official of the said Richard, bishop of Hereford, and dominus Robert de Kyrkeby, chaplain.

Latin.

No. 1050. 1283, 12 Kalends of November [October 21].

RECEIPT from J[ohn], archbishop of Canterbury, to the executors of the will of Thomas, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty pounds in place of a palfrey and a ring bequeathed to him by the said Thomas in his will; which sum was told out to Roger Burde, the archbishop's treasurer, by Roger de Sevenak¹. Given at Lambethe.

Latin. Fragmentary Seal.

No. 1050a. 1284, Nov. 27-30.

VISITATION of Richard Swinfield, bishop of Hereford, of the chapel of Hop' under Dunemor', church of Pudlesdon', chapels of Dokkelowe and Stok', church of Eye, chapels of Mittleton', Orleton, Hop'myle, Lucton', Eytون', Kymbalton', Brymfeid, church of Crofte, chapel of Yarpol, priory of Lingebrok', churches of Ailmundestr' and Shobbedon with their chapels of Leynthale and Lingame.

Latin.

No. 1420. 1284/5, 4 Non. January [January 2].

INDULGENCE offered by Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who visit the cathedral church of Hereford and pray for the soul of Thomas de Cantilupo, formerly bishop of Hereford, whose body is committed to burial before the altar of the Blessed Virgin Mary in that church. Given at Boyton'.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.153].

No. 1174. 1284/5, Thursday next before the Feast of the blessed Gregory the Pope [March 8].

1. John, abbot of Saint Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place;
2. William de la Forde.

GRANT, in consideration of a certain tenement which the said William released to them in Hyneledene, of a corrodoy, viz. to retain him in some service which he could suitably perform, and to support him with food and drink. If he should fall ill and not be able to serve them in any capacity, they would give him each day as long as he lived one small white loaf of bread and one gallon of ale and one mess from their kitchen with sufficient broth. And each year, he should have half a mark with which to buy a robe. Moreover, Matilda,

No. 1174. (cont'd).

daughter of Petronilla, his sister, should receive each year during her lifetime one quarter of corn such as their servants received. If the said William, whilst he was in their service, should be convicted of unfaithfulness, fraud, or injury, they would no longer be bound to fulfil any of these promises, except to give the corn which was due to his sister. Given at Gloucester.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1416. 1285, 2 Kal. May [30 April].

COMMISSION of J[ohn], archbishop of Canterbury and primate of all England, directed to the Abbot of Oseneye, to the warden of the Franciscan Friars at Oxford, and to magister Herveus de Saham, professor of canonical law, appointing them to audit the accounts of the executors of the will of dominus Thomas, formerly bishop of Hereford, and to discharge the executors from responsibility for their administration. If all the above auditors cannot execute their duties together, then two of them are to carry them out; they must then inform the archbishop of their actions. Given at Mortelake.

Latin.

No. 1425. 1285, 4 Non. May. [May 4].

INDULGENCE offered by Richard, bishop of London, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who pray for the soul of Thomas de Cantilupo, formerly bishop of Hereford, whose bones are interred in the cathedral church of Hereford. Given at New Temple, London.

Latin.

No. 1422. 1285, 7 Ides May [May 9].

INDULGENCE offered by Ralph, bishop of Carlisle, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who pray for the soul of Thomas de Cantilupo, formerly bishop of Hereford, whose bones are interred in the cathedral church of Hereford. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 689. 1285, the Feast of the Pentecost [May 13].

1. William Payn de Deuswelle;
2. William the forester.

LEASE for twelve years, in consideration of four shillings and six pence, of one acre of arable land in Deuswelle called le Pikedacr' lying between the land formerly of Henry de Baddesaghe and the land formerly of Cradoc Seisel and extending at one end to Lonwecoppe and at the other to the land of the said Cradoc Seysel.

Witnesses: William de la Calewe, John Buter, John ad fontem, William Mangaunt, Adam the medicus, Hugh Helle, Stephen the dyer, William de Locche (sic), clerk.

Latin.

No. 2932.C. 1285, the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle [December 21].

MEMORANDUM setting forth the agreement reached in the dispute between Bishop Richard [Swinfield], and the dean and chapter of Hereford, and their tenants in the city and suburb of Hereford on the one side, and the citizens of Hereford, the King's tenants, on the other side. The dispute related to certain tenements which were claimed by both sides. It is agreed that the composition formerly made between Bishop Peter and the dean and chapter of Hereford on one side, and the said citizens of Hereford on the other side, shall hold good and shall be observed. Further, no bailiff shall enter upon any liberties other than his own whatever transgressions may have been committed. Given in the cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin. Transcript dated circa 1400.

No. 2933.C. 1285, the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle
 [December 21].

DUPLICATE of No. 2932.C.
Transcript dated circa 1400.

No. 2947.F. [1285, December 21].

MEMORANDUM setting forth the agreement reached in
 the dispute between Bishop Richard [Swinfield] and the
 dean and chapter of Hereford on the one side, and the
 citizens of Hereford, the king's tenants, on the other
 side.

Latin. Transcript dated ?circa 1400. Incomplete.

[See No. 2932.G, bearing even date.]

No. 1507.D, [1285, December 21].

DUPLICATE of No. 2947F.
Transcript dated ?circa 1400. Incomplete.

No. 2939.A. 1285, the Feast of St. Thomas the
 Apostle [December 21].

ARBITRATION (?) in the dispute between the dean and
 chapter of Hereford and the mayor and citizens of
 Hereford concerning their respective rights and
 privileges. Given in the cathedral church of Hereford.
Latin. Transcript dated circa 1400. Mutilated.

No. 2502.

[?1286].

VERDICT given by the jurors - William de hamma, Richard Boter, John de Wythinton¹, Richard de Kyneford², Walter de Kyneford³, Hugh le carpenter, Walter de Karedardin, John Wolwy, John Wodecok⁴, Richard de yaddesouere, Robert de yaddesoure, and John Serle - in the court of Canon Pyon held next after hokke day, 14 Edward [?I], namely that John le Hen of Canon Pyon furtively broke into the house of Walter Boter on the Saturday next after the Feast of St. Ethelbert at night and took a piece of burel, two linen sheets (lintheamina), a cup, and six loaves.

Latin. Fragment of one seal.

No. 1157.

1285/6, Monday next [after] the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary [February 4].

MEMORANDUM of Roger de Borghull⁵, sheriff of Hereford, stating that he has taken from the cathedral church of Hereford the moneys collected in the diocese of Hereford as the tenths for [the holy land]. By command of King Edward [I], [he entered] the treasury of the said church with the permission of the dean and chapter, and found in an iron chest fifteen bags under different seals. In these bags were contained one thousand two hundred and twenty two pounds four shillings and six pence of old money, or by weight one thousand two hundred and thirty-five pounds fourteen shillings and five pence. He took possession of the said moneys which were to be taken to the New Temple in London to magister Giffredus de Vezano, papal envoy.

Witnesses: domini Robert de Chandoy, Hugh de Fraxin⁶, knights, John Trone, William de la Grene, magister Gilbert de Lodelaw⁷, Adam de Barew⁸.

Latin. Stained.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.155-6].

No. 2133. 1285/6, Sunday the Vigil of the Feast of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary [March 24].

1. Frater Henry, prior of Wenlok' in the diocese of Hereford of the order of Cluny, and the convent of the same;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RESIGNATION of the church of Dudelbur' which they held at farm, and of the church of Longestanton' which they received from the dean and chapter for an annual fee-farm rent of thirty-five marks according to the agreement made between frater John, predecessor of the said prior, and the convent and the dean and chapter. They hand over the church of Dudelebur' in the condition they received it in October, 1282. Dated at Wenlak'.

Latin.

No. 2134. 1285/6, the Vigil of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary [March 24].

1. Frater Henry, prior of the church of St. Milburg' of Wonlok', and the convent of the same;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert, Hereford.

QUITCLAIM of a rent issuing out of a tenement which Osbert Clouberd, grandfather of Margery, mother of Thomas son of Thomas, clerk, of Munselow formerly held of the church of Dudelbur' in the vill of Dudelbur'.

Witnesses: John de Esthop', Robert de Munselow, William de Munselow, Elyas de Sutton', William called le enfaunt, Richard de Panteleye. Dated at Wonlok'.

Latin.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 156].

No. 1424. 1286, 5 Kal. May [April 27].

INDULGENCE offered by Thomas, bishop of Rochester, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who pray for the soul of Thomas de Cantilupo, formerly bishop of Hereford, whose bones are interred in the greater church of Hereford. Given at London.
Latin.

No. 2817. 1286, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula. [Aug. 6.]

MEMORANDUM that in the parish church of Rosebur', by the consent of both parties, Richard [Swinfield], bishop of Hereford, was elected arbitrator in a dispute between the dean and chapter of Hereford, represented by magister William de Lodelowe, clerk, their proctor, and the abbot and convent of Lyre, represented by frater Hervey de Alneto, their proctor, concerning arrears of thirty pounds accruing to the aforesaid dean and chapter owing to the non-payment for fifteen years of a pension of forty shillings in the church of Synnegefled in the diocese of Salisbury which the aforesaid abbot and convent had granted to them in exchange for tithes in the manor of Acle Lyre in the diocese of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2268. 1286, August 6.

ARBITRATION of Richard [Swinfield], bishop of Hereford, in the dispute between the dean and chapter of Hereford and the abbot and convent of Lyre touching certain tithes in Lyre Acle, diocese of Hereford, and an annual pension of forty shillings. The abbot and convent had received the tithes for fifteen years and more, by an exchange with the said pension made between the parties, but the pension had not been fully paid to the dean and chapter during the said period. By arbitration it was agreed that the abbot and convent should retain the tithes as in the past and that the pension should be paid fully to the dean and chapter out of the camera of the abbot of Lyre until the pension is recovered from the church of

No. 2268. (cont'd).

Syninghefeld in the diocese of Salisbury, which when recovered shall be restored to the dean and chapter in perpetuity. In respect of arrears the bishop ordains that the abbot and convent shall pay thirty-five marks to the dean and chapter.

Latin. Damaged seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.157-8].

No. 2285. 1286, the Nativity of Our Lord [December 25].

1. John de Teynton', chaplain, proctor of magister Luke de Rree, treasurer of the church of Hereford;
2. Dominus David de, chaplain, and John son of Phillip de Albrechal' de Irchen'.

LEASE for three years of the manor of Beysham with all its appurtenances for thirty-two and a half marks annually, with a penalty of a hundred shillings payable to the bishop of Hereford in default of the payment of the said rent. The lessees shall pay the pension due to the priory of Kylpec, protect the houses and wood, repair the mill, and hand over the farm with seeds sown, etc. at the end of the term. They also bind themselves to observe the covenants. Sureties: domini Seysel de Hentlan, John de Langaran, David son of Griffith (Griffini), Luke de Caple, John de Biriches, chaplains, William Aboweyn, John Coly de Kingescaple, Richard son of Ythel, Walter de Mothlouwe de Kyngescaple.

Latin. Four seals, one fragmentary. Affected by damp.

No. 1940.

1287

FINDINGS of Hugh de Lenton', Walter the clerk, Robert Boter, John de Wythinton', William de Hemme, Martin de Whaddon', Stephan the cook, Richard de Molendin', Henry the young, Hugh Carpenter, John Wolwy, Robert de Yadescoure, and Walter de Karewardin, sworn as jury. They say that John de Stretfeld', with accomplices whose names are not known, entered the house of Roger de Mortuomar' and assaulted the said Roger and dominus John, chaplain of Dylewe, whom they found there, inflicting grievous bodily harm upon them. The assault took place in the vigil of the Feast of St. Vincent in 15 Edward I.

Latin.

No. 1067.

[1287 - circa 1288].

1. Luke de Bree, treasurer of the church of Hereford;
2. Dominus Richard, bishop of Hereford.

RELEASE, in consideration of ten marks, of all his grove and arable land lying between the enclosure of the bishop at Sugwas and the way towards the mill of Sugwas, which grove and land the said Luke bought of John Amfrey.

Witnesses: magister Gilbert de Swynefeld', chancellor of Hereford, magister Roger de Sevenak', dominus Walter de Rudmarl', dominus John de Swynefeld', dominus William de mortuo mari, the bishop's steward, Warinus de Grenden', Richard de Clehungr', John de Sugwas.

Latin. Attached to No. 1066.

No. 1809. 1287, 4 Kal. April [March 29].

MANDATE of the archdeacon of Chester, principal judge delegated by the apostolic see, and of the official of Chester, commissary of the archbishop of York, primate of England and also principal judge delegated by the apostolic see, the bishop of Bangor the third principal judge delegated by the apostolic see excusing himself, addressed to the prior of Wenloke, the abbot of Wygomore, the abbot of Shrewsbury, Hugh rector of the church of Lyden', Davit de Montgomeri, Ralph Bolt, Griffin de Leynteworthin, and Nicholas portionary of Potesburi, chaplains, to declare publicly the excommunication of John son of Griffin, Adam, son of Meyric, Heylinus Mathei, rector of the church of Broctone (Brockton), Griffin, vicar of Pola (Welshpool), Gregory, priest of the same place, Griffin, son of Meredicus, Griffin called Pilkeston', and Richard (Ric'm) son of John, laymen, of the diocese of St. Asaph. The bishop of Hereford had excommunicated these men for their notorious misdeeds; his sentence had been confirmed by the prior of St. Oswald in Gloucester, commissary of magister Adam de Phylibi, canon of St. Martin's, London, executor delegated by the Pope, and by the archdeacon and official of Chester, and had been declared on five Sundays and five feast-days

No. 1809. (cont'd.).

with due ceremony in the churches of Pola, Meyfote (Meifod), Broctone, and ten other neighbouring churches in the same diocese. The mandators order further that the excommunication of John, son of Griffin, Meredicus, vicar of Ketesburi, and the abbot of Strat Marhel for contumacy should also be declared. The mandators state that they have absolved the prior and convent of Chirburi and the corrector and brethren of Al^lberburi, the defendants, and the said John son of Griffin, Heylinus, Griffin, Gregory, Griffin, Griffin, and Richard, the plaintiffs, in the principal cause from observance of judgment, because of the non-prosecution of the cause by the plaintiffs. Therefore they order that the absolving of the prior and convent of Chirburi and the corrector and brethren of Al^lberburi should be publicly declared. Given at Kyreci'wald.

Latin.

[See Registrum Ricardi de Swinfield, pp. 81, 220, etc.]

No. 588. 1287, Michaelmas [September 29].

1. William Barbe de Rodeford;
2. Roger de Dik' and Margery his wife.

LEASE for three years of land in Donytone and Lamleye with all buildings, etc., except one room.

Rent: two loads of corn, one load of oats, one load of barley, and one load of peas annually to the lessor, and ten shillings annually to the lord of the fee.

The lessor makes provision for damages if the said Roger and Margery should be evicted before the end of the term. The latter undertake to restore the tenement and land in as good condition as they received it, viz., the field of Oldebury and the piece of cultivated land towards the field of John son of Henry warettat' preter ii iornetas.

Witnesses: Thomas le Rus, John le Brut, William Black (niger), Robert de la Graue, William de la Hethes, Peter Chevrel, Henry Touey.

Latin.

No. 3223. 1287, Michaelmas with the month following.

RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS in a ple of quo warranto heard before the king's justices in eyre in the county of Gloucester and then before the Barons of Exchequer concerning the right of Roger de Burghille, Walter de Pedewardyn and Elizabeth his wife, and William de Penebrigge and Eufemis his wife to the manor of Westbury. Their title is specified in detail. William Fremon and Thomas Crowe are mainpernors in the Court of the Exchequer for the said Walter and Elizabeth, and Simon and Roger Gernon for the said William and Eufemis. A precept is given to the sheriff to distrain on the said Walter and Elizabeth, William and Eufemis.

Latin. Copy. Stained and faded.

No. 1583. 1287, the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle [December 21].

1. John, abbot of St. Peter's Gloucester, and the convent of the same place;
2. John the clerk.

LEASE for the life of the said John and that of his sister, of a fardel of land with its appurtenances in the vill of Cutberley.

Rent: two shillings and six pence annually at four specified terms. Given at Gloucester.

Witnesses: John de Stabulo, John and Richard de Bosco, William de Marisco, Luke le Chamberlay.

Latin.

No. 1684.

[probably 1288].

MEMORANDUM of Richard de Westone de Wyckewane, Walter de Westone of the same, John de Broemesgrave, and Nicholas le Yengeboende stating that they recognise as valid the verdict of dominus William called the seneschal of Evesham, knight, William de Dumbeltone, John Burne, and Henry de Brokamphone, the chosen arbitrators in the dispute between dominus William de Bello Campo, Earl of Warewyk', and the abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester, concerning the ditch of the said monks at Berndone within their manor of Hynethone. The arbitrators delivered their verdict on the day before the Ides of September in the year 1288.

Witnesses: William de Astyn, Richard Marshal of Wrminthone, Nicholas de Staneleya, William de la Grene, Robert de Hinethone.

Latin.

No. 2316.

1287/8, Monday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary [February 9].

MEMORANDUM of a dispute before the official of the bishop of Hereford, between dominus John de Ponte, canon of the church of Hereford and rector of the prebendal church of Welinton' on the one part, and the parishioners of the said church of Welinton' on the other part, touching the custody of a deed, which the rector had in his possession, relating to the service of a perpetual chaplain of St. Mary in the church of Welinton'. Both parties claimed the instrument which the official inspects and the tenor of which is that John, bishop of Hereford, confirms the lands, rent and possessions pertaining to the said chaplain, so that the canon of Hereford to whom the prebend of Welinton' belongs may not claim any right in the same, and Walter Restoc, Stephen son of Adam, William son of Herbert, John Meruyn, William de la Calowe and Adam German, parishioners of the said church, patrons and proctors of the said service, and their heirs and assigns shall present with consent of the vicar a suitable chaplain to the said canon to fill a vacancy, dated Thursday next after the Feast of St. David the Bishop, 1269/70. The

No. 2316. (cont'd.).

official, with the parties present, publishes the deed in the cathedral church of Hereford and has a transcript made for the said rector under the seals of the official and chapter of Hereford and deposited in the treasury of the church of Hereford to preserve his right, and the original is restored to the parishioners.

Latin.

No. 2135. [12]88, Monday after the Sunday on which Misericordia domini is sung [April 12].

1. Stephen, abbot, and convent of St. Martin of Seez;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RELINQUISHMENT of their right in an annual pension of ten marks issuing from the church of Dudelesbyry for a sum of one hundred and forty marks.

Latin. Badly torn and damaged.

No. 1056. 1288, 7 Ides of June [June 7].

RECEIPT from Thomas de Sancto Omero, canon of Hereford, and John called de Creppingg', proctors of magister Alan de Creppingg', canon of Hereford, to dominus Richard, bishop of Hereford, for twenty marks which they received by the hand of frater John de Wormeleye, canon of that place, in part payment of forty marks which dominus Richard owed to magister Alan. The text of the appointment of Thomas de Sancto Omero and John called de Creppingg' as proctors of magister Alan de Creppingg' is also quoted. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two Seals.

No. 1656. 1288, Saturday next after the Feast of the
Nativity of the Blessed Mary [September 11].

LETTERS PATENT of William de Bello Campo, Earl of Warwick,
reciting that a dispute has arisen between dominus John,
abbot of Gloucester, and himself concerning a certain ditch
called Berindon' in the manor of Hyneton'. He will abide
by the decree of dominus William, called the seneschal, of
Ewesham, William de Winnbelton', John Burne, and Henry de
Brochamton' touching the said ditch.

Latin.

No. 3192. 1288/9, January.

1. John de Aqua Blanca, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Walter de Monemuwe, their tenant.

COMPOSITION concerning an annual rent of four pounds
seventeen shillings and four pence in which the said Walter
is bound to the said dean and chapter, namely seventy
shillings and eight pence to their almshouse at Hereford
and twenty-six shillings and eightpence to their bakehouse
in Hereford at two specified terms, for certain tenements
which he holds of them in Sutton' and Maurdyn. The said
Walter has assigned to the dean and chapter certain
specified rents from certain of his tenants, who are named,
in part payment of the said rent. The said tenants
appeared before the said dean and swore to pay their
respective rents at the due terms.

The dean and chapter can demand only four pounds three
shillings and six pence of rent in this way, and so the said
Walter owes them a further thirteen shillings and tenpence
annually. Right of distress is granted to the dean and
chapter if the said Walter or his tenants fail in the
payment of the said rents.

Witnesses: Richard de Clehungr', magister Walter de
Maurdyn, Thomas le Wafre, John de Maurdyn, Richard
de Childeston', Laurence de Abetot, magister Roger the cook
de, Adam de Barowe.

Latin. Copy. Illegible at the top: Torn in one corner.

No. 1425. 1289, 13 Kal. August [July 20].

INDULGENCE offered by W., bishop of Salisbury, granting a relaxation of twenty days of penance to penitents who make a pilgrimage to the tomb of dominus Thomas, formerly bishop of Hereford, in the church of Hereford, and contribute to the maintenance of the fabric of that church. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Broken Seal.

No. 2646. 1289, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Dionysius. [Oct. 11].

1. James de Rezano, clerk, and commissary of magister Geoffrey de Vezano, nuncio of the apostolic see;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford, by the hands of dominus John de Brettonya.

RECEIPT for seven shillings in respect of the procurations of the aforesaid magister G. for the thirteenth year of his arrival in England. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1623. 1290, Sunday next after the Feast of Saint Laurence [?August 13].

1. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Adam Spalemon (endorsed Spilemon) of Dodeberue (?).

GRANT in fee-farm of the guardianship of John, his son, whom he begat of Margery, daughter of Walter de Bahus', and the lands and tenements inherited by the said John through the death of Lucy de Bahus', namely, a half of the manor of Ryndewyk', formerly held by the said Walter, and upon his death by the sisters Margery and Lucy. The marriage-portion of the said John is reserved to the grantors. The grantee shall pay an annual rent of four pounds at four specified terms for the duration of the guardianship. Given at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 764.

1290, September 1.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Berardus, son of Santorus de civitate Pennen', notary public, recording a threat of interdiction against the chapter of Hereford and of excommunication against magister Alan de Crippinge, canon of Hereford and proctor of the chapter of Hereford, unless they repay a debt of sixty marks, which sum was lent to the said magister Alan and the said chapter of Hereford for a term of one year by Lapo Guidonis, acting for a society of merchants of Pistorie.

Witnesses: Milliaccius de Querciola, notary public, Peter de Bucciano and Aloisius, notaries.

Latin. Seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.159-161].

No. 2529. 1290, Ides of December [December 13].

MANDATE of Pope Nicholas [IV] to the bishop of Hereford, consequent upon the supplication of John de Aquablanca, dean of the church of Hereford, papal chaplain, executor of the will of Eymericus, late chancellor of the aforesaid church, to monish all secret withholders (determinatores) of sums of money, etc., belonging to the said chancellor to give full satisfaction to the aforesaid executor within a suitable term on pain of excommunication. Given at Orvieto.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.161-2].

No. 769. 1290/1, Monday, January 8.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Petrus Nicolai de Guarcino, notary public, recording that dominus Pontius de Cors, having been summoned by dominus Richard, bishop of Hereford, to appear before his tribunal on a charge of intruding himself into the prebend of Hiniton', submitted himself to the jurisdiction of the said tribunal, and in token thereof surrendered his glove to the bishop.

Witnesses: dominus Walter de Rodmerlegh', canon of Hereford, magistri Williem de Kingescote, official of Hereford, Richard de Merlawe, frater John Rous, canon of Wurmeleye, domini John de Kemeseye, Willism de Morthon', chaplains of the bishop.

Latin. Seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.158-9; see also Registrum Ricardi de Swinfield, pp.248-9].

No. 436. 1290/1, February.

1. Richard de Braumford';
2. John de Teyntone, chaplain, and John his nephew.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of eleven and a half marks, of nine acres of arable land formerly belonging to Nicholas Contayl, of which six acres lie in Posemoresfelde between the land of the men of Mora and the way from Croshull' called Middelwey, and three lie in Odedeneslade between the land of the bishop of Hereford and the aforesaid six acres.

Rent: customary rent to the bishop of Hereford.

Witnesses: Hugh le Poer, John Lithfoth, Bartholomew the apothecary, John le Syppward, Nicholas de la Calue, Adam Wyti de Broynton'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1426.

1291, April 15.

INDULGENCE offered by Michael, bishop of Ossory, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who visit the tomb of Thomas de Cantulupo of Hereford, or contribute towards the maintenance of the fabric of the church of Saint Athelbert in that place. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Chipped Seal.

No. 1057.

1291, 5 Nones of July [July 3].

COMMISSION from Geoffrey de Vezano, papal envoy and executor to magister Richard de Pudlesdon', canon of Hereford, together with domini Francisco Neapoleonis, papal notary, the archdeacon of Worcester, and the official of Canterbury, to dominus Richard, bishop of Hereford, to induct the said magister Richard de Pudlesdon' into the possession of any prebend in the church of Hereford vacant at that time, or of the first prebend that would become vacant. Given at London.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2650.

1291, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle [August 26].

TESTIMONY of Robert de Furches, bailiff of Ledebur', Henry Baret, William de Schireburn', William le Mareschal, John de Schireburn', clerk, Godfrey the clerk, Richard de la Leye, Richard de Buenden', Richard Ruddok, Walter Gheye, William le Chamberleyn and Alan de Walinton' that dominus Antem' (sic), formerly dean of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place granted to dominus Robert de Colewell', formerly vicar of the church of From' Episcopi, a messuage in Nyuelinge hope with lands and one mill above le Pathull' in the parish of Colewell for an obit for dominus Peter de Aqua Blanca, formerly bishop of Hereford, rendering the customary services therefor to them and to the lord of Berthon'. This charter was stolen by thieves entering the church of Colewell by night with other things belonging to the said dominus Robert. Given at Colewell.

Latin. Five seals. Torn.

No. 2368. 1291, Michaelmas [September 29].

ACCOUNT of J. de Brecon', chaplain, of receipts and expenditure in connection with the fabric of the church of Hereford from Michaelmas 1290 to Michaelmas 1291.

Latin.

[The accounts on the front of the membrane only are printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.163-5].

No. 2530. 1291, In the Feast of St. Martin in
[hlyeme. [November 11].

1. Richard, son and heir of Hugh Tyrel de Perua Marcleya;
2. Chapter of the church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for four pounds in part payment of ten pounds ten shillings in which the said chapter is bound to him for lead which he sold to the stewards (yconomis) of the said chapter. Given in the church of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 81. 1291, 4 Kal. January [December 29].

1. Richard de Braumford';
2. Dominus John de Teynton', chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of one hundred shillings, of five acres of arable land in the fields of Werham, three acres extending beyond the way which leads from Hereford as far as Werham, and two acres extending as far as the same road, one acre lying between the land formerly of Roger Swyn and the land of William Godeknavé, another acre lying between the said land of William Godeknavé and the land of Nicholas Wynter, the third acre lying between the land of the said Nicholas Wynter and the land formerly of William de la Felde, the fourth acre lying between the land of the said William de la Felde and the land of William Godeknavé, and the fifth acre lying

No. 81. (cont'd).

divided, two selions lying between the land of the said William Godeknav and the land formerly of William de la Felde, and the third selion lying near the land formerly of William de la Felde; to be held of the Lord Bishop of Hereford.

Rent: ten pence annually at two terms to the Lord Bishop of Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard de Clehungr', Bartholomew the apothecary (apothecarius), Hugh le Pouer', John le Sypward', Nicholas de la Calue.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2531. 1292, Monday next before the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist [April 21].

RECEIPT from Stephen de Waketon', prior of Leominster, collector of the tenth of the spiritualities of the archdeaconry of Hereford granted to Edward I], King of England, for the Holy Land, for the following sums received by the hand of frater William de Wuburne:- ten shillings in respect of the church of Preston' with the chapels of Blakemere, six shillings and eight pence in respect of the church of Norton', ten shillings in respect of the church of Pyon, ten shillings in respect of the church of Hope Wuluiu', sixty shillings in respect of Mora, twenty-six shillings and eight pence in respect of the church of Maddel' with the chapels of Tybriton' and Webbeton', ten shillings in respect of oblations and mortuaries in the cathedral church of Hereford and ten shillings in respect of the church of Maurthin for the term of the Quindene of Easter, 1292. Given at Leominster.

Latin.

No. 1472. 1292, Wednesday next after the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul [July 2].

1. Alice, formerly the wife of William Freeman of Clehanger;
2. Thomas de Le'munstre, chaplain, and his successors celebrating divine service in the cathedral church of Hereford.

RELEASE of an annual rent of twelve pence which the said Alice sought of the said Thomas by a royal writ for a tenement which formerly belonged to Matilda de Homme, her mother, in Clehanger; also of her right to all lands and tenements in Clehanger. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry de Penebrugge, Richard son of Gilbert of Clehanger, Roger Ragun, Richard son of Ralph de la Oldehulle, Henry son of Lechenard'.

Latin.

No. 607. 1292, 5 Nones July [July 3].

1. Richard de Braumford';
2. Dominus John de Teynton', chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of four pounds, of four and a half acres of arable land lying in the field of Werham at Goldhorde, viz., one acre lying in length near the way leading from Chirchebroynton' towards Hereford between the said way and the land of John de la Hulle, three acres lying in the same furlong between the land of the said John de la Hulle and the land of Geoffrey the reeve, and half an acre lying in length near the hedge of Robert Young.

Rent: nine pence annually to the bishop of Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard de Clehungr', Bartholomew the spothecary, Hugh le poer, dominus John, vicar of Broyntone, John le Sypward, Nicholas de la Calue.

Latin.

No. 2532. 1292, 4 Id. July [July 12].

1. Frater Adam, abbot of Wygmore, collector appointed by the bishops of Winchester and Lincoln of the tenth granted to Edward I, king of England, for the Holy Land from the archdeaconry of Salop in the church of Hereford;
2. The rector of the church of Dumblebur'.

RECEIPT for thirty-eight shillings and eight pence in respect of the moiety of the tenth of the aforesaid church, *viz.* for the second term of the first year. Given at Wygmore].

Latin. Seal.

No. 2647. 1292, Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Kenelm, king and martyr [July 15].

RECEIPT from the prior of Leominster, collector of the tenth of the spiritualities of the archdeaconry of Hereford granted to E., king of England, for the protection of the Holy Land, for twenty shillings and eight pence in respect of the said tenth for the church of Baysham for the term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 1292. Given at Leominster.

Latin.

No. 1828. ?1292. (20 Ed. I. ?), August 20.

PRECEPT of Edward [I?] to the bailiffs of the prior of Holy Trinity of Norwich of Sechford', to accept the attorney delegated by John de Warenn to perform his suit of court at the court of the lord of Sechford'. Given at Rothel' (or Rochel').

Latin.

No. 2406. 1292, Michaelmas - 1293, Michaelmas.

ACCOUNT of Hugh the carpenter, chaplain, of the oblations and heriots [in the cathedral church of Hereford].

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.165-6].

No. 606. 1292, 15 Kalends of November [October 18].

1. Richard de Braumford';
2. Dominus John de Teynton', chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of three and a half marks, of three parcels of arable land with two selions at le Goldehord' in the fields of Werham lying between the land of Geoffrey the reeve and the land of John de la Hulle de Werham.

Rent: seven pence annually to the bishop of Hereford.
Witnesses: Richard de Clehungr', Bartholomew the apothecary, Hugh le Poer, John le Sypward, Nicholas de la Calve.

Latin.

No. 2533. 1292, Wednesday, on the morrow of St. Martin [November 12].

RECEIPT from the prior of Leominster, collector of the tenth of the spiritualities in the archdeaconry of Hereford granted to Edward I] king of England, for the Holy Land, for the following sums:- ten shillings in respect of the church of Prestone with the chapel(s) of Blakemere, six shillings and eight pence in respect of the church of Nortone, ten shillings in respect of the church of Pyon, ten shillings in respect of the church of Hope Wluiue, sixty shillings in respect of Mora, twenty-six shillings and eight pence in respect of the church of

No. 2533. (cont'd).

Maddeley with the chapels of Tybirton' and Webbetone, ten shillings in respect of oblations and mortuaries in the cathedral church of Hereford and ten shillings in respect of the church of Maurthin, for the term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 1292. Given at Leominster.

Latin.

No. 1076. 1292/3, January 22 - 1293, April 26.

ROLL of the visitations of dominus Richard, bishop of Hereford, beginning on Thursday, the Feast of Saint Vincentius (22 January) in the year 1292/3 and ending on Sunday 26 April in the year 1293.

Latin.

No. 2648. 1292/3, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Valentine [Feb. 18].

RECEIPT from the Prior of Leominster, collector of the tenth in the archdeaconry of Hereford granted to E., king of England, for the protection of the Holy Land, for ten shillings in respect of the church of Prestone with the chapel of Blakemere, six shillings and eight pence in respect of the church of Nortona, ten shillings in respect of the church of Pyon, ten shillings in respect of the church of Hope Wluiue, sixty shillings in respect of Mora, twenty-six shillings and eight pence in respect of the church of Maddeleye with the chapels of Tyberton' and Webbetone, ten shillings in respect of oblations and mortuary payments in the greater church of Hereford and ten shillings in respect of the church of Maurthin for the first term of the second year of the payment of the said tenth. Given at Leominster.

Latin.

No. 1418.

1293, April 1.

MEMORANDUM by John, dean, and the chapter of the church of Hereford, together with John de Swinfeud, treasurer of the same church, concerning the dispute which has arisen between the two parties in respect of their claims to the offerings of wax at the tomb of dominus Thomas de Cantilupe, formerly bishop of Hereford. The two parties agree to submit their dispute to the judgment of dominus Richard, bishop of Hereford. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals, both broken.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.167].

No. 631. 1293, 13 Kalends of May [April 19].

1. Richard de Braumford';
2. Dominus John de Teynton', chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty pounds, of a meadow in the meadow called Sepheye juxta Lugwardin. Rent: two shillings annually to the bishop of Hereford. Witnesses: Richard Clehungr', Bartholomew the apothecary, William de Welynton', Hugh le Poer, Richard de la Oldehull', Nicholas de la Calue, Hugh le Sypward de Broynton'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 611. [End of 13th century].

1. Nicholas Wynter;
2. Dominus John de Teyntone, chaplain.

GRANT IN EXCHANGE of two selions of land in the field of Werham lying together between the land of the said John and the land formerly of Hugh de Rotherwas and extending from the way called Broyntonesweye as far as the land of magister Roger de Seuenak'.

Witnesses: John Lichfod, Richard de Branford', Bartholomew le Spicer, Roger de Brunishope, Roger de Goldesone, Adam de Stardel, John de Cattefeld, clerk.

Latin.

No. 2700. 1293, 17 Kalends July [June 15].

1. Roger de Sevenak', canon of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for the loan of a large codex. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2534. 1294, Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Ethelbert, King [May 18].

RECEIPT from the prior of Leominster, collector of the tenth in the archdeaconry of Hereford granted to E[dward I] king of England, for the Holy Land, for the following sum:- ten shillings in respect of the church of Uptone for the second term of the third year of payment of the said tenth. Given at Leominster.

Latin.

No. 2535. 1294, Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Ethelbert, King [May 18].

RECEIPT from the prior of Leominster, collector of the tenth in the archdeaconry of Hereford granted to E[dward I], king of England, for the Holy Land, for the following sums:- ten shillings in respect of the church of Preston with the chapel of Blakemere, six shillings and eight pence in respect of the church of Nortone, ten shillings in respect of the church of Pyon, ten shillings in respect of the church of Hope Wluithe, sixty shillings in respect of Mora, twenty-six shillings and eight pence in respect of the church of Maddeleye with the chapels of Tibertone and Webbetona, ten shillings in respect of oblations and mortuaries, and ten shillings in respect of the church of Maurthin for the second term of the third year. Given at Leominster.

Latin.

No. 2649. 1294, Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Ethelbert, King [May 18].

RECEIPT from the prior of Leominster, collector of the tenth in the archdeaconry of Hereford granted to E., king of England, for the protection of the Holy Land, for sixteen pence in respect of the movable goods of the chapter of Hereford for the second term of the third year of the payment of the said tenth. Given at Leominster.

Latin.

No. 622. 1294, 6 Kalends of June [May 27].

ACKNOWLEDGMENT by Ralph Hathewy of a licence granted by John, dean of Hereford, and the chapter of the same, to have a chantry in the oratory constructed by him in his manor of Rodinor, with the consent of the vicar of the church of Lydeneye. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.167-8].

No. 674. 1294, July 1.

ASSIGNMENT from John de Turbeuill' to William Rud de Wygemore to pay to domina Joan, grantor's mother, an annual rent of two shillings and eight pence during her life for the tenements which Alice Tropyn formerly held of the grantor in Deweswall' and of which the said William Rud is enfeoffed, which rent the said Joan had as dower after the death of dominus John de Turbeuill', grantor's father. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2215.

1294, August 28.

1. Guido Dananze de societate fresco baldorum of Florence;
2. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

QUITTANCE for twenty woolpacks which they were to render to him at Hanlee in 1294 according to an agreement between the parties which is to remain in force for two years.

Latin.

No. 2556.

1294, 2 Kal. Oct. [September 30].

1. Geoffrey (Gifredus) de Vezano, nuncio of the apostolic see, and collector of the arrears of the tenth granted in the council of Lyons for the Holy Land;
2. Magister Hugh de Pedwardin, executor of the will of magister Simon de Hereford', formerly rector of the church of Albriton' in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, archdeaconry of Salop, and deanery of ?Newbury (Noui Burgi), by the hands of Dominus R., bishop of Hereford.

RECEIPT for forty shillings in respect of the arrears of the said tenth touching the said church. Given at London.

Latin. Damaged Seal.

No. 2650.

1294, The Feast of St. Clement, Martyr
[November 23].

1. Walter de Budmerleye;
2. Dominus William the Young, receiver of the chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for half a mark to the use of John le Seculer in respect of his annual fee for the term of St. Michael, 25 Edward [I]. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2540.

[circa 1295].

1. John de Comberton¹ and Roger de Melton²;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for their fee for the year 22 and 23 [Edw. I].
 Witnesses: John Seculer, John de la Feld¹, John de
 Bronfield, Roger Loggor, John de la Donne.
French.

No. 2743.

1294/5, March 14.

1. Robert le Bret (endorsed pugil);
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for half a mark in respect of fee for the term of St. Michael, 22 Edward I. Given at Hereford, by view of dominus Walter de la Barre.
Latin.

No. 718.

1295, April 7.

INQUISITION held by the official of Hereford respecting the advowson of the church of Longa Staunton¹, instituted by a mandate from the bishop of Hereford, to whom the dean and chapter had applied for its appropriation to them, as promised by bishop John le Bretun. The inquiry elicits that the advowson belonged to the prior and convent of Wenlok² who granted it to the dean and chapter. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in Registrum Ricardi de Swinfield, ed. W.W. Capes (Canterbury and York Society, Vol. VI), pp. 314-315. See also W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 170].

No. 1062.

1295, April 8.

SUBMISSION by John, dean, and chapter of the church of Hereford to dominus Richard, bishop of Hereford, of the dispute between the said dean and chapter and magister Roger de Sevenak', treasurer of the same church, concerning the collection of the obventions of wax at the tomb of dominus Thomas de Cantulupo, formerly bishop of Hereford. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

[Printed in W. W. Gapes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 170].

No. 1061.

1295, April 9.

CONFIRMATION by Richard, bishop of Hereford, to the dean and chapter of Hereford, of the grant made to them by a previous bishop, dominus John le Bretun, of the appropriation of the churches of Halemare, Longa Stanton', and la Pipe, the right of patronage of which had belonged to the said dean and chapter, but reserving to himself the power over the revenues of the said churches. The text of the grant made by dominus John le Bretun, dated 15 September 1272, is quoted. In his confirmation, Richard decrees that the dean and chapter should be inducted into the corporal possession of the church of Longa Stanton', which was vacant at the time, reserving for himself the same power over its revenues. A suitable portion of the income of this church was to be reserved for the vicar who was to be presented by the dean and chapter and instituted by the bishop. Given at Bosebur'.

Latin.

[The text of Bishop Bretun's grant is printed in W. W. Gapes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 127-8].

No. 2537. 1295, 4 Kal. May [April 28].

1. Fratres H. de Eppeneye and Vincent le Rous, receivers appointed by the abbot of Gloucester, collector, of the moiety of the benefices and goods of the ecclesiastical personages of the bishopric of Worcester granted for one year to E[dward I], king of England;
2. The said abbot.

RECEIPT for ten shillings in respect of the third part of the moiety of the taxation of his manor of Upton' for the second term of the year of payment, and eleven shillings and two pence three farthings in respect of the third part of the moiety of his rents in the vill of Gloucester for the term and year aforesaid. Given at Gloucester.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2538. 1295, Saturday, the day after the Feast of St. John ante portam Latinam. [May 7].

1. William de Henor';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford by the hand of dominus William, chaplain, their receiver.

RECEIPT for ten shillings in respect of his fee for the term of the Annunciation, 1295. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2651. 1295, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Ethelbert [May 21].

1. Thomas de Brug';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford by the hand of dominus William, their receiver.

RECEIPT for half a mark in respect of his fee for the term of the Annunciation, 1295. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2539. 1295, Monday next after the Octave
of the Trinity [June 6].

1. Nicholas de Barwyce;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford by the hands of frater
Edmund Caroli de Sancto Antonio.

QUITTANCE for two marks on account of his pension for
this term. Given at London.

Latin. Seal.

No. 37. 1295, Tuesday next after the feast of
St. Peter and Paul the Apostles [July 5].

1. John Toky de Broynton';
2. Magister Roger de Seuenak', John de Seuenak', and
Roger the brother of the same John.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of forty-three
shillings and four pence, of three acres of land lying in
the field called Brengewelle between the land of Thomas
Breuel on the east and grantor's land on the west and
extending from the land of Agnes Fraunceys to the highway.

Rent: twelve pence annually and at weeding time the
service of one man for one day. Given at Broynton'.

Witnesses: John Lyctfot, Bartholomew the apothecary
(apothecarius), William de la Haye, Richard de Braunford,
John Norman, William Vynt, Thomas Tebaud.

Latin.

No. 38. [Probably 1295, July 5].

1. John Toky of Breynton';
2. Magister Roger de Seuenak', John de Seuenak', and
Roger, brother of the said John.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty shillings,
of two acres of land in the field called Brengewalle,
between the land of the said magister Roger, John, and
Roger, his brother, and the land of William Halle, and
extending from the land of Agnes Fraunceys as far as the
highway.

No. 38. (cont'd.).

Rent: eight pence annually, and at the hay-harvest one man to collect hay for one day.

Witnesses: John Lytfot, Bartholomew the apothecary (ypothecarius), William de la Haye, Richard de Braunford¹, John Norman, William Vynt, Thomas Tebaud.

Latin.

No. 1419. 1295, Tuesday next after the Feast of Saint James the Apostle [July 26].

AGREEMENT between dominus J., dean, and the chapter of the church of Hereford, and magister Alan de Creppings², formerly the proctor of the chapter at Rome, for advancing their plea for the canonisation of dominus Thomas de Cantilupo, formerly bishop of Hereford, concerning the settling of the dispute between the two parties in respect of the expenses incurred in the prosecution of this plea. Magister Alan abandons all his demands for payment of expenses; and the dean and chapter likewise abandon all their claims and charges against their proctor with the exception of twenty-two marks owed by magister Alan to them, which he must pay. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 162-3].

No. 224. 1295, Friday next before the Feast of St. Laurence the Martyr [August 5].

1. Thomas Sandy and Dionisia, his wife;
2. Gilbert de Leominst' and Matilda, his wife.

LEASE for four years, in consideration of half a mark, of a cisterna with a loft above between the house of Walter Thurgrim and the house held by the said Gilbert of the grantor and extending from the highway as far as grantors' warderoba. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Roger H.....lmon, Henry Thurgrim, Ralph de Beritone, Roger Huaym, Giles de Leominst', clerk.
Latin. Slightly stained.

No. 2652. 1296, Monday next after the Feast of
the Invention of the Holy Cross [May 7].

1. John de la la Felde [sic!];
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford by the hand of William
the Young, chaplain.

QUITTANCE for one mark in respect of his fee for the
year 1296 (24 Edw. [I]). Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 2541. 1296, Saturday, [the Feast] of SS.
Marcellinus and Peter [June 2].

1. William de Henor;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hand of dominus
William de Feston', chaplain.

RECEIPT for ten shillings in respect of his fee for
the term of Easter, 1296. Given at Hereford.
Latin. Seal.

No. 94. 1296, the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula
[August 1].

1. Roger le Werrour;
2. Hugh Lemoth and Alice, his wife.

GRANT, in consideration of seven and a half marks, of
a tenement in Hungreye in the city of Hereford, inside
the gate of St. Owen, lying between the tenement of
Gilbert Iwayn and the tenement of Osbert Galand and
extending from the highway as far as the land of the
said Osbert.

Witnesses: Roger Iwayn, Hugh Trove, William de la
Hale, then bailiff of Hereford, John de la Barewe, Adam
de la Barewe, William de la Boie, Walter Thurmond, Walter
de Dundre, John de Cattesfeld'.

Latin.

No. 2542. 1296, the Feast of St. Martin [November 11].

1. William de Henor';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hand of dominus William de Foston', chaplain, their receiver.

RECEIPT for ten shillings in respect of his annual fee for the term of St. Michael, 1296, *viz.* for the preceding half year. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2744. 1296, the day after the Feast of St. Clement [Nov. 24].

1. Robert le Bret, champion (pugil);
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford by the hand of dominus William de Foston', chaplain, their receiver.

QUITTANCE for half a mark in respect of fee for the term of St. Michael, 1296, *viz.* for the whole of the ensuing year. Given at Hereford under the seal of Walter de Bach', deacon.

Latin. Torn.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.171].

No. 529. [circa 1297].

1. Emma, widow of Robert son of Richard de Bysshampton';
2. Henry de Marewent, her brother.

RELEASE of rights and claims in eight acres of land in Bysshampton' in the field called Westfeld in the furlong called Banlond which the said Emma had for life of the gift of Henry Hubaut.

Witnesses: Reginald called the porter, Robert Somery, John de Pyryton', Robert Pypard, Simon de Throkemartion', Henry del Oke, Roger the clerk, William de Redehale.

No. 531. [end of 13th century].

1. Emma, called de Marewent, relict of Robert son of Richard de Bissamton', widow;
2. Magister John de Marewent, her brother.

GRANT in fee-farm of one messuage in the vill of Bissamton' with two acres of arable land pertaining thereto, which messuage John le Kembestere formerly held of Henry Hubert, and also two virgates of arable land in the field of Bissamton' one being formerly held by Alexander Pirk' de Bissamton' of Henry Hubert and the other by John Coleman in Bissamton'.

Rent: three quarters of corn, one quarter of beans and one quarter of oats to the grantor annually during her life, and nine shillings to the heirs of Henry Hubert annually.

Witnesses: dominus Fulk de Lucy, knight, Robert Someri, Robert Pipart, Symon de Trokemarton', John Durling, Roger the clerk, Thomas Chartres.

Latin. Fragment of seal.

No. 1645. 1297-98 (26 Edward I).

LETTER of Edward [I] to the abbot and convent of Gloucester reciting that certain abbots and convents in his kingdom had, at the king's request, made out letters obligatory for certain sums of money to Coppus Joseph and other merchants to obtain the release of John of St. John who was detained in a French prison. The king requests the abbot and convent of Gloucester to make similar letters obligatory for the same purpose. The king will preserve them harmless from the said merchants. The abbot and convent are to inform the king by the bearer of this letter of the action they propose to take. Given at St. Edmunds.

Latin. Illegible in parts.

No. 2850. [c. 1297 - 1298].

PRESENTMENT of a jury in full court in the presence of John Lightfot, then seneschal of the dean and chapter of Hereford. [References to Gerard de Eylesford' and to the obit of Hugh Polyot].

On the dorse: Etreast of the court of Hamme Lacy held on Thursday next before the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary, 26 Edward [I].

Latin.

No. 2543. 1297, Saturday, the day after the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross [May 4].

1. William de Henor;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hand of dominus William called the Young, chaplain.

QUITTANCE for ten shillings in respect of his fee for the term of Easter, 1297, viz. for the preceding half year. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2544. 1297, Tuesday on the morrow of St. John ante portam latinam [May 7].

1. Nicholas [de Regate], rector of the church of Byford';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for the following items, viz. five shillings in respect of the church of Preston', three shillings and four pence in respect of the church of Norton, five shillings in respect of the church of Pyon', five shillings in respect of the church of Hop' Wluiue, thirty shillings in respect of Mora Canoniconum, thirteen shillings and four pence in respect of the church of Maddel', five shillings in respect of the church of Maurid', five shillings in respect of oblations and mortuaries, two pence in respect of the portion which they have in the church of Monkel', four pence in respect of the portion which they have in the church of Peterstowe, ten shillings and four pence in

No. 2544. (cont'd).

respect of the church of Baysham, five shillings in respect of the church of Upton', two marks in respect of the church of Lyden', nineteen shillings and four pence in respect of the church of Dudelbur', half a mark in respect of the church of Long' Stanton', eight pence in respect of their portion at Albur', and four pounds eighteen pence three farthings in respect of their temporal goods which are taxed at one hundred and sixty three pounds two shillings and ten pence three farthings, in respect of the second procuration of the cardinals sent over to re-establish peace between England and France. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 2545. 1297, Saturday next after the Feast of St. John ante portam latinam [May 11].

1. Nicholas de Warewik';
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, by the hands of John Le Seculer.

QUITTANCE for two marks in respect of his fee for the term of Easter, 24 Edw. I, and for the term of St. Michael next following. Given at London.

Latin. Seal.

No. 530. 1297, Sunday next after the Feast of St. John ante portam latinam [May 12].

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY from magister John de Marewent, clerk, to Robert Pippard and Walter de Banbury empowering them to give seisin to Henry de Marewent, brother of the said John, of one messuage, arable land and meadow which the said John had of the grant of Emma his sister and formerly wife of Robert son of Richard of Byshampton' in the vill of Byshampton'. Given at Redeford.

Latin.

No. 2701. 1297, Thursday, the day after the Feast
of the Seven Brothers Martyrs [July 11].

1. John de Aqua Blanca, dean of Hereford;
2. Dominus William called the Young, chaplain, on behalf
of the dean and chapter.

QUITTANCE for nine shillings, being an annual payment
due in respect of the four manors of the said dean and
chapter of the church of Hereford, viz. in respect of Peter's
Pence. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2702. 1297, Friday next before the Feast of the
Nativity of the Blessed [Virgin] Mary
[Sept. 6].

1. Adam de Kyngishem';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hand of dominus
William the chaplain, their receiver.

QUITTANCE for two marks in respect of fee payable on
the Feast of St. Michael each year, viz. for the ensuing
year. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2546. 1297, Saturday next before the Feast of
the Nativity of the Blessed Mary [Sept. 7].

1. John le secul';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hand of dominus
William, chaplain, their receiver.

QUITTANCE for two marks to the use of Nicholas de Warewik'
in respect of his fee for the terms of the Annunciation and
St. Michael, 25 Edw. [I], to wit for the entire year.
Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2548. 1297, circa Michaelmas.

1. William de Henor';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for ten shillings in respect of the fee in which they were bound to him for the term of St. Michael, 1297.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 379. 1297, Tuesday the eve of St. Dionysius [October 8].

1. John de Aque Blanca, dean of the church of St. Ethelbert, Hereford, and the chapter of the same;
2. Dominus John, vicar of Norton'.

RELEASE of a villein William, son of Richard le Clymbare of Brokpyon'. Given in the chapter-house of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2547. 1297, the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist [Oct. 18].

1. Adam de la Barewe, clerk of the dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. The aforesaid dean and chapter, by the hand of dominus William, chaplain, their receiver.

QUITTANCE for six pounds in respect of his annual fee for three years, 1295, 1296 and 1297. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 703. 1297, the Feast of St. John the Apostle
[December 27].

1. John son of Agnes daughter of Alice Marmion;
2. Richard de Webbeleye, chaplain.

RELEASE, in consideration of four marks, of one messuage in the city of Hereford lying in vicino castelli between the messuage of the said Richard and the messuage of John de Maurdin, chaplain, and extending from the aforesaid street to the ditch of the castle. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Hugh Trone, William Goodknavé and Richard Thurgrím, bailiffs of the king in Hereford, Roger le Tailor, bailiff of the dean and chapter, John de la Barewe, Robert Unfrey, William de Perscouere, Stephen Wynter, Symon de Lodelawé, clerk.

Latin.

No. 772. 1297/8, the morrow of the Feast of St.
Mathias, the apostle [February 25].

ORDINANCE of the dean and chapter of Hereford instituting anniversary services and annual distribution of moneys for the memory of magister Alan de Creppingg', fellow-canon, who had given six volumes of canon law to the church of Hereford.

Latin. Torn and faded.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.171-2; see also National Library of Wales Journal, Winter 1950, p.353].

No. 2052. 1297/8, the morrow of the Feast of St.
Mathias the Apostle [February 25].

DUPLICATE of No. 772.

No. 1287. 1297/8, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Mathias, Apostle [February 27].

1. John de Stanton' and Alice his wife;
2. Dominus William de Lude, vicar in the cathedral church of Hereford.

RELEASE, in consideration of ten shillings, of a suit at the court of the vill of Morton' Geffrey. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Peter de Bradwarle, clerk, William de Morton', Richard de Morton', Simon le Poer de Morton', Hugh le Poer of the same, William de Arundel.

Latin.

No. 2551. [1298], circa March 25.

1. William de Henouere;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hands of dominus William le yenge, chaplain.

RECEIPT for ten shillings in respect of the fee in which they were bound to him for the term of the Annunciation 26 Edw. I, 1298.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2079. 1298, Wednesday the Vigil of Saints Phillip and James the Apostles [April 30].

MEMORANDUM that in the church of Lanwaran on the above date there appeared before the official of Richard, bishop of Hereford, the parishioners of Treysac on the one part and dominus Walter de Rudmarleye, rector of the church of Lugwardyn and the chapel of Hentien belonging to the same mother church on the other. The parishioners had deposed during a recent visitation by the bishop that the said Walter had removed a chantry of three days in every week of the year, viz., Sunday, Wednesday, and Friday, in the

No. 2079. (cont'd.).

chapel of Treysac, for the maintenance of which chantry the parishioners asserted that their ancestors had granted twelve acres of arable land and an annual rent of four shillings to the predecessors of the aforesaid rector. The rector alleged that the said tenement was an ancient gift of the church not granted for the said purpose. The parties agreed to submit the dispute to a special inquisition conducted by the following clerics and laymen, viz., domini John, perpetual vicar de Castro Goderici, Adam, perpetual vicar of Baysham, Geoffrey, perpetual vicar of the church of Foy, William, chaplain of Boleston, William Ceperun, chaplain, Thomas, chaplain de Castro Goderici, William son of William de Balyngham, John de la munede, William son of Griffin' de Baysham, Yeruorth' de Kylbrost, Adam ap Meurk', John Mordak', laymen, who said on oath that the parishioners of Treysac never had a chantry in the said chapel except on three days in the year, viz., Christmas Day, Easter, and the Feast of St. Thomas the Martyr, and that the said tenements had not been conferred for the purpose of the chantry as the parishioners said. Wherefore the said Walter beseeched to be absolved from the petition of the parishioners according to the findings of the inquisition. The official of Hereford acquitted him and imposed silence on the parishioners touching the said chantry.

Latin.

No. 1873. 1298, Monday the Feast of the saints and martyrs Curig and Julitta [June 16].

1. Nicholas de Reigate, rector of the church of Buford';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for sums totalling eight pounds six shillings and six pence in respect of the churches of Preston', Norton', Pyon', Hop'wluiue, Mora Canonicorum, Maddel', Maurd', Monkelen', Petristowe, Baysham', Upton', Lyden', Dudelbur', Long' Stant', Albebur', received by the hand of dominus William called Young, chaplain, receiver of the dean and chapter, as the third procuration of the cardinal nuncios of the Pope sent to restore peace between England and France. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2798. 1298, 14 Kal. July [June 18].

LETTER from the chapter of the church of Hereford to Robert Winchelsey, archbishop of Canterbury, appointing the archdeacon of Hereford to be their proctor at the convocation (congregatio) to be held at the New Temple in London. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2552. [1298], circa September 29.

1. William de Henouere;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hands of dominus William the Young, chaplain.

RECEIPT for ten shillings in respect of the fee in which they were bound to him for the term of St. Michael, 26 Edw. I.
Latin. Seal.

No. 2653. 1298, Saturday, [the Feast of] St. Luke the Evangelist [Oct. 18].

1. John de Aqua Blanks, dean of Hereford;
2. Dominus William, chaplain, called the Young, in the name of the dean and chapter.

RECEIPT for nine shillings in respect of an annual payment due in respect of the four manors of the said dean and chapter of the church of Hereford, viz., Peter's pence for the year 1298. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2654. 1298, in the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist [Oct. 18].

1. John de Bromfeld', clerk;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford by the hand of dominus William, chaplain, their receiver.

QUITTANCE through dominus Philip, chaplain, for one mark in respect of his fee for the terms of the Annunciation, 1298, and of St. Michael following. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 2549. 1298, Wednesday next before the Feast of All Saints [October 29].

1. Nicholas de Warewyk;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hands of John de la Felde.

RECEIPT for two marks in respect of his fee for the year 26 Edw. [I]. Given at York.
Latin. Seal.

No. 1600. 1298, the Feast of Lucia the Virgin [December 13].

BOND of John, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place to Roger de Bello Campo, clerk, son of dominus Walter de Bello Campo, in forty shillings as an annual pension of their chamber (camera) of Gloucester to be paid at specified terms until the said Roger is provided with a benefice of the value of forty marks or more. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.
Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 2550. 1298, Thursday next before the Feast of
St. Thomas the Apostle. [Dec. 18].

1. Adam de Kingeshemed';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for two marks in respect of his fee for the year 27 Edw. I. Given at Kenebell'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 420. 1298/9, the eve of the Purification of the Blessed Mary [February 1].

1. John called de Stanedichsse, clerk;
2. Walter le Brut of Pychenecoumbe.

AGREEMENT, on payment of ten pounds, for the reversion of land lying between Oxelesuwe and Pyparessyche and land lying between Colverhul and Godeshaluewelle, or on payment of one hundred shillings for the reversion of the latter land only. Given at Pychenecombe.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2557. 1299, circa March 25.

1. William de Henouvre;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hands of dominus William le Blund, chaplain.

RECEIPT for ten shillings in which they were bound to him in respect of his fee for the term of the Annunciation, 27 Edw. I.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2703. 1299, Sunday, the day after the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist [April 26].

1. John le Seculer;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hand of dominus William the chaplain, their receiver.

QUITTANCE for half a mark in respect of fee for the term of the Annunciation. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 2553. 1299, Wednesday next after the Quindene of Easter [May 6].

1. Nicholas de Warrewyk';
2. Dean and chapter of Herefford, by the hands of John le Seculer.

RECEIPT for two marks in respect of his fee for the terms of Easter and Michaelmas, 26 Edw. I. Given at York.
Latin. Damaged Seal.

No. 2554. 1299, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Dionysius [October 10].

1. Adam de Barewe, clerk of the dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. The aforesaid dean and chapter, by the hand of dominus William, chaplain, their receiver.

QUITTANCE for four pounds in respect of his annual fee, viz. in respect of his stipend for two years, namely 1298 and 1299. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 2655. 1299, the Feast of St. Paulinus,
bishop [Oct. 10].

1. Walter valeteth, chaplain, subtreasurer of the church
of Hereford;
2. Dominus Willism called the Young, chaplain, receiver
of the dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-four shillings due to the treasurer
annually for the oil of the aforesaid church, viz. for the
term of the Annunciation 1299, and for the term of St.
Michael next following. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2745. 1299, Sunday next after the Feast of
St. Dionysius [Oct. 11].

1. Robert le Bret, champion;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hand of dominus
William, chaplain, called the Young.

QUITTANCE for half a mark in respect of fee for the
year 28 Edward I. Given at Hereford in the house of
dominus Richard the young. His two servants William and
Nicholas de Hop' Wulvive' were also present.

Latin.

No. 2556. 1299, in the Feast of St. Luke the
Evangelist [October 18].

1. Nicholas de Warewyk';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hand of John de
la Felde.

QUITTANCE for two marks in respect of his fee for the
year 27 Edw. [I]. Given at York.

Latin. Chipped Seal.

No. 2555. 1299, in the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist [October 18].

1. John Le Seculer;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hands of John de la Felde.

RECEIPT for half a mark to the use of John de Combreton' in respect of his fee for the year 27 Edw. [I]. Given at York.

Latin.

No. 3. 1299, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Martin [November 15].

1. Adam de Bromptone;
2. Eve de Orryeshay.

GRANT, in consideration of twenty shillings of four selions of land held in the vill of Breyntone of the gift of magister Richard de Hertford, archdeacon of Hereford, two selions lying in the field called Mersfeld between the land of Bartholomew le Especer and the land of Nicholas Bryan and extending from the marsh of le Scypward to the land of the dean of Hereford, and the other two selions lying in the field called Olde Wallefeld between the land of the said Bartholomew and the land of the aforesaid Nicholas Bryan and extending from the land of the said Bartholomew le Especer as far as the way which leads from the vill of Breynton' to Hereford. Given at Breyntone.

Witnesses: John Lyghtfot, Bartholomew the spothecary (apotecarius), John le Passor, Richard de Brannford', Phillip Howel.

Latin.

No. 355. [end of 13th - early 14th cent. ante 1317].

1. John le Masun of Colewell';
2. John de Kemeseya and Richard, his brother.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of sixty shillings, of a messuage situated in Cheuenham between the grantor's land and the highway which leads from la Berton' towards Waldegate, a curtilage and a piece of ground adjacent, a meadow lying at le flodgatesmeduwe between the land of the bishop of Hereford and the land of Robert son of Walter de Brok', one end extending to the meadow of Ralph de Bircheleie and the other to Hauekeleiesbrok', one acre in le hurstefelde extending cum haicis fossatis from the highway as far as the moor called le hurstemer.

Rent: one halfpenny.

Witnesses: Robert de Furches then bailiff of the bishop of Hereford at Ledebur', Thomas Comin, William de Schireburn', William the marshall, John de Schireburn', clerk, Roger son of Maurice de Forda, Richard de la Leie, Maurice son of Ellen, John de Bosebur', clerk.

Latin.

No. 2558. [circa 1300], in the Feast of Leodegar, bishop and martyr [October 2].

1. Adam de Kyngish';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford by the hand of dominus William, chaplain, their receiver.

RECEIPT for two marks in respect of his fee for the entire year following. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 468.

[circa 1300].

1. John le knicht de Mora Canonicorum;
2. John Iweyn de Hereford, clerk.

GRANT of one acre of arable land lying between the land of Thomas Thebaud and the land of John Pryde and extending to the way from Mirie crose near le Middeldich.

Witnesses: John Pride, Thomas Thebaud, Nicholas Iweyn, Walter son of Roger, William the smith, William de Norton', Symon de Lodelawe, clerk.

Latin.

No. 1689.

[circa 1300].

1. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Walter de Capella.

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT concerning the exchange of two pieces of arable land. That piece which the said Walter owned subtus Wyteclive and called Longelond shall pass to the said abbot and convent. That piece near Felton', in which in the past was the sandpit, shall pass to the said Walter and shall remain in his possession as long as he and his heirs can secure the said piece of land called Longelond subtus Wyteclive to the said abbot and convent. If the said Walter and his heirs fail to secure the said land to the abbot and convent, then the latter shall resume possession of the land near Felton' and the said Walter and his heirs shall resume possession of the land called Longelond.

Witnesses: dominus Yvo de Clintone, knight, William son of Hugh de Bromfeld', Reginald de Halton', Robert called the clerk of Stanton', William son of Alan de Bromfeld'.

Latin.

No. 424.

[circa 1300].

1. Walter le Brut of Pychenecumbe;
2. John called de Stanedichs, clerk.

GRANT of land lying in the field called Coumbe between Culverhul and Blakewelle in breadth and Barlichforlong and Oldeffichswere in length, arable land lying between pasture of the grantor called Oxelesewe and the way called Waynwey near Godeshalueswelle, and a wood between Catweye and Taylesclive in length and the way called Waynwey and the field called Coumbe in breadth.

Witnesses: Roger de Ravenhulle, Stephen de Masinton', William de Pydesmor', Nicholas le Marechal, John de la Haye, Walter le Charpent', Henry Feragn.

Latin. Seal.

No. 425.

[circa 1300].

1. Walter le Brut of Pychenecumbe;
2. John de Stanedis', clerk.

GRANT, in consideration of one hundred shillings, of a wood between Mussyeshale and the well called Godeshalueswelle and the way called Portweye and a place called Otegrene in breadth, and extending in length from the said well as far as a way called Schyrengeſweye.

Witnesses: Roger de Rauenhulle, Geoffrey de Stonhouse, Stephen de Masyntone, Henry Ythenard, Willism de Pydesmore, Walter Carpenter', Henry de Molendino.

Latin. Seal.

No. 426.

[circa 1300].

1. Walter le Bret de Pichenecumb';
2. William Ythenard and Emma his wife.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of half a mark, of a croft near the house of Matilda Ate Heueld'.

Rent: two shillings at four specified terms. The grantees may also keep two heifers and twenty sheep in the common pasture.

Witnesses: dominus Roger le Rus, knight, Henry Ythenard, Richard de Holleberwe, Gilbert de Stroxford', John Dun.

Latin. Seal.

No. 427.

[circa 1300].

1. Walter le Brut and Nicola, his wife;
2. Benedict de Holtleye.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of three pounds, of six acres of land, of which three lie in the field called Pichencumbe and three lie in the field called Eueld; with an agreement in the event of molestation to the grantee to pay twenty shillings to the holy land, and one half mark to the sheriff for the time being for making the distressant.

Rent: one rose annually.

Witnesses: Henry Ythenard, William Hind', William de Piddesmore, Gilbert de Stroxford', Adam Spillman, Richard de Stroxford, Henry Pigoz.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 428.

[circa 1300].

1. Walter le Bret and Nychol, his wife;
2. Benedict de Holtleye.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of four marks, of four acres of land, of which one acre and a half lie in the field called Pichenecumbe near Eueldesate and extend over le syht called Pichenecumbesbroc, and two acres and a half lie in a field called Eueld between the mill and Eueldescroft, with an agreement in the event of impeditio or tedium to pay twenty shillings to the holy land, one mark to the sheriff of Gloucester for the time being, and one half mark to the bailiffs of the king for making the distressant.

Rent: one rose annually.

Witnesses: Henry Ythenard, William Hind', William de Piddesmore, Gilbert de Stroxford, Adam Spilimon.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 429.

[circa 1300].

1. Walter le Bret of Pycheneconnbe;
2. William le Balour.

GRANT, in consideration of twenty shillings, of a rent-charge of two shillings in respect of a tenement held by William Ichenard and Emma, his wife, for life, with the said tenement after the decease of the said William Ichenard and Emma, his wife.

Witnesses: Adam Spylemon, Stephen de Masindon', William de Clyfford', William de Piddesmor, Thomas le Kec, Walter le Carpenter, Henry Feragn.

Latin. Seal.

No. 430.

[circa 1300].

1. Walter le Brut of Pychenecumbe;
2. John called de Stanedichss, clerk.

GRANT in fee-farm of land lying between Pychenecumbeshenede and Pychenecumbesye in length and between the grantor's wood and the river called Pychenecumbesbroke in breadth, with woods extending above the said river, and a wood lying between the way called Portwey and Middleeye in length and the way called Waynwey and the wood of Pagenhulle in breadth, rendering to the capital lords of the fee the rents and services customary to the said tenement.

Witnesses: Stephen de Masinton', Henry Ithenard, William de Pydesmore, John de la Haye, Walter le Charpenter, Thomas Kec, Henry Feragn.

Latin.

No. 404.

[circa 1300].

1. Bartholomew Lespicer, citizen of Hereford;
2. John Lithfot.

RELEASE, in consideration of 40s., of land near the courtyard (curia) of the bishop of Hereford, lying between the releasor's land and the land of Adam Frewyn' and between the land of the said John Lithfot and the land of William de Haia cinctur(?), and extending from the highway in front as far as the garden of the said John Lithfot, and extending behind from the land of the said William de Haia which he purchased of the said Adam Frewyne as far as the garden of the said John Lithfot.

Witnesses: Richard de Brocwardin, Hugh de Maddel', Nicholas Wint', Adam the painter.

Latin. Seal.

No. 23.

[circa 1300].

1. William de Fostone, chaplain;
2. Roger de Broystone, clerk.

GRANT of one curtalage, one dovecot, and thirty-one acres of arable land in Chirchebroynton', together with two and a quarter acres of meadow in Prestheye, of which thirteen acres lie in the field of Wydedene between the land of the chaplain of the altar of St. Mary who was for the time in the church of Hereford, and the land of John de la Berne and extending from the highway of Wydedene as far as the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford, six acres lie in the same field between the land of the lord bishop of Hereford and the land of the said John de la Berne and extending from the highway called herestretes-vey as far as the highway of Wydeden', one acre and a half lie in Posemoresfurlong' between the land of the said dean and chapter and the land of the said chaplain of the altar mentioned and extending from the land of the said John de la Berne as far as Wlmaresgreve (usque ad hauciam que vocatur W.), one acre lies between the lands of the said dean and chapter and extends from their lands as far

No. 23. (cont'd.).

as the land formerly of Adam de la Pounde, one acre lies in Tounfeld between the land of the said dean and chapter and the land of John Wyty and extends as far as the haucia of John le Schipward, one acre lies between the land of the said dean and chapter and the land formerly of Emma le Norreys and extending as far as the town of Broynone, one half acre lies between the land of the said dean and chapter and the land of the said chaplain and extends as far as Brugge Wallesiche, one acre and a half lie in Marschfeld between the land of the said dean and chapter and the land of the said chaplain, one half acre lies between the land of Hugh le Schipward and the land of the said chaplain, one acre lies in Posemoresfurlonge between the land of the said John de la Berne and the way called grenewey and extends from the land of the said John as far as Wlmaresgreve, and two acres lie in chirchecroft between the lands of the said chaplain of the altar mentioned and extending towards la goldhord, and two acres and a quarter of meadow lying in Prestheye near the meadow of the said Roger de Broynton' and extending from the pasture of the lord bishop of Hereford near the bridge of Lugge as far as the water of Lugge.

Witnesses: John de Barewe, then seneschal of the said dean and chapter, John de la Felde, John de Seuenoke, Hugh Iues, Hugh de Tybrihton', Hugh le Schipward, Adam Wyty, John de la Berne, William Seym.

Latin. Seal. Slightly damaged.

No. 31.

[circa 1300].

1. John Broun de Broynton';
2. Roger son of Walter le Espicer, medicus.

GRANT of one acre of arable land lying in Brungeswallen-feld between the land of the said Roger and the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford, and extending from the land of John de la Berne as far as Brungewallessich.

Witnesses: Hugh le Shipward, John de la Berne, Adam Wyty, John de Sauenak', William le Shepherde, Symon de Lodelawe, the clerk.

Latin.

No. 15.

[circa 1300].

1. John Broun de Breynton';
2. Roger son of Walter, medicus de Hereford'.

GRANT of one acre and a half of arable land in the field of Breyntone containing four selions, two selions lying at Huwescrose between the land of John de la Berne and the land of William the shepherd (hercarius) with one end of one [of these selions] extending towards Huwescrose, and the other two selions lying in a place called Inthebrok' between the land of the aforesaid John de la Berne and the land of the said William the shepherd.

Witnesses: John de Seuenok', Hugh le Shipward, Adam Whyti, Adam the son of Adam Whyti.

Latin. Seal.

No. 16.

[circa 1300].

1. John Broun' de Breynton';
2. Roger son of Walter, medicus of Hereford.

GRANT of two selions of arable land lying in the field of Breynton' lying at Huwescrose between the land of John de la berne and the land of William the shepherd and extending to the way called Huwescrose.

Witnesses: John de Seuenok', Hugh le Shypward, Adam Wyty, William Broher, Adam son of Adam Wyty.

Latin. Seal.

No. 21.

[circa 1300].

1. William Le Bercher of Broynton';
2. Roger, medicus, of Hereford.

GRANT of one half acre of arable land lying between the land of the said Roger and the land of John de La Berne, and extending from the Croseweye to the land of John Broun.

Witnesses: John de Sauenak', Hugh le Schipward, John Broun, Adam the clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 20.

[circa 1300].

1. William Le Schepeherde of Broynton';
2. Roger Lespicer, citizen of Hereford.

GRANT of two acres of five selions, of which one selion lies between the land of John Broun and the land of dominus William the young (Iuvenis), chaplain, and extends to Brung Wallesiche, two selions lie between the land of John Normon, and the land of Richard Brian and extend to the highway, and two selions lie between the land of the dean and chapter and the land of the said William, chaplain.

Witnesses: Hugh Le Shipward, John Brun, John Normon, Richard Brian, William Le Fources, Symon de Lodelawe the clerk.

Latin.

No. 19.

[circa 1300].

1. Eva de Orreshay;
2. Roger lespicer, medicus of Hereford'.

GRANT in consideration of twenty shillings of four selions of arable land lying in the fee of Broynton, viz., two selions lying in the field called le Meresfeld between the land formerly of Bartholomew lesپicer and the land of Nicholas Brian and extending from the Marsh of le Shipward to the land of the dean of Hereford, and two selions lying in the field called Oldewallesfeld between the land formerly of the said Bartholomew and the land of the aforesaid Nicholas Brian and extending from the land formerly of the said Bartholomew to the way leading from Broynton to Hereford.

Witnesses: John de la Barewe, seneschal of the dean and chapter of Hereford, John de Sauenak', Hugh le Shypward, John Broun, William the cobbler, (sutor), Symon de Lodelawe the clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 22.

[circa 1300].

1. Bartholemew, son of Nicholas de Wistaneston';
2. Bartholomew Lespicer, citizen of Hereford, and Alice, his wife.

GRANT of twenty-four acres of land, of which seven and a half acres lie in Withindene in Chirchbroynton' between the land of Robert the yonge and the land of Nicholas Bryan, one half acre lies between the land of Robert the Yonge and the land of John de la Barewe and extends to the Brodetroe, five and a half acres lie between the land of Robert the Yonge and the highway leading towards Chirchbroynton', one half acre lies between the land of the archdeacon of Hereford on either side and extends towards the highway [leading] towards Broynton Decan', two acres lie in the Marsfeld between the land of the said archdeacon and the land of John de la Barewe and extend to the pasture of the said archdeacon, six acres lie in Posemore of which two acres lie between the land of the said archdeacon and the land of Robert the Yonge, two acres lie between the land of the said Bartholomew and extend towards Posemore, and two acres lie between the land of the archdeacon and the land of John de la Barewe and extend to the capital land of the said Bartholomew towards Posemore, one lies between the land of Robert the Yonge and the land of John de la Barewe and extends to the capital land of the said Bartholomew towards Posemore, one acre lies between the land of Robert the Yonge on either side and extends to the capital land of the said Bartholomew towards Posemore, five selions lie in the field of Broynton' between the land of Robert the Yonge, one half acre lies in the same field between the land of Isabell le Shipward and the land of Alice le Shepeherde and extends towards the way of Broynton' Poer.

Witnesses: John Lichtfot, Hugh le Shipward, John Normon, Richard Bryan, William le Fourches, William de Welinton', Thomas Helle, Simon de Lodelawe.

Latin.

No. 76.

[circa 1300].

1. Christiansa, daughter of Hugh le Palmar';
2. Hugh le Palmar', father of the said Christiansa.

RELEASE of two messuages, etc., lying in the street of la Berton' between the land of John Lichtfot and the land formerly of William de la Felde.

Witnesses: Hugh Troue, Roger Penk', and Roger Ochelmon, bailiffs of the king in Hereford, John Lichtfot, Gilbert Blod, William Hamelyn, Roger de la Pipe, clerk, Symon de Lodelawe, clerk.

Latin.

No. 58.

[circa 1300].

1. William de Mildenhale, citizen of Hereford;
2. Matilda his daughter.

GRANT of land in Hereford between the land formerly of Roger le Ridar' and the land in the tenure of Richard the smith (faber) and extending at both ends as far as the highway and containing in width in front five ells with inches, excepting three inches, and in width at the end four ells and one quarter with inches, and in length containing seventeen and a half ells and one and a half quarters with inches.

Witnesses: Hugh Troue, Roger Iwein and William in le Hale, bailiffs of the king in Hereford, Thomas Thebaud, John de Stretton', Richard the smith (faber), John Pride, Peter le Mareschai, Adam de la Ponde, Simon de Lodelawe the clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 497.

[circa 1300].

1. John son of John de Stretton', clerk;
2. Thomas de Leominstria.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of four marks, of one tenement in the city of Hereford which the grantor bought of Henry son of Miles de Moniton' lying in the street called Bihindethewalle between the tenement formerly of Henry de Sancto Albano and the highway and extending from the highway leading towards the cathedral church as far as the tenement of Thomas le Combare.

Rent: ten pence to the prior of St. Cutlac of Hereford and one rose to the grantor annually.

Witnesses: Bartholomew le especer, bailiff to the said prior, John le Gaunter, John de la Hulle, William Hamelyn, Roger Penk', Richard de Ledebury, Robert de Dyk', John de la barue, Hugh le Folur, clerk.

Latin. Damaged.

No. 280.

[circa 1300].

1. Walter le Waleys de Huntytone;
2. John Iwayn.

GRANT, in consideration of fourteen shillings, of one acre of land in Huntytone lying between the land of William son of Robert, and the land of William le Fenere de Huntytone and extending from the land of the aforesaid William son of Robert to the land of Hugh de la Stone, rendering the customary rents and services to the lord of the fee.

Witnesses: Thomas Theubsud, William le Teynturer, John Pryde, Gilbert Iwayn, Nicholas Iwayn, Walter Thurgrim, John de Cattefeld', clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 215.

[circa 1300].

1. Thomas le Orfeuere;
2. Hugh de Maddeleye.

GRANT, in consideration of a hundred shillings, of a shop lying near the cemetery of the greater church of Hereford.

Witnesses: John de la Barewe, bailiff of the chapter of Hereford, John Lichfod, Roger de Bruneshope, Richard de Brochwardyn, Nicholas Wynter, Adam Smert, John de Cattefeld', clerk.

Endorsed: Carta Thome Aurifabri
Latin.

No. 675.

[circa 1300].

1. Hugh Drawe;
2. Henry le Mason and Edith his wife.

GRANT, in consideration of seven marks, of a tenement in Deweswall' which the grantor had of the gift of dominus John de Turbeuille.

Witnesses: John son of Hughe ap Ghoruard, William le calewe, Hugh Helle, William Mangand, John de la Loude, John son of Agatha, John de Cattefeld, clerk.

Latin.

No. 688.

[circa 1300].

1. William son of Richard the medicus of Dewyswall';
2. John de fonte de Dewyswall'.

GRANT, in consideration of twenty-one shillings and six pence, of two acres of land of the fee of dominus Roger Tyrel, of which one acre extends in length from the garden above Frigeswalle to a certain acre called Beneacre and lies in width between grantor's land and the land of

No. 688. (cont'd).

William le palmer, and the other acre extends in length from the said acre which extends from the said garden to the land of Walter Grim and lies in width between grantor's land and the land of William Payn.

Witnesses: Stephen, vicar of Dewiswall', Reginald de la Calewe, William Walensis, Hugh Walensis, Roger Walensis.
Latin.

No. 359.

[circa 1300].

1. Alice de la Calewe formerly wife of William de Tromppeton';
2. William de Crumpe.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of one mark, of one acre of arable land in the territory of Deuschirche lying between the grantor's land and the land of Ellis Keyset and extending at one end to the highway leading from Deuswelle as far as Deuschirche and at the other end to the highway leading from Deuswelle as far as Wurmelowe.

Rent: two pence annually.

Witnesses: William de la Calewe, Ellis his brother, John ad Fontem, John But', Hugh Helle, Stephen the dyer (tinctor), Willism Mangaunt, William de Lecche, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 358.

[circa 1300].

1. Alice de Trompelton';
2. William le Crompe.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of sixteen shillings, of one acre of land in the territory of Deuschirche between the grantor's land and the land of John de Fonte and extending above the road leading from Deuswalle to Essildebrugge and at the other end above the grantor's land.

Rent: two pence annually.

Witnesses: Walter de la Barre, Henry de Penebrugge, Robert le Petit, Richard de Achung', John Boter, Willism Mangaunt, Hugh Helle, Adam de Fowehope, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 692.

[circa 1300].

1. John le clerk' de Deweswallie, and Edith his wife;
2. Hamon Wake and Felicia his wife.

GRANT, in consideration of one mark, of one acre and two selions of land in Deweswallie, the said acre lying between the land formerly of John Payn and extending at one end to the land of William le paumer and at the other end to the land of the said Hamon and Felicia, and the said two selions lying between the grantors' lands and the land of the said Hamon and Felicia and extending at one end to the way called Kynernonwesweye.

Witnesses: William le Calewe, William Mangend, Hugh Helle, William Rud, John Boter, Hugh son of Vincent, John de Cattefeld, clerk.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 694.

[circa 1300].

1. Stephen son of John de Wormetone;
2. Stephen son of William Payn de Deuiswallie.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of three marks, of the moiety of a messuage with nine acres of land, viz., the land which David de Dunre formerly held in the vill of Deuiswallie.

Rent: two shillings annually to the lord of the fee.
Witnesses: William Caluuo, William Mangeant, Hugh Helle, John Boter, John son of John Cradoc, John son of Vincent, and Gregory the clerk.

Latin.

No. 1075.

[circa 1300].

1. Adam, son of Adam the fisherman ultra Wayam;
2. Dominus Richard de Swynesfeld', bishop of Hereford.

GRANT of the whole of the piece of land in Hereford lying between the land of the bishop and the land of Hugh, son of Robert Edrich, and extending from the land of the bishop ad Wayam.

Witnesses: John Lythfot, Roger de Bruneshope, William de Welyntone, Bartholomew le Especer, Thomas Helle, Walter de Broynfone, John de Cattefeld, clerk.

Latin.

No. 1074.

[circa 1300].

1. Walter le Botiler de Teukesbury;
2. Dominus Richard de Suynefeud.

GRANT, in consideration of eight marks, of a water-mill called Sapyesmune, which he held in the town of Wyteburne, together with a messuage and all his arable land.

Witnesses: dominus William de Mortuomar', clerk, dominus Walter de la Burcote, Robert de Furches, Stephen de la Were, Walter de Troye, Thomas de Gynes, John de Cormton'.

Latin.

No. 1073.

[circa 1300].

1. Margery, formerly the wife of William Gylemyn, widow;
2. Dominus Richard de Swynesfeld, bishop of Hereford.

RELEASE of a piece of land in Hereford lying between the land of the bishop and the land of Hugh, son of Robert Edrich, and extending from the land of the bishop ad Wayam.

Witnesses: John Lythfot, Bartholomew le especer, William de Welyntone, Thomas Helle, Roger de Bruneshope, Walter de Broynfone, Hugh de Clynelode(?).

Latin.

No. 1228.

[circa 1300].

1. Richard de Homme;
2. Thomas de Leomenister, chaplain.

GRANT of lands sometime in the occupation of Absalon le Clerk' in Clehungre.

Witnesses: Robert de Chaundos, Roger de Burghull', Richard de Clehungre, Henry son of Roger of Clehungre, William de Stretton', clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2020.

[circa 1300].

1. John de Gloucestr', citizen of Hereford;
2. Magister William de Radenor'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of ten marks, of an annual rent of twelve shillings which the grantor was accustomed to receive from a tenement belonging to the almshouse of Hereford which lies near the tenement of the bishop of Hereford.

Rent: one clove annually.

Witnesses: as in No. 2019.

No. 2056.

[circa 1300].

1. John, son and heir of Walter de Huntelowe;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of nine shillings and six pence, of an annual rent of thirteen pence and a halfpenny which he was accustomed to receive from the following, viz., from Sibil de Childeston' and Richard her son three pence for an acre of wood in Lynwode lying between the wood formerly of William de Oldetone and the wood of Walter Serle and extending to the arable land of Moniton', from Adam de Lulham fourpence halfpenny for an acre of wood in Lynwode lying between the wood of the said Adam and the wood of Walter de Coblineton' and for one meadow in Flete de Tibritona between the pasture of Hugh de la felde and le Watyrwey, from William de Blakemar' three pence for a croft in Preston' between the croft of Walter son of Robert and the highway and for one acre of pasture in West flete, from Margery Tumberel three pence for two acres of arable land of which one acre lies at Tudewalle between the land formerly of Robert Aldebart and the land of Hugh Erl and extends to Tudewallaswey, and the other lies at Hundyswall between the land of John Hake and the land of Stephen the chaplain and extends to the land of Adam de Lulham, which rent is to be distributed among the chaplains and clerks present annually at the second mass on the obit day of dominus Robert called le grant, formerly vicar in the cathedral church of Hereford.

Witnesses: John Lythfot, bailiff of the chapter, Hugh de Ploufeld', Phillip de Ypre, Walter de Coblineton, Adam de Murival, Robert de la Hull', Hugh de Carwardyn, William the chaplain, Adam de la Barewe, clerk.

Latin.

No. 2055.

[circa 1300].

1. Sibil Waldebuf, relict of Walter de Childeston', widow;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of six shillings, of an annual rent of six pence halfpenny which she was accustomed to receive from the following, viz., from William de Blakemere de Preston' six pence for twelve acres of arable land in the fields of Cobliton of which four acres lie below the cross of Cobliton', two acres in Pyrimoresfeld', two acres in le Wodefeld' and four acres in Haywallisfeld', and from Walter de Mordeford one halfpenny for a parcel of pasture below the vill of Cobliton' near the meadow of the said Walter, to be distributed among the chaplains and clerks present annually at the second mass on the obit day of dominus Robert le grant, formerly vicar in the cathedral church of Hereford.

Witnesses: Hugh de Wormle, Phillip de Ipre, Walter de Cobliton', Adam de Murival, Robert de la hulle, Hugh de Karewardin, Roger Kant.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2054.

[circa 1300].

1. Walter called de Mordeford' de Coblinona, parishioner of Maddeleya;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of twelve shillings, of an annual rent of twelve pence which he was accustomed to receive from Sibil de Childeston for eighteen acres of arable land in the fields of Coblinon', of which five acres lie in Haywallisfeld' between the land of Walter de Mordeford' and the land of Adam de Murival and extend to Lynwode, seven acres lie together below the vill of Coblinon between the lands of the said Walter and Adam and extend to Yliswall more, and six acres lie in Assevalisfeld', viz., two acres lying between the land of Richard de Childeston' and the land of Agnes de Coblinon' and extending from Bromhullis weye to Lynwode, two acres lying between the land of Adam de Murival and the land of Robert de la hulle and extending to Lynwod', one acre lying

No. 2054. (cont'd).

between the land of Adam de Murival and the land of Walter de Coblineton, and one acre lying in Pyrimorisfeld' between the land of Adam de Murival and the land of John le taylur, which rent should be distributed among the chaplains and clerks present at the second mass on the obit day of dominus Robert le grant, formerly vicar in the cathedral church of Hereford.

Witnesses: Hugh de Wrmle, Phillip Dypre, Walter de Coblineton', Adam de Murival, Robert de la Hulle, Hugh de Cardwardyn, Roger Kont of the same.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2053.

[circa 1300].

1. William de Blakemare;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of twenty pence, of an annual rent of three pence which he was accustomed to receive from Stephen de Buford' for an acre of arable land in Echemerefeld' lying between the land of Richard de Ploufeld' on both sides and extending from the land of the said Richard to Middilforad, to be distributed among the chaplains and clerks of the choir present each year at the second mass on the anniversary of the obit of Robert le grant, chaplain, formerly vicar in the cathedral church of Hereford.

Witnesses: John Lythfot, bailiff of the chapter, Hugh de Ploufeld', John de Huntelawe, Phillip de Ypre, Walter de Coblineton, Hugh de Carward', Roger Kont.

Latin. Seal.

No. 361.

[circa 1300].

1. Geoffrey son of Davit of Cloppeleye;
2. Stephen son of Adam atte Halle of Cronebroke.

GRANT, in consideration of forty shillings, of a messuage on the mountain in Cloppeleye near the messuage of Robert Andreu, and four acres of arable land in both fields of Cloppeleye, of which one acre lies behind the messuage of Henry Reyner near the water, one half acre lies in Middelforlonge near the land of the bishop of Hereford, one acre lies in Cuemildebreche near the land of William de Calecumbe, one half acre lies in Heyliwesslade near the land of Walter Coterel, and one half acre lies near le deuforu(?) formerly of Mabel de la Forde.

Rent: six pence annually at four terms.

Witnesses: William de Hodekenasse, Richard atte Wode, Robert Andreu, Nicholas Laurence of Brohamtome, Nicholas le Heyr of the same.

Latin.

No. 307.

[circa 1300].

1. William son of Richard Godwyne de Sutton';
2. Richard ad Fraxinum de Sutton.

GRANT, in consideration of twenty shillings, of an acre and a half of arable land in the field of la Wynchord' of Sutton' between the land formerly of Thomas Koc and the land of Walter de Monemuta and extending from the land of Walter goche as far as the walls of Walter de Monemuta.

Witnesses: John de Maurdyn, magister Walter de Maurdin, Roger Frenon, John in angula de Sutton', John de Lewes, Walter le Fren, Simon de Lodal'.

Latin.

No. 126.

[circa 1300].

1. Ralph le Baroun of Wydemarsmore;
2. William in le Woch of Wydemarsmore.

GRANT in fee-farm of two acres six selions in Gerlecroft lying between the land formerly of Walter de Euesham, chaplain, and the grantor's land, and extending from the land of Thomas le Broy as far as the Huddeldich.

Witnesses: Henry de Lugwardin, Walter son of Roger, Hugh Chark', Ralph Juppe, Robert Chark, Phillip de Holemar', clerk, Simon de Lodelawe, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 375.

[circa 1300].

1. Lucia sister of William Aunfrey of Nethereton';
2. William son of Walter de Wyneston'.

GRANT of a croft in the township of Nethereton', lying between the land formerly of Roger le Waleys and the land of Roger the miller and the land formerly of Walter Grey, and extending from the land of Walter Waties as far as the highway.

Witnesses: John de la Felde, then bailliff of the bishop of Hereford in Lugge, John Aunfrey, John de Sugwas, Robert, son of Richard, Roger Laurence, Adam Murymouth, Simon de Lodelawe, clerk.

Latin.

No. 421. 1300, Monday next before the feast of St. George the Martyr [April 18].

1. John called de Stanedichs', clerk;
2. Walter le Brut of Pychenecoumbe.

AGREEMENT, on payment of twelve marks, for the reversion of land lying between Colverhulle and Blakewelle in the field called Coumbe, arable land lying between the pasture called Oxelesewe and the way called Weynwey near Godeshalueswelle, and a wood between Catwey and Taylesclyne. Given at Pychenecoumbe.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2656. 1300, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. John ante portam Latinam [May 11].

1. John de la Felde;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford by the hand of William the Young, chaplain.

RECEIPT for ten shillings in respect of his fee for the term of the Annunciation, 28 Edw. [I].

Latin.

No. 478. 1300, Thursday next before the Feast of the Ascension [May 12].

RECEIPT from Katheryne de Geynuile, prioress of Aconebir', in respect of two silver gilded cups, left in pledge for five marks, from the dean and chapter of Hereford by the hand of Richard de Wirccestre, clerk of the priory. Given at Lodelawe.

French.

No. 2559. 1300, Saturday, on the morrow of the Feast of St. John the Baptist [June 25].

1. William de Henor';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hand of dominus William de Foston', chaplain.

QUITTANCE for ten shillings in respect of his fee for the term of St. Michael, 1299, and ten shillings for the term of the Annunciation, 1300. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2657. 1300, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle [Sept. 24].

1. John de aqua blanca, dean of Hereford;
2. Chapter of Hereford, by the hand of dominus William called the Young, chaplain.

RECEIPT for nine shillings in respect of an annual payment due in respect of the four manors of the aforesaid church, viz. Peter's pence for the year 1300. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Fragment of seal.

No. 2560. 1300, Monday, the day after the Feast of St. Romanus, bishop [October 24].

1. William de Henor';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hand of dominus William the Young.

QUITTANCE for ten shillings in respect of his fee for the term of St. Michael, 1300 (28 Edw. I). Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 354. [Early 14th century, ante 1317].

1. Robert vicar of Bishops Frome;
2. Dominus John de Kemeseye.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty marks, of land in the vill of Colewell', a windmill situated on (super) le pathulle, and land held of land formerly of Walter le Sopare.

Rent: one rose.

Witnesses: dominus William de Mortuo Mari, then seneschal of dominus Richard, bishop of Hereford, William the chamberlain of Mauesinton, John de Mauesinton, John de Solers, Robert de Furches, Th. de Troye, Warren de Cheueham, Godfrey de la Leye, clerk, John de Coleuelle, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1620. [Early 14th century, ante 1322], March 9.

1. Thomas, earl of Lancaster and Leicester, seneschal of England;
2. Abbot of Gloucester.

REQUEST for the loan of one wagon or five horses to help carry his victuals on the campaign which the king of England intends to wage against his enemies abroad (descote). The earl wishes the wagon or horses to be ready at his castle of Pontefract on the Feast of the Trinity next following. Given at Pontefract castle.

French.

No. 1522.

[Early 14th century].

1. William de Breeuse, lord of Gower;
2. Griffith ap Cadogan.

GRANT, in consideration of ten pounds, of a moiety of all that land which Griffith voil formerly held, namely that moiety which the said Griffith ap Cadogan has in the purparty of Oweyn Vachan.

Witnesses: Eynon sp Howel, Howel vachan, Meuric ap Cradoc, William ap Cradoc, Ievan ap Howel, Griffith voil, David ap Gwillim, Walter ap Ririd, Meuric Coyk, Howel' Latimer.
Latin.

No. 2881.

[Early 14th century].

1. William le Woch' of Wydemersmore;
2. Dominus Hugh de Breh....., penitentiary of Hereford.

GRANT of two acres of arable land lying in Garlecroft between the land of the dean and chapter and the land of Ralph le Barun, and extending from the land of John Pryde as far as the land of John Thrum de mora canonorum.

Witnesses: John Noremon, John Vint, John Thrum, Adam de la Brugge, Walter Rog...., Ralph Barun.

Latin Mutilated.

No. 2200.

[Early 14th century].

1. Roger de Doublesiche;
2. John de Cowarne.

GRANT in fee-farm, by consent of Christine his wife and in consideration of twelve shillings and six pence, of a messuage with a curtilage, etc., in the vill of la Netherton' between the land of Richard de Netherton' and the highway and extending at one end to the land of the said Richard and at the other end at Glenhc. Rent: eighteen pence annually to the chief lord of the fee.

Witnesses: Robert de Masinton', John de Alkrugge, Ralph de la Netherton', Richard Olifer, John de Lowgate.

Latin.

No. 2742.

[Early 14th century].

1. John de Wlytheneye [endorsed Wytene], chaplain and subcollector of the six years' tenth;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for forty-five pounds fifteen pence halfpenny in respect of the tenth of their property for both terms of the first year; for twenty-three pounds twelve shillings and eight pence which they were held to pay for R[ichard], late bishop of Hereford, for the first term of the first year; for twenty-six shillings and a halfpenny in part payment of eight marks in respect of the tenth of the canons [of Salop?], and for ten pounds which they borrowed from the money of the said tenth.

Latin. Mutilated.

No. 676.

[Early 14th century].

1. Margery de Coleuille;
2. John Iweyn, clerk.

GRANT of a messuage with houses, gardens, etc., lying in Deueswalle between the land of dominus John Turberuille and the land of Henry le Mason and extending from the land of the aforesaid John Iweyn as far as the land of the aforesaid John Turberuille.

Witnesses: William de la Calewe, John son of Agatha, Nicholas de la Hulle, William de la Hale de Hereford', Gilbert Iweyn, John son of Roger Iweyn, Stephen son of the reeve, Thomas le Wodeward', Walter de Leom', clerk.

Latin.

No. 679.

[Early 14th century].

1. Roger le Wyne;
2. John Iweyn, clerk.

GRANT of one acre of arable land in Doweswallie lying in Caldewallesfeld between the land of Thomas Atenasse and the land of John the clerk and extending from the land of the said John the clerk as far as the forest of the king.

Witnesses: Edmund le Waleys, Thomas de la Barre, William de la Calewe, Nicholas Iweyn de Hereford', John son of Roger Iweyn of the same, John Vyncent, Nicholas de la Hulle, Symon de Lodelawe, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 687.

[Early 14th century].

1. Henry le Masun de Lunhales;
2. John son of Vincent de Deweswallie.

GRANT, in consideration of eight shillings, of one acre of land lying in the field called Aluardeshull' between the land of Stephen de la Grene and the land of the said John son of Vincent and extending from the highway to the land of John de Turburuile.

Witnesses: William Manisunt, William de la Calewe, Hugh Helle, John Boter, Nicholas Atewalie.

Latin.

No. 686.

[Early 14th century].

1. John Beke;
2. Henry le Mason de Deweswell'.

RELEASE, in consideration of two shillings, of a footpath (cemita) leading from the highway to the house of the said Henry le mason and lying between the land of the grantor and the land formerly of William Reed.

Witnesses: William de la Calewe, William de la Grene, John son of Vincent, John the miller, Nicholas de Monte, Stephen son of the reeve, Stephen Payn.

Latin.

No. 685.

[Early 14th century].

1. Margery daughter of William de Coleuile;
2. Dionisia Iweyn de Hereford'.

GRANT of the moiety of a messuage with curtilages, etc., in Doweswall lying between the land of John Turburuile and the land of the grantor and extending from the land of John Turburuile as far as the land of John Iweyn.

Witnesses: Edmund le Waleys, William de la Calewe, Nicholas de Hulle, John son of Vincent, Symon de Lodelawe.
Latin.

No. 684.

[Early 14th century].

1. Agnes formerly wife of William de la Calewe, widow;
2. John Iweyn de Hereford'.

RELEASE of lands and tenements which the said John held in the vill of Doweswall.

Witnesses: Richard de Childeston', Edmund le Waleys, John son of Hugh, Robert le petit, Nicholas Iweyn, Symon de Lodelawe, clerk.

Latin.

No. 683.

[Early 14th century].

1. Stephen Payn de Doweswall;
2. John Iweyn, clerk.

GRANT of one acre of arable land in Doweswall lying between the land of dominus John Turburuile and the land of John de la Grene and extending from the land of the said dominus John de Turburuile as far as le Oldeleyes Weye.

Witnesses: Edmund le Waleys, Thomas de la Barre, William de la Calewe, Nicholas Iweyn de Hereford', John son of Roger Iweyn of the same, John Vyncent, Nicholas de la Hulle, Symon de Lodelawe, clerk.

Latin.

No. 682.

[Early 14th century].

1. Hamund Wake de Hereford' and Felicia his wife;
2. John Iweyn, clerk.

GRANT of six acres of arable land lying in the fee of Wormeton' and Doweswall, viz., two acres lying in the field called Hedesfeld between the land of William Mangaund and the land of John Keyset and extending from the land of William Mangaund as far as the way called Heuedeswey, one acre of nine selions lying between the land of John Payn and the land of John the clerk and extending from the land of William le Palmar' as far as the way called Kynernoweswey, one acre lying between the land of Hugh Helle and the land formerly in the tenure of Hugh Goodman, and extending from the land of Hugh Maungaund as far as Eodesmore, one acre lying in length between the land formerly in the tenure of John Payn and the land of John the clerk and extending from the land of the said John the clerk as far as the way leading from Kinernon towards Doweswall, one acre of seven selions lying in length between the land of John the clerk on both sides and extending from the land of the said John the clerk as far as the land ~~known~~ of the said John Iweyn.

Witnesses: Edmund le Waleys, William de Calewe, Hugh Helle, John Vynceint, Thomas de la Barre, Thomas del Asse, Nicholas Iweyn, Symon de Lodelawe, clerk.

Latin.

No. 151.

[Early 14th century].

1. Thomas Sandy and Deonise his wife;
2. Gilbert de Leoministria, citizen of Hereford, and Matilda his wife.

GRANT, in consideration of twelve marks, of a house in the city of Hereford lying between the tenement of the said Gilbert and the tenement formerly of Richard Alkin and extending from the highway opposite the house of Roger Ochelman to the high street opposite the house of Henry Thurgrym.

Witnesses: John de la Barewe, bailiff of the fee, Roger Ochelman, John Ochelman, Nicholas Wyot(?), William Alkin, Henry Thurgrim, Stephen de Mongomery, Randolph de Byrinton', Simon de Lodelawe, clerk.

Latin. Torn.

No. 624.

[Early 14th century].

AGREEMENT between the dean and chapter of Hereford and Robert de Wakerynges concerning the tithes of assarts in the forest of Dene around St. Briavell which the dean and chapter contended belonged to their chapel of St. Briavell and the said Robert to his chapel, viz., that the dean and chapter shall receive all the tithes within these limits: as the hedge of the field of Walter Belle extends from his house by the well of St. Briavell as far as the land of Geoffrey the clerk and as the hedge of the said Geoffrey extends as far as the way leading from Wygiate and this from the end of the hedge of the said Geoffrey near the way of Wygiate descending by the said way as far as the hedge of John son of Hugh which is under his grange between his land and the land of Adam Belle and as that hedge extends by the land of Adam Belle and the lands of John Batte and Gilbert del Broc and thus by a direct line descending as far as the water of Waie, so that the dean and chapter shall receive the tithes of the lands there of Walter Belle, Geoffrey the clerk, Henry Bole, David the clerk, Adam Belle, John Botte and Gilbert del Broc and of other lands beyond the said limits towards St. Briavell and also the tithes of Lyndhirsta and Reyecroft both of assarts there made and of assarts to be made, and the remainder of the tithes beyond the aforesaid limits the said Robert de Wakeringes shall receive during his life.

Latin.

No. 635.

[Early 14th century].

1. Adam de la Felde de Lulham;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of five shillings, of an annual rent of five pence halfpenny to be divided between the chaplains and clerks of the choir present at the obit of dominus Robert called le grant, chaplain, formerly vicar in the cathedral church of Hereford, which rent the grantor was accustomed to receive from the following: Andrew de Lulham three pence halfpenny for one acre of pasture called Kynemor and two and a half acres of arable land one acre of which lies at Kockismor between the land formerly of John de Albrug' and the highway and extending to

No. 635. (cont'd.).

Hylbegroue, another acre lies in the field towards Carwardyn between the lands formerly belonging to John de Lulham and John de Albrug' and extends towards the garden of John Atteslon and half an acre lies behind the croft of Reginald de Mora between the lands formerly of John de Albrug' and Adam de Lulham, Nicholas de Mora de Lulham two pence for an acre and a half of arable land of which one acre lies in the field towards Okemor between the land of John son of Richard de Lulham and the land formerly of Adam de Lulham and extends as far as Okemor and half an acre lies in Hundelondisfeld' between the land of Nicholas de Mora and the land formerly of John de Albrug' and extends as far as the highway.

Witnesses: John Lythfot, bailiff of the chapter, John de Huntelawe, Phillip de Ypre, Roger de Hyd', Adam de Lulham, Nicholas de Mora, Adam de la Barewe, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 610.

[Early 14th century].

1. John de Kemesinge and Cecilia his wife;
2. William de Cyrecestr', goldsmith.

GRANT of a third part of a messuage and eleven acres of arable land with a third part of an acre of pasture which are of the heritage of the said Cecilia in the vill of Werham, viz., two selions lying in the field called Hulhamfeld between the land of Geoffrey de Werham and the land held by Alice de Braunford' as dowry, one acre lying between the land of Geoffrey de Werham and the land formerly of John de la Hulle in the same field, two acres lying between the land of Geoffrey de Werham and the land of John de la Hulle in the same field, three acres lying separately between the lands of the said Geoffrey and John on both sides in the same field, one acre lying between the land of the said Geoffrey and the land formerly of the said John in the field called La Reye, another acre lying between the pasture of the said John and Cecilia and the land of Geoffrey de Werham, half an acre lying in the same field near Middeldich', another acre lying in the same field between the land of Geoffrey de Werham and the land of John de Hulle, half

No. 610. (cont'd).

an acre lying in the field called Hathiotescroft between the land of John Wynter and the highway, half an acre lying in the same field between the land of magister Gilbert de Reygate and the land held by Alice de Braumford as dowry, one selion with a hedge adjoining lying above La Helde in the same field at Le Coeschute, half an acre lying at Salhwallehull' between the land of magister Gilbert de Reigate and the land of Alice de Braumford' in the same field, and one parcel of pasture lying above the water of Waie. They also grant a third part of the lands and tenements which Alice de Braumford' holds as dowry from a free tenement formerly belonging to Richard de Braumford her husband in the same vill (Werham), after the death of the said Alice.

Witnesses: dominus Henry de Penebrug', knight, Richard de Atferton', Edmund le Waleys, John son of Hugh, Robert le Petit, Richard de Kinardesleye, John de Seuenok', Richard Moniword', William de Orleton', Walter Tope, William Seym.

Latin.

No. 537.

[Early 14th century].

1. Dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. Dominus Stephen Banastre, canon.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of thirty marks, of half a virgate of land with houses, buildings, gardens, etc. formerly held by Hugh de Bruges in the vill of Apbruge.

Rent: two shillings and sixpence, and one shilling and sixpence de incremento.

(No witnesses named).

Latin. Copy of a charter of first half 13th century.

No. 516.

[Early 14th century].

1. Nicholas de la Barre, skinner, and Christina his wife;
2. Dominus Walter de Eueshame, chaplain.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of twenty shillings, of land lying outside the bar (barra) of Yeinstrete between the tenement of the lepers and the tenement formerly of John Schollift and extending from the highway as far as the land of Robert the dyer (tinctor)
 Rent: the usual rent (not specified) to the lord of the fee.

Witnesses: John de la Barewe, bailiff of the fee, William the dyer (tinctor), Thomas Thebaud, John Pride, John Norman, John de Stretton', Walter de Boleye, John Vynth, Stephen de Strettone, clerk.

Latin. Seals, one broken.

No. 93.

[Early 14th century].

1. Thomas son of Walter de London';
2. Thomas de Aylineston', tailor, of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm of a tenement in the street of St. Owen in the suburbs of Hereford, lying between the land formerly of Walter, grantor's father, and the land formerly of Roger le Werrur, and extending from the other high street as far as the portfeld of the Lord Bishop of Hereford, and containing in breadth in front fourteen and one quarter ells and an inch and behind thirteen and one half ells and an inch. Witnesses: John Moniword, Walter Thope and John Schelmon, then bailiffs of Hereford, Bartholomew Lespicer, then bailiff of the prior of St. Guthlac of Hereford, Hugh Bade, Nicholas Iwein, John de la Barewe, Hugh de Moniton', John Elyes, Hugh Knoyl, Walter de Dunre, Simon de Lodelawe, clerk.

Latin.

No. 402.

[Early 14th century].

1. Richard, son of Phillip Hasard of Aschton';
2. Thomas de Aylineston', tailor, of Hereford.

RELEASE of an annual rent of two shillings received from Richard de Lugwardin, tailor, in respect of a shop in the city of Hereford between the tenement of Hugh Bade and the tenement of the said Thomas.

Witnesses: Nicholas Iweyn, Roger Penk', Roger Ochelman, bailiffs of Hereford, William in le Hale, Arnold le Gant', John le Cachevol, Hugh Elote, Roger le Yongehosebonde, Simon de Lodelawe, clerk.

Latin.

No. 403.

[Early 14th century].

1. Thomas de Aylineston', tailor of Hereford;
2. Hugh de Monyton', citizen of Hereford.

GRANT of the annual rent of two shillings specified in No. 402.

Witnesses: Thomas Tope, Phillip le Worour, and John le Cachevol, bailiffs of Hereford, Gilbert Blod, Arnold le Gaunt', Henry Leante, William de Stanton', William de Orleton'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 413.

[Early 14th century].

1. Richard, son of Phillip Hasard of Aschton';
2. Thomas de Aylineston', tailor of Hereford.

GRANT of an annual rent of two shillings issuing from a shop in the city of Hereford between the tenement of Hugh Bade and the land of the said Thomas, payable equally at two terms.

Witnesses: Nicholas Iweyn, Roger Penk and Roger Ochelman, bailiffs of the king in Hereford, William in le Halle, Arnold le Gant', John le Cachevol, Roger le Yongehosebonde, William de Welinton', Simon de Lodelawe, clerk.

Latin.

No. 398.

[Early 14th century].

1. John, son and heir of Roger de Brunsope;
2. Everard, son of John le Clerk' of Bristol.

RELEASE of a messuage lying between the land of John de la Pounde and the tenement of Robert de Somersete in the city of Hereford, and extending from the highway which leads towards the church of St. Nicholas as far as the land of John Lightfot.

Witnesses: Roger Le Taillur, bailiff of the dean and chapter of Hereford, Gilbert Blod, William Godknaue, Richard Moniword, John de Maddel', Hugh Troue, William de Welynton', Bartholomew Lespicer, John de Bordesl', John de Kemesing', William Seym.

Latin. Seal.

No. 399.

[Early 14th century].

1. John son of Roger de Brunsope;
2. Everard, son of John Le Clerk', of Bristol.

GRANT, in consideration of £20, of a messuage, held by grant and sale of the said Roger, grantor's father, in the city of Hereford, lying between the tenement of John de la Pounde and the tenement of Robert de Somersete, and extending from the highway which leads towards the church of St. Nicholas to the land of John Lightfot.

Witnesses: Roger le Taillur, then bailiff of the fee, William Godknaue, Gilbert Blod, Richard Moniword, Hugh Troue, John de Maddeleie, Bartholomew Lespicer, William de Welynton', John de Bordesl', William Seym.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1732.

[Early 14th century].

1. Bartholomew le Especer of Hereford;
2. Roger de Breyntone, clerk.

GRANT of all his meadow with its appurtenances in the meadow of Prestheye, lying between the meadow of the dean and chapter of Hereford and that of dominus John Helle, chaplain of the altar of the Blessed Mary in the cathedral church of Hereford, and extending from the meadow of the bishop of Hereford pertaining to the mill of Luggebrugge as far as the stream (aqua) Logge.

Witnesses: John de la Barewe, John de la Felde, John de Sevenak', Hugh Ives, William Ithenhale, Nicholas Iweyn, Henry de Orleton, Hugh le Shipward, John le Bole, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1719.

[Early 14th century].

1. Geoffrey de la Wode of Ledebur';
2. William Woderoue.

GRANT, in consideration of twenty-eight shillings, of half a burgage of his land with its buildings and appurtenances lying in Suht ende in the vill of Ledebur' between the land of Ralph Berde and that of Isabel Russel, and extending from the highway to the land of the rector of the superior aula of Ledebur'.

Witnesses: Roger le Skinner', Ralph le Bottler, John Cayss, Ralph Berde, William de la Pole.

Latin.

No. 1681.

[Early 14th century].

1. John, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place;
2. John Flory and Celestria, his wife.

LEASE for two lives of the messuage with appurtenances in Hynchomme which Thomas Louy formerly held in the same vill.

Rent: twenty shillings annually at four specified terms, saving to the lessors the lessees' suit at the court of Hynchomme twice annually, certain services and heriots, and that the lessees shall not burden the common pasture with more than a hundred sheep, eight oxen, two cows, and two farm-horses (*affri*). The lessees shall not give or lease the said properties without consent of the lessors. If the lessees do not carry out their obligations, the lessors may distrain their possessions until they have derived full compensation.

Witnesses: dominus Nicholas de Bathon', knight, Ralph Baron, Roger atte Grene, Elias atte Grene, Walter Toky.

Latin. Cancelled.

No. 1800.

[Early 14th century].

1. Margery Joce, daughter of Osbert Joce of Ledbury;
2. Benedict le Hopere of Ledbury.

GRANT, in consideration of ten shillings, of four scilions of land with their appurtenances lying in the field near (*versus*) Pesebrugg; between the land of the parson of the upper hall (*superioris aule*) and the land of William Eseger, and extending from the land of the parson of the upper hall to the land of John de Habenhale.

Witnesses: William Eseger, John de Habenhale, Walter Caperun, Ralph Berde, Richard Berde.

Latin.

No. 1786.

[Early 14th century].

1. John le locare;
2. Petronilla de Calberwe and Edith her sister.

GRANT in fee-farm of half a burgage with its appurtenances in the vill of Ledbury lying in the street called le Southende between the land of Adam Tandi and the land of Edith Pirk and extending from the croft of the rector of the upper hall (superioris aule) to the highway. Rent: to the capital lord of the fee six and a half pence annually at two specified terms.

Witnesses: Thomas de Troye, Reginald Woderoue, John le Cartere, Robert Thorharn, William the cook, Adam de Maluerne, William Reuene, Nicholas de Sciptone, then beiliff of the lord of the fee.

Latin.

No. 279.

[Early 14th century].

1. Roger de Lulham;
2. John son of Wygot' Hake.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of forty-four shillings, of four acres of pasture in Fleta near Huntelowe lying between the pasture of John Algod de Haketon' and the pasture of Walter de la burkote and extending from the land of John Godit de Tyberton' as far as the pasture formerly of William de Huntelowe.

Rent: one rose annually.

Witnesses: Hugh de Tyberton', Robert called the clerk, Hugh de Ploufeld, John son of Walter de Huntelowe, Walter Serle.

Latin.

No. 669.

[Early 14th century].

1. John son of Phillip de Middelwode;
2. John son of John Walenc' and Agnes his wife.

GRANT, in consideration of five shillings, of one selion of land lying between the land of John de Monitone and the land of Richard Eynon and extending from the land of Symon son of Adam as far as the moor of the said Symon.

Witnesses: William son of William the young, Peter son of Peter, John de Ponia, Symon son of Adam, William de Wygemor', John son of Roger, Richard the young.

Latin.

No. 649.

[Early 14th century], Friday next before the Feast of Simon and Judas the Apostles.

VERDICT of the jury in an inquisition taken at Maddeley, consisting of Hugh de Kewardin, John de Kewardin, Gilbert de Bellemere, Adam de Felde, John de Kinleye, Henry de Bellemere, Richard de Hemfreston'(?), John de Pyrie, William de la Castro, Roger de la Hide, to the effect that William was stole a horse at la Bache and took it outside the liberty and did other wrongful things.

Latin. Nine seals, some fragmentary.

No. 648.

[Early 14th century], Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Hillary.

VERDICT of a jury in the court of Maddeley, consisting of Phillip Dypre, Hugh de Kewardin, John de Kinleye, William de Godewye, Walter de Cobliton', Adam de Murnal, Roger de la Hyde, Walter son of Richard de Lolham, Richard de Abbrugge, Gilbert de Bellemere, Roger de Lolham, Robert de la Hull', to the effect that Hugh son of William de la Bache is a thief and broke into the house of Hugh the smith de Maddeleya and the house of Walter the smith of the same and stole flour and horse-shoes and other goods, and the house of Margery de la Bache and stole woollen cloth and other goods.

Latin. Eight seals, some fragmentary.

No. 648a.

[Early 14th century].

PORTIONS of assessments of churches in the diocese of Norwich. Mention is made of Richard de London' as a collector and of magister William de Culyngg' acting for the chapter of Hereford in the deaneries of Clar' and Thedwardiston', co. Suffolk.

Latin.

No. 1276.

[First half 14th century].

1. Walter de Coblynton;
2. Magister Thomas de Chaundos.

GRANT of one half acre of land in Preston' iuxta Mockas near the river Wye.

Witnesses: Walter de Dunre, Adam Lucas, William de Ploufeld, John de Huntelowe, Roger de Tyberton', John de Ipre, Hugh de Wormele, William Bernard, John de Lywode, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1277.

[First half 14th century].

1. Thomas de Chaundos;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

and a

GRANT of one/half acres of land in Preston' iuxta Mockas and Hommelacy near the river Wye.

Witnesses: Roger de Chaundos, William Deuereys, Edmund Hakelut, Richard de Penebrugge, knights, Walter de Dunre, Thomas de la Barre, Adam Lucas, John le Clerk of Homme, Nicholas Carles, William de Ploufeld, John de Huntelowe, Roger de Tyberton', John de Lywode, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1901.

[First half 14th century], June 10.

REQUEST of Bartholomew de Badelesmere to the dean and chapter of Hereford to pay to Gerum Pepe, Nicholas the falconer, and Henry the falconer, his duly appointed attorneys, the arrears of the three hundred pounds which the king assigned to him to receive of them of the moneys issuing from the tenth for six years according to the mandate of the king to the bishop of Hereford. Given at London.

French.

No. 338.

[First half 14th century].

1. Henry Keck(?) de Stanedisch';
2. Richard son of Richard de Ledebur'.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of two marks, of one acre of meadow in the vill of Stanedisch' lying in the meadow called Dultham(?) and extending to the south and the north, yiz., at one end extending to the meadow called Yrontesham, of which acre one half lies between the meadow of the almoner of Stanedisch' and the meadow of Morton' and the other half between the meadow which Gilbert Coppe formerly held and the meadow of Morton'.

Rent: one penny annually.

Witnesses: Thomas Carbonel, Richard Page, Walter Aufray, William de Pydesmor', William le Waleys, Robert Mortdefreye', Jordan le Frend, Reginald the clerk.

Latin. Stained.

No. 56.

[First half 14th century].

1. John Shakelok' de Hereford';
2. Phillip de la More, clerk.

GRANT of four acres of arable land in Wydemersch portfeld' extending in length on the west side from the land formerly of Giles de la Berne and extending on the north to the park (parrokum) formerly of John le Clerk' and lying between the land of the said Phillip and Thomas Thorgrim.

Witnesses: William Godknaue, Henry Cachepol, William de Aylineston', Thomas Thorgrim, John dela Berne, John de Maudyn, Richard le Smyth'.

Latin.

No. 1481.

[14th century].

1. Custodian of the college of vicars in the cathedral church of Hereford, and also the vicars themselves;
2. Thomas Jones, citizen of Hereford.

LEASE for ten years of a meadow in Walleney which they lately held of the gift of Reginald Monyword'. The said Thomas binds himself to the lessors in twenty shillings against any failure on his part to keep the terms of the lease.

Latin. Stained and faded. Draft.

No. 1877.

[14th century].

1. Johanna Aylmer, widow of Richard Aylmer de Bluntesdon' Gay;
2. Agnes, her younger daughter.

GRANT of all her meadow at le Ryme which she held of the gift of Robert de la Wyke and of the gift of Margery le Blake de Heydon' Wyke; also of all her meadow which she held of the gift of James (Jocobus) Sprot; also of an acre and a half of land at Wydihe' dounie which she held of the gift of Adam Syward.

Witnesses: John Warland', Walter de Grundewell', William le Appelma', Robert Kynot, John le Lange.

Latin.

No. 3199.

[14th century], Feast of Crispinus and Crispinianus [October 25].

LETTER from John Glaunchard(?) to the dean and chapter of Hereford concerning a suit to which they are a party in the court of Canterbury. In the absence of the official of the court of Canterbury, who is favourably disposed towards the dean and chapter, their adversary through his proctor and advocate has asked the dean of the said court to fix a day and term for both parties to reply to the witnesses and their depositions. The day and term he seeks are too brief. The said dean fixed a day and term in spite of the

No. 3199. (cont'd).

protest of the writer. The writer prepared to interpose an appeal, and meantime approached the official of the said court and explained how prejudicial to the cause of the dean and chapter the early day and term would be. The said official then wrote to the dean instructing him to postpone the day and term fixed. But the dean refused. Whereupon the said official postponed the said term until the next law-day after the feast of St. Andrew next following. The other party threatened to appeal against this postponement. The writer asks the dean and chapter to prepare their case as quickly as possible, and to send the details to him. Magister John Ferley had taken offence against the writer and his colleague because they had said that he had not examined the witnesses of the dean and chapter as fully as he ought. The writer and his colleague had made reply to him that his own act defamed him. Written in London.

Latin.

No. 3199a.

[14th century].

ASSESSMENT of tenths in the diocese of Hereford.

No. 3169.

[? 14th century].

COMMONPLACE BOOK containing notes on scriptural and grammatical subjects.

Latin.

No. 1916.

[? 14th century].

LIST of dues for the right of pannage in [the manor of] Norton'. The total is seventeen shillings and four pence.

Latin. Torn and stained.

No. 3245.

[? 14th century].

NOTES of sums paid to certain officers in Estaunton' Lacy, Wolfreslowe, Pyon, Malmeshull', Lancil'(?), and Waltereston'.

French.

No. 3249.

[? 14th century].

(i) List of fees pertaining to dominus Peter de Geynvill'.

(ii) List of fees held by Henry de la vill' Scote of the lord.

(iii) List of fees in the barony of Lascy in the county of Salop.

Latin - French.

No. 2853.

[?14th century], March 1.

LETTER, undated and unsaddressed, from the Privy Seal, desiring assistance - to be given to Thomas Peytevyn, knight, and Janckyn Beauchamp, esquire - in the collection of a Royal Loan.

French. Cancelled.

No. 2561.

1300/1, Jan. 20.

1. Roger de Meltone;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hands of John Seculer.

QUITTANCE for six shillings and eight pence to the use of John de Comberton' in respect of his fee for the term of St. Michael, 28 Edw. [I]. Given at York.

Latin.

No. 2704. 1300/1, the day before the Ides of February [Feb. 12].

1. Adam de Kingishemed';
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford, by the hand of William called the Young, their receiver.

QUITTANCE for four marks in respect of fee, viz. two marks for the year 1300 [28 Edw. I] and two marks for the year 1301 [29 Edw. I]. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2562. 1301, Monday next before the Feast of St. Guthlac [April 10].

1. William de Henor';
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford by the hand of dominus Willism, their receiver.

QUITTANCE for ten shillings in respect of his fee for the term of the Annunciation, 1301. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 195. 1301, Saturday after the feast of the Ascension of the Lord [May 13].

1. Richard le Neldare de Hereford';
2. Hugh de Moniton', tailor, of Hereford.

RELEASE of land which grantor bought from John de Aylineston' lying in the drapery (in draperia) of Hereford between the land formerly belonging to Walter Ingeyn and the land formerly belonging to John Kays and containing in width by the land of Walter Ingeyn six ells and three quarters with inches and two inches and in length by the land formerly belonging to John Kays five ells and three quarters with inches and two inches and in width in front three ells and three quarters with inches, and behind in width three ells and a half and half a quarter with inches. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Moniword, Walter Thope and John Ochelman, bailiffs of the king in Hereford, William Goodknaue, Hugh Bade, Nicholas Iwein, William Hamelyn, William in la Hale, John de Dudieleye, Simon de Lodelawe, clerk.

Latin.

No. 1054. 1301, Saturday next after the Feast of
Saint Lawrence the martyr [August 12].

1. Richard de Suynefeud, bishop of Hereford;
2. Dominus Henry de Penebrugg', knight.

GRANT of all the lands, rents, and buildings which the said Richard held of the grant of William son of Thomas Rued de Wyggemor', Thomas Dalling, and Edith formerly the wife of William son of Hugh, in Doweswall, Wormeton', and Doweschirche. Given at Bosebur'.

Witnesses: Robert le Petit, Edmund le Waleys, John ap Huwe, Yereuorth Marniun, Hugh de Tib'ton', William de la Calewe, William Mangaund, Simon de Lodelowe, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1055. 1301, Saturday next after the Feast of
Saint Laurence the martyr [August 12].

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY of Richard de Suynefeud, bishop of Hereford, to Peter Tauy and David le Witteneye, together or separately, for the purpose of giving seisin to dominus Henry de Penebrugge, knight, of all the lands, rents, and buildings which the said bishop held of William, son of Thomas Rued de Wyggemor', Thomas Dalling, and Edith formerly the wife of William, son of Hugh, in Doweswall, Wormeton', and Doweschirche. Given at Bosebur'.

Witnesses: Robert le Petit, Edmund le Waleys, John ap Huwe, Yereuorth Marmiun, Hugh de Tib'ton', William de la Calewe, William Mangaund, Simon de Lodelowe, clerk.

Latin. Fragmentary Seal.

No. 1053. 1301, Wednesday next after the Feast of the decollation of Saint John the Baptist [August 30].

1. Henry de Penebrugg', lord of Clehangre;
2. John Iwelyn.

GRANT, in consideration of praiseworthy service, of all the lands, rents, and buildings which the said Henry held of the grant of dominus Richard de Swynesfeld, bishop of Hereford, in Doweswall, Wormeton', and Doweschirche. Given at Clehangre.

Witnesses: Robert le Petit, Edmund le Waleys, John ab Huwe, Yereuorth Marmiun, Hugh de Tyberton', William de la

No. 1053. (cont'd).

Calewe, William Mangaund, Simon de Lodelawe, clerk.
Latin.

No. 1200. 1301, Thursday(?) after the Exaltation of
the Holy Cross [?September 21].

1. Henry de Penebrugge, lord of Clehangre;
2. Thomas de Leominstre, chaplain.

GRANT, in exchange for three acres of land, of three acres of land in Clehangre of which two acres lie above Stotdesdone between the land of the said Thomas and the land of Henry son of Roger and extend from the land of Agnes de Bereford formerly wife of Benedict de Wodesto... to the land of John son of Gilbert, and one acre lies at Shoccokes and is the head acre, and lies between the land of the prior of Wormeleye on one side and extends from the grantor's land to the land of Hugh Wronon.

Witnesses: Edmund le Waleys, Thomas Dauesee, Richard son of Gilbert, Hugh Iues, Henry son of Roger, William, John de Cattefeld, clerk. Given at Clehangre.

Latin. Stained and injured.

No. 2563. [1301], circa September 29.

1. William de Henouere;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hands of dominus William, chaplain, their receiver.

RECEIPT for ten shillings in respect of the fee in which they were bound to him for the term of St. Michael, 1301.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2747. 1301, the day after the Feast of St. Leodegar [Oct. 3].

1. William Valet, chaplain, subtreasurer of the church of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the aforesaid church, by the hand of dominus William called the Young.

QUITTANCE for twenty-four shillings for the purchase of oil for the term of the Annunciation, and for the term of St. Michael following. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2869. 1301, Tuesday, the day after the Feast of St. Leodegar [Oct. 3].

1. John de Aqua Blanca, dean of the church of Hereford;
2. Chapter of Hereford, by the hand of dominus William called the Young, chaplain.

QUITTANCE for nine shillings of an annual payment due from the four manors of the aforesaid church, viz. in respect of Peter's Pence. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1826. 1301, 6 Id. October [October 10].

STATUTES, sixteen in number, for the better conduct of the monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester, drawn up by John, abbot of the said monastery, and fratres William de Brok', prior, Laurence de Gloucestria, John de Helinn, John de Felda, John Toky, Hugh Wygemore, Gregory de Kynton', Richard Toky, Hobert de Ribbefford, John de Wyteseye, Vincent le Rous, William de Keyrwent, monks of the said monastery. Given in the chapterhouse.

Latin.

No. 2569. [1302], circa March 25.

1. Adam de la Barewe, clerk of the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford;
2. The said dean and chapter, by the hand of dominus William, chaplain, called the Young.

QUITTANCE for one hundred shillings in respect of his stipend for the years 1300 and 1301 and for the term of the Annunciation, 1302.

Latin.

No. 2570. [1302], circa March 25.

1. William de Henouere;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hands of dominus William the Young, chaplain.

RECEIPT for ten shillings in which they are bound to him in respect of his fee for the term of the Annunciation, 30 Edw. [I].

Latin.

No. 2658. 1302, April 3.

MANDATE of R., bishop of London, and Bartholomew de Ferentin', canon of London, collectors of the three years' tenth imposed on the kingdom of England by Pope Boniface VIII for the support of the Roman church, to the abbot and convent of Gloucester in the diocese of Worcester, sub-collectors in the city and diocese of Worcester, to refrain from the exaction of the said tenth from the religious of the Hospital of St. Mollstan of Worcester until they hear further in the matter. Given in London.

Latin.

No. 1312.

1302, April 24.

1. William de Breus', lord of the honour of Brember and Gower;
2. John Yweyn.

GRANT for life of the vill of Lotharn (*i.e.* Loughor) with all its services and rights, excepting only the cancellaria.

Rent: one collar for a greyhound annually. Given at Ostrem'.

Witnesses: dominus Henry de Penebrug', knight, John de Landymor, Eneas Trus, Philip and Gilbert de Landimor, Walter Trus, Adem le Cnoil, Ivan ap Eynon, William le Sopere.
Latin. Seal.

No. 2705. 1302, Sunday next after the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross [May 6].

1. John de la Felde;
2. Dominus Willism the Young, chaplain.

QUITTANCE for thirteen shillings and four pence, *viz.* half a mark to the use of John de Bromfeld] and half a mark to the use of John le Seculer in respect of their fees from the dean and chapter for the term of the Annunciation. Given at the greater church of Hereford.
Latin.

No. 2564. 1302, Tuesday next after the Quindene of Easter [May 8].

1. Nicholas de Warr';
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford by the hands of John Seculer.

QUITTANCE for two marks in respect of his fee for the year 28 Edw. I. Given at York.

Latin. Damaged Seal.

No. 2565. 1302, Tuesday next after the Quindene
of Easter [May 8].

1. Nicholas de Warewyk';
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, by the hands of John de la Berewe.

QUITTANCE for two marks in respect of his fee for the year 29 Edw. I. Given at York.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2566. 1302, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Swithin [July 3].

1. John de Cumberton';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hands of John de la Barewe.

QUITTANCE for half a mark in respect of his fee for the year 29 Edw. [I]. Given at York.

Latin.

No. 2567. 1302, the day after the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle [September 22].

1. Nicholas de Warewik';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hand of dominus William de Foston', their receiver.

QUITTANCE for two marks in respect of his fee for the term of the Annunciation and for the term of Easter, 30 Edw. [I]. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Damaged Seal.

No. 532. 1302, Michaelmas [September 29].

1. Agnes de Gutinga, daughter of John Andreu de Cloppeleye condam;
2. Stephen de Cronebroc.

AGREEMENT, in consideration of five shillings, for a lease for thirteen years of a house and curtilage in Brochamton' between the house of William ad fontem and the house of Henry de la Hale.

Witnesses: Robert Andreu de Cloppeleye, Nicholas le vreyNSS de brochamton', Nicholas le heyr of the same, William le heyward of the same, Robert de Swinton', clerk.

Latin.

No. 2571. [1302], circa September 29.

1. William de Henouere;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hands of dominus William the Young, their receiver.

RECEIPT for ten shillings in which they were bound to him in respect of his fee, viz. for the term of St. Michael, 30 Edw. I.

Latin.

No. 2746. 1302, Saturday, the Feast of St. Jerome [Sept. 30].

1. Robert le Bret, champion;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hand of dominus William called the Young, their receiver.

QUITTANCE for half a mark in respect of fee for the year 30 Edward I. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Torn.

No. 2568.

1302, October.

1. Adam de la Barewe, clerk of the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford;
2. The said dean and chapter by the hand of dominus William called the Young, their receiver.

QUITTANCE for forty shillings in respect of his stipend for the year 1302. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2706.

1302, the day after the Feast of St. Dionysius [Oct. 10].

1. Willism Valet, sub-treasurer of the church of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the aforesaid church.

QUITTANCE for twenty-four shillings for the purchase of oil to the use of the said church for the term of the Annunciation, 1302, and the term of St. Michael next following. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2659.

1302, in the Feast of Simon and Judas the Apostles [Oct. 28].

1. John le Seculer;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford by the hand of dominus William called the Young, their receiver.

QUITTANCE for one mark in respect of his fee for the term of the Annunciation 1302 (30 Edw. [I]), and for the term of St. Michael next following. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2660.

1303.

1. Adam de Barwe, clerk of the dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. Dominus William de Foston', receiver of the said dean and chapter.

RECEIPT for forty shillings in respect of his stipend for the year 1303 (31 Edw. [I]). Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2298.

1302/3, the day of St. Valentine the Martyr [February 14].

1. Payn de Turberuill', lord of Coytif, son and heir of Richard de Turberuill'.
2. Dominus John de Helium, prior of Ewenny and his successors.

GRANT AND QUITCLAIM of John son of Thomas de Henriiston', miller, formerly his villein (natiuus), with all his chattels and all those who issue or can issue from him. Given at Coytif.

Latin. Seal.

[See National Library of Wales Journal, 1944 Summer, p.130].

No. 2305.

1303, April 1.

1. Payn de Turberuilla, lord of Coytif, son and heir of Richard de Turberuilla;
2. Church of St. Michael of Ewenny, and the prior and monks serving God there and their successors.

GRANT, CONFIRMATION, and QUITCLAIM, for the health of the souls of himself, Wenchlyane his wife, and all his ancestors and successors, in pure and perpetual alms for ever of all lands, tenements and possessions which his ancestors gave them, namely the whole land of Carneldon' which they had of the gift of Simon de Terburuilla, forty acres of land next the dwelling house of Godric the fuller (ffulc) which they had of the gift of the same Simon,

No. 2305. (cont'd).

twenty-four acres of arable land from the bridge of the water of Alenn on the east side of the way which leads from the said bridge towards la Wyke, which they had of the gift of Gilbert de Turberuilla, brother of the aforesaid Simon, twenty-four acres of land at Wyke of the gift of the same Gilbert, twenty-four acres of arable land with a small meadow next the river of Ewenny near the land of Ralph the knight (miles), eight acres of land on the west side of the way which leads from the ford of Ewenny to the old vill which they had of the gift of the said Gilbert, the whole of the pasture moor (moream pascualem) which was given in exchange for the land of Nicholas Tyget with all the addition which they had of the gift of Payn de Turberuilla, as is contained in the charter of the said Payn, all that land with appurtenances which lies within a certain ditch called Monekedonne which they had of the gift of Gilbert son of Gilbert de Turberuilla. He also grants to the said prior and monks that they may fish freely in the water of Ewenny through his whole lordship where they please without hindrance by him or his heirs for ever except in the stanks of his mills because his demesne lands adjoin the stanks on both sides. Grant also and confirmation to the prior and monks aforesaid and their successors of the charter of Gilbert brother of Simon de Turberuilla and the confirmation of Gilbert son of Payn de Turberuilla in which it is contained that the said prior and monks shall have a sumpter horse to go for fire wood in their woods twice daily in winter and three times daily in summer. And so that it may be more clear in what wise and when and in which woods they ought to gather fire wood, the said Payn grants to the monks that they shall have the said sumpter horse to gather fire wood for fuel in his woods of La Rugge and of Penkoyt, namely twice daily from the feast of St. Michael to the feast of St. Dunstan the bishop, excepting oak, ash and trees bearing crab apples (arboribus pomae silvestris portantibus), and daily from the feast of St. Dunstan to the feast of St. Michael three times in his woods of Glynogor and Alhterewe, the loading to be done quarterly in the said woods by view of his constable of Coytif and his foresters at least once a year. If it should happen that they do not gather fire wood each day continuously as above said, they shall be allowed to make up arrears at their will otherwise with wains (plaistris) and carts if they wish to gather, without

No. 2305. (cont'd).

hindrance of him or his heirs, together with branches lopped off fallen trees beyond the reckoning of the sumpter horse measure. And if it should happen that manifest damage is done to him or his heirs by the prior's men in his said woods, as soon as the damage affects the grantor they (the monks) shall set it right according to the quantity of the trespass by the judgment of two or four lawful men, of whom two shall be chosen by him from the prior's men and two shall be chosen by the prior from his men. If the prior and the monks have any other lands, tenements or possessions of his fee of which special mention is not made in the present confirmation he grants that the same shall be held as their right.

Witnesses: John le Noreys, John le botyler, John de Wyntonia, Robert de Cantelupo, Richard Syward, Alan de Hodenet, Henry de Landefey. Given at Coytif.

Latin.

[See National Library of Wales Journal, 1944 Summer, pp.132-3].

No. 2572. 1303, Monday next after the Feast of the Annunciation [April 1].

1. John de Bromfeld';
2. William the Young, chaplain.

QUITTANCE for two half marks by the hands of John de la Berewe and John de la Felde in respect of his fee of chaplain of Hereford for the term of St. Michael, 30 Edw. [I] and the term of the Annunciation, 31 Edw. [I], respectively. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 423. 1303, Friday next before Easter [April 5].

1. Walter le Bret of Pychenecumbe;
2. Gilbert de Masintone.

RELEASE of lands and tenements in Pychenecumbe, previously enfeoffed to the said Gilbert. Given at Pychenecumbe.

Witnesses: William de Clifford, Stephen de Masintone, Roger de Rauenhulle, Richard le Balun, Nicholass le Marechal, William de Pydesmore, John de Colethrop.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2707. 1303, Saturday next before the Feast
of Philip and James the Apostles [April 27].

1. William de Henor';
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford, by the hand of William called the Young, their receiver.

QUITTANCE for ten shillings in respect of his fee for the term of the Annunciation. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2575. 1303, Saturday, on the morrow of the Invention of the Holy Cross [May 4].

1. John, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, collectors in the archdeaconry and deanery of Hereford of the tenth imposed for the Roman Church;
2. Dominus William called the Young, their receiver, by the hands of dominus John de Magdalena, chaplain, and vicar in the aforesaid church.

QUITTANCE for sixteen pounds six shillings and three pence halfpenny for both terms (specified) of the second year of payment in respect of the tenth of their temporal goods in the diocese of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1898. 1303, Monday next after the Feast of St. Dunstan, bishop and confessor [May 20].

1. John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Robert le Chapmon and Agnes, his first wife.

LEASE for two lives, in consideration of ten shillings, of a fourth part of a virgate of land with a messuage and all its appurtenances which Robert ate Crene, their villein, formerly held of the lessors in Little Cutbrithleye.

Rent: two shillings and six pence annually at four specified terms, and a suit of court at their court of Cutbrithleye. The lessees are to maintain the buildings of the said tenement at their own expense. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 422. 1303, Holy Trinity day [June 2].

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY of Walter le Bret of Pychenecumbe to John called de Stanedichss to deliver to Gilbert de Masyntone the seisin of lands and tenements in Pychenecumbe. Given at Gloucester.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1670. 1303, Feast of the Holy Trinity [June 2].

1. John, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place;
2. Walter le Bret of Pychenecombe and Alice, his wife.

BOND for the payment of an annual pension of twelve quarters of corn for the remainder of the lives of the said Walter and Alice, the said twelve quarters to be received in the court (*curia*) of Stanedichs' at four specified terms. If the said abbot and convent make default in their payments, the said Walter and Alice shall distrain all their lands and tenements within the manor of Stanedichs' until they recover full satisfaction of the said payments. If the said Alice survives her husband and claims her dowry out of the tenements formerly of the said Walter in Pychenecombe, the payments of the said pension shall cease. Given at Gloucester.

Witnesses: Thomas de Rodeberewe, Adam Spylemon, Roger de Rauenhulle, Stephen de Masinton', Richard le Balun, William de Pydesmor', Nicholas the marshal.

Latin.

No. 2618. 1303 (31 Edward ?I), Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 24].

1. Prior of St. Guthlac's, Hereford, collector in the diocese of Hereford of the tenth lately granted to the king by the clergy;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-seven pounds ten shillings and seven pence three farthings in respect of the said tenth for the term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the thirty-first year of the king's reign. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1646. 1503, the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul [June 29].

1. Walter le Bruht of Pychenecoumbe;
2. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

QUITCLAIM, in consideration of forty pounds, for the augmenting of the alms of Stanedissh', of all his claim in one messuage, one carucate of land, and a hundred acres of woodland with their appurtenances in Pychenecoumbe.

Witnesses: William de Gardinis, Adam Spyleman, Ralph Barun, Stephen de Masingtone, Walter Thoky, Henry de Marewent, Philip de Mattesdone.

Latin. Seal.

No. 30. 1503, July 6.

1. William de Brompton', son of Phillip de Brompton';
2. Magister Richard, his brother.

RELEASE of lands and tenements formerly held by Adam, grantor's brother, in Chirchebroynton, which lands and tenements were formerly held by magister Richard de Hertford, archdeacon of the church of Hereford and which on the death of the aforesaid Adam and magister Richard de Hertford, archdeacon, descended to the grantor.

Witnesses: dominus John, vicar of Broynton', John de Teynton', Richard de Credeleye, chaplains, John Lythfot, Bartholomew le Especer, Adam Whyty, John le Shipward.

Latin.

No. 2708. 1503, July 10.

1. Richard [Gravesend], bishop of London, collector with magister Bartholomew de Ferentin', canon of London, of the tenth imposed for three years in the kingdom of England by Pope Boniface VIII for the support of the Roman church, and John Bonichi de Senis, commissary of magister Bartholomew;

No. 2708. (cont'd).

2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, sub-collectors, by the hand of dominus John de Brokenesford, Keeper of the King's Wardrobe.

QUITTANCE for three hundred and fifty pounds in respect of the sum of the said tenth for the second of the said three years. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 2222. 1503, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. James the Apostle [July 30].

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John [son of] William de Bergeueny, clerk of the diocese of Llandaff, notary public, recording acta in the church of St. John of Bergeueny before John de Lutlinton', commissary general of John, bishop of Llandaff, in the suit concerning tithes between the abbot and convent of the monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester, plaintiffs, by magister Walter de Stratton', clerk, their proctor, on the one part, and frater Robert de Beek, prior of Malpas (de Malo Passu) and proctor of the prior and chapter of Montacute (gen. Montis Acuti), defendants. The agreement (1239) between the monks of Gloucester and the prior of Montacute and the prior of Malpas concerning the tithes of Mendilgiff belonging to the church of Newport (novus burgus) in the diocese of Llandaff appropriated to the monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester, was read. [This agreement is printed in Historia et Cartularium Monasterii Gloucestriae, Vol. II, pp. 62-3]. The monks of Gloucester claimed that the said tithes were detained for two years by the prior of Malpas, who acknowledged the aforesaid agreement and admitted the detention of the tithes for one year and promised satisfaction therefor. Judgment was pronounced in favour of the monks of Gloucester, to the effect that the tithes belonged to the church of Newport and the said monks of Gloucester and the tithes were restored to them, reserving to the bishop of Llandaff or his deputy the power to estimate the amount detained.

Witnesses: magister Walter de Dentesburn', and magister Walter de Bergeueny, clerks.

Latin.

No. 945. 1303, Wednesday the Vigil of the Feast of
the Assumption of the Virgin Mary [August 14].

1. Roger Yues de Clehungre;
2. Magister William de la Gare, canon of Hereford,
custos of the lands and tenements of the almshouse
of the church of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM of an annual rent of two pence which he
was accustomed to receive of the predecessors of the
said custos for two acres of land lying in Clehungre
and belonging to the almshouse. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard son of Richard de Clehungre,
Richard son of Ralph, William Leuenath, Gilbert de la
Lowe, Gilbert le mouner, Richard son of Reginald, Roger
son of Adam.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1855.

1303, October 4.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by William
de Maldona of the diocese of London, notary public,
containing the account of the abbot and convent of
Gloucester, collectors in the town and diocese of
Worcester of the tenth of ecclesiastical goods imposed
upon the clergy of England by Pope Boniface VIII in
support of the Roman church. The said abbot and convent,
deputed collectors by the bishop of London and magister
Bartholomew de Ferent', canon in the church of London,
rendered their account for the second year of the tenth
at St. Paul's London through frater Vincent called le
Rous, their fellow-monk and proctor. They answered for
the sum of seven hundred and eighty-four pounds four
shillings and ninepence farthing. Of this sum they
paid to the said bishop and to magister John Bovich(?)
de Senis, commissary of the said magister Bartholomew
by two quittances four hundred and ninety four pounds
ten shillings and eight pence; also by one quittance one
hundred and twenty three pounds seventeen shillings and
nine-pence. Thus there remained one hundred and sixty-
five pounds sixteen shillings and four pence farthing.

No. 1855. (cont'd).

Of this sum one hundred and forty-nine pounds two shillings and nine pence were in the hands of debtors. They were allowed five pounds six shillings and eight-pence for expenses. Thus there remained with the collectors eleven pounds six shillings and eleven pence farthing. They also paid by one quittance the arrears of the first year of the tenth amounting to twenty-four pounds two shillings and three pence.

The instrument is also attested by Berardus de'ci' de Furfon' de Aquila, notary public.

Latin.

No. 2574. 1303, Saturday, the Feast of St. Wilfrid, bishop [Oct. 12].

1. William de Henor';
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford, by the hand of dominus William called the Young.

QUITTANCE for ten shillings in respect of his fee for the term of St. Michael, 1303 (31 Edw. [I]). Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2709. 1303, Sunday, the day after the Feast of St. Fredeswida [Oct. 20].

1. William Valet, chaplain, vicar in the church of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford, by the hand of dominus William called the Young, chaplain.

QUITTANCE for twenty-four shillings in the name of the treasurer of the aforesaid church for the purchase of oil. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2091. 1303, 3 Kalends December [November 29].

MANDATE from R. de Ros, canon of the church of London, commissary of R[obert Winchelsey], archbishop of Canterbury, to the official of Hereford to cite the abbot and convent of St. James of Wygenor in the diocese of Hereford to appear before the commissary of the archbishop in the church of St. Mary of Arches (de Archibus) in London on the next lawful day after the octave of St. Hillary to answer the appeal of William Denot, chaplain, against a verdict in a suit between him and the abbot and convent and to prove why they should not pay an annual sum of five marks to the said William as chantry priest of John Bacun in the church of Hereford in accordance with the agreement specified in No. 2090 dated 1248/9, the morrow of the Feast of St. Hillary. Dated at London.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.173-174].

No. 2092. 1303, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Lucia the Virgin [December 18].

ACTA before the official of Hereford in the suit between dominus William called Denoth, perpetual vicar in the major church of Hereford celebrating divine service there for the soul of John Bacun, plaintiff, and the abbot and convent of Wygenor', defendants by frater Nicholas de Prestemede, fellow canon and their proctor. The proctor confessed that a sum of five marks annually should be paid by the abbot and convent to the said William and his vicar in accordance with the agreement (quoted) specified in No. 2090 dated 1248/9, the morrow of the Feast of St. Hillary. Therefore the official condemns the aforesaid religious to pay the five marks annually according to the agreement to the said William, decreeing that sentence should be executed.

Latin. Damaged seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.174-175].

No. 1647. 1303/4, Sunday in the Vigil of the Epiphany of our Lord [January 5].

1. Juliana, daughter of Walter called le Breet of Pychenecoumbe;
2. Dominus John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

QUITCLAIM, in consideration of a hundred shillings, of all her claim to the lands and tenements which the said Walter, her father, had held in the vill of Pychenecoumbe. Given at Stanedith'.

Witnesses: Stephen de Masintone, William de Pydesmore, Nicholas the marshal, Thomas Kec, John de la Hay, Walter le Charpent', Henry de Molendino.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2575. 1303/4, Sunday within the Octave of Epiphany [January 12].

1. John de la Barewe, clerk;
2. Dominus William called the Young, receiver of the dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for twenty-six shillings and eight pence to the use of Nicholas de Warewik' in respect of his fee for the year 31 Edw. [I], and half a mark each in respect of the fees of John de Combreton', Roger de Melton' and Robert Curteys for the same year. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2576. 1303/4, Friday, the subvigil of the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary [January 31].

1. Nicholas de Warrewyk';
2. Dean and chapter of the house of St. Ethelbert, Hereford.

QUITTANCE for two marks in respect of his annual fee in which they are bound to him for the year 31 Edw. I. Given at York.

Latin.

No. 2661. 1303/4, Friday next before the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin [January 31].

1. Dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. Prior and convent of Lanthony Prima.

RECEIPT for a bond in the sum of fifteen pounds and an embroidered cope of red samite as a pledge.

Latin.

No. 2710. 1304, Friday next before Easter [March 27].

RETURN made by the dean of Foresta to the dean and chapter of Hereford, given at Abenhale, stating that he has executed their mandate dated Saturday next before Palm Sunday [i.e. March 30], 1303, given in the chapter-house.

The mandate, which is here fully quoted, authorizes the dean to place under ecclesiastical interdicts churches that do not pay the tenth.

Attached is a list of names of persons exempt from excommunication for non-payment of the tenth: the bishop and canons of Hereford, the abbot of Gloucester, the rector of Chirchomme, the portionary of Theynton' and Hopledene, the rector of the church of Westburi, the vicar of the same, the vicar of Wolaustone, the abbot of Tynterne, the rector of Wolaustone, and the said prior for the church of Tudenham.

Latin.

No. 1702. 1304, April 15.

1. Edith, widow of Henry of Marewent;
2. William, brother and heir of the said Henry.

QUITCLAIM of all her right and claim in an annual rent of two shillings which the said William rendered to her as a part of her dowry for the tenement which belonged to Henry, her late husband, in Bysham'tone. In return for this quitclaim, the said William quitclaimed to her his own actions and demands in two shillings out of an annual

No. 1702. (cont'd).

rent of six shillings and ten pence and one farthing which the said Edith rendered to him for a tenement which belonged to her late husband in Hardepyrie Marewent and of the fee of Richard of Byseleye. Given at Gloucester.

Witnesses: Henry del Oke, John le Bele, Walter de Bannebur', William de Redenhale, Walter Thoky, Richard Mile, Walter the clerk of Maysmor'.

Latin.

No. 2577. 1304, Saturday next before the Feast of St. George, martyr [April 18].

1. John de la Felde;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford by the hand of William the Young, chaplain.

QUITTANCE for ten shillings in respect of his fee for the term of the Annunciation, 32 Edw. I. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1653. 1304, 5 Non. July [July 3].

PRESENTATION by John, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place, to dominus William, bishop of Worcester, of dominus John de Haddesore, chaplain, to the vicarage of Northlech' in the diocese of Worcester. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 2662. 1304, the Feast of St. James the Apostle [July 25].

1. John le Seculer;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford by the hand of dominus William called the Young, their receiver.

QUITTANCE for half a mark in respect of his fee for the term of the Annunciation, 1304 (32 Edw. [I]). Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2711. 1304, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Michael. [Oct. 3].

1. John de Aqua Blanca, dean of the church of Hereford;
2. Chapter of Hereford, by the hand of dominus William called the Young.

QUITTANCE for nine shillings being an annual payment due in respect of the four manors of the chapter, viz., in respect of Peter's Pence. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 2312. 1304, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist [October 21].

1. John, abbot of the monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Dominus William, vicar of St. Brides, called the son of the smith.

LEASE for life of all the land which John Cendelan held of him in the vill of St. Brides, rendering annually to the abbot and his prior of Euweny thirty shillings at the terms usual in that vill. Given at Gloucester.

Latin.

[See National Library of Wales Journal, 1944 Summer, p. 134].

No. 582. 1304, day of St. Edmund, King [November 20].

1. Richard, son of Robert de Compton';
2. John Baton.

GRANT in fee-farm, for the advancement of Elen, sister of the grantor, of two doles of land held by the grant of Robert de Comptone, father of the grantor, in the manor of Oxenhale, one of which lies in the field called Longedenesfeld and the other in the field called Middelfeld.

Rent: one penny and one halfpenny annually, to the capital lords of the fee. Given at Newent.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Strete done, Iuellus de Herttelaunde, Walter de la More, Roger the marshal, and Henry Joye.

Latin.

No. 1502. 1304, 3 Non. December [December 3].

MANDATE of the dean of the church of the blessed Mary of the Arches at London, commissary general of the official of the Court of Canterbury, to dominus D[avid], bishop of St. David's, referring to the dispute concerning the church of Saint Ysmael' between magister Maurice de Novo Castro, rector in that church canonically instituted by the bishop, and the bishop himself. The dean refers to a decision made by the said court that the said magister Maurice should be inducted into corporal possession of the church, and hereby orders the bishop to carry out this decision. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 1974. 1304/5, February 12.

1. John Monyword, citizen of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

GRANT of an annual rent of four shillings issuing from a tenement in Wydenarstrete, Hereford, formerly in the possession of John Bibel, and lying between the land which belonged to William Wycher and that which belonged to Arnald le Lymbernare, to enable the grantor to be buried with Margery his wife in the said church of Hereford.

Witnesses: William Godknave, John Lythfot, Richard Thurgrym, John Pryde, Thomas de la Barre, William Joudersay and John Whyteneye, then rent-collector of the said dean and chapter in Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 175-6].

No. 2664. 1305, 2 Kal. April [March 31].

1. John Lythfot, bailiff of the dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. The said dean and chapter by the hand of dominus W., their receiver.

QUITTANCE for twenty shillings in respect of his fee for the term of the Annunciation, 1305 (33 Sdw. [I]). Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 469.

1305, April 13.

1. Walter de Buxham, chaplain;
2. William de Mortuo Mari and Hugh de Breuse.

GRANT of lands and tenements at Mora Canonicorum had of the gift of William de Buxham, chaplain. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Lythfot, John Fryde, Richard Thurgrym, John Monyword, Gilbert Blod, Henry de Lugwardyn, William Hamelyn, Nicholas Iwayn, Richard de Brochwardyn, Nicholas Wyoch, Roger Ocelman, John de la Barewe, Walter Tope.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1610. 1305, Monday the Morrow of Easter [April 19].

1. John de Bristoll', clerk;
2. Abbot and Convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

RECEIPT for sixty shillings due to the said John at a specified term, and of another sixty shillings due to him at a specified term, out of an annual pension of twelve pounds due to him during his lifetime. Given at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 386. 1305, Wednesday next after the Feast of the Finding of the Holy Cross [May 5].

1. William de Grandisono and Sybil, his wife;
2. Thomas de Heye.

GRANT, in consideration of homage and service and of thirty shillings, of a tenement in the township of Oxenhale formerly held by Robert de Gorewall'.

Rent: six shillings and eight pence annually, suit of court at Oxenhale twice annually. Given at Oxenhale.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Stretedene, Ivellus de Hertlannde, Roger the marshal, John Crok, William Hathewy.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2576.

1305, May 15.

1. John de Comberton';
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, by the hands of John de la Barewe.

QUITTANCE for one mark in respect of his fee, viz. half a mark for the year 31 Edw. I and half a mark for the year 32 Edw. I. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 946.

1305, Tuesday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [June 1].

1. Matilda daughter of John le fiz John de Clehonger;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford and the custos of the almshouse of the same place;

QUITCLAIM of an annual rent of ten pence which he was accustomed to receive of the said custos for five acres of land which his ancestors granted in frank almoine to the almshouse and which lies in the vill of Clehonger. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: dominus Henry de Penebrugge, knight, Richard de Clehonger, William Lethenard, Richard de la Oldehulle, Gilbert de la lowe.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1751.

1305, Saturday next after the Feast of the Holy Trinity [June 19].

1. Richard Perot de Ledebur';
2. Richard Berde de Ledebur', and Alyna, his wife.

GRANT, in consideration of forty shillings, of two acres of land, of which one lies in the parish of Ledebur' in the field called Mastinge between the grantor's land and that of William Crodele and extends from the way

No. 1751. (cont'd.).

called Folkestret to le Longemor', and the other lies in the field called Estenoveresfield between the grantor's land and that of the rector of the church of Estenovere and extends from the grantor's land to that of John de Underdoune.

Witnesses: Walter Caperun, Richard le Forster, Ralph le Botiler, Ralph Berde, Roger le Skynnar'.

Latin.

No. 1736. 1305, Octave of the Feast of St. John the Baptist [July 1].

1. Roger de la Grene de Bulleye and Alice his wife, plaintiffs;
2. John de Acle, chaplain, deforciant.

FINAL CONCORD made in the king's court at Westminster before Ralph de Hengham, William de Bereford', Elias de Bekyngham, Peter Malorre, William Howard' and Lambert de Frikingham, justices, concerning one messuage, two hundred acres of land, eight acres of meadow and an annual rent of five marks with their appurtenances in Bulleye. The deforciant, in consideration of twenty pounds, acknowledges the said properties to belong to the plaintiffs.

Latin.

No. 2579. 1305, Saturday next after the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas, martyr [July 10].

1. Nicholas de Warrewyk';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hands of John de la Barewe.

RECEIPT for two marks in respect of his fee for the year 32 Edw. I. Given at London.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 1441. 1305, 10 Kal. September [August 23].

PAPAL BULL of Pope Clement [V] addressed to the bishops of Mende and London, and to William, archdeacon of Aran in the church of Comminges, papal chaplain. The Pope has received a petition from the dean and chapter of Hereford asserting that many miracles have occurred in the church of Hereford where the body of Thomas de Cantilupo, formerly bishop of Hereford, is interred. The petition of the said dean and chapter is supported by the archbishop of York, the bishop of Worcester and fifteen other bishops and seven abbots, and also by Edward I and many of his nobles. The Pope has already appointed John, episcopus Portuen', Thomas, priest of St. Sabine, and William, deacon of St. Nicholas in the Tulliam prison, cardinals, to examine the documents submitted to him. The Pope further appoints the said bishops of Mende and London and the said archdeacon to inquire into the life and character of the said Thomas de Cantilupo and the miracles alleged in connection with his body. They are to report their findings to the Pope within four months of receiving this mandate. Given at Bordeaux.

Latin.

No. 2580. 1305, in the Feast of St. Bartholomew
the Apostle [August 24].

1. John Lythfot, bailiff of the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford;
2. The said dean and chapter, by the hand of dominus W., their receiver.

QUITTANCE for twenty shillings due in respect of his fee for the term of St. Michael, 1305 (33 Edw. I). Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2665. 1305, in the Vigil of the Feast of St. Michael [Sept. 28].

1. Adam de Barewe, clerk of the dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. Dominus Willism de Foston', chaplain and receiver of the said dean and chapter.

RECEIPT for forty shillings in respect of his stipend for the term of the Annunciation, 1305, and for the term of St. Michael next following.

Latin.

No. 2581. 1305, in the Feast of St. Michael [September 29].

1. John de Cumberton';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hands of John de Barewe.

QUITTANCE for half a mark in which they were bound to him in respect of his fee. Given at London.

French.

No. 2663. [1305], circa September 29.

1. Thomas de Orleton', clerk;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty shillings in respect of his annual pension for the term of St. Michael, 1305.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2582. 1305, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Michael [Oct. 2].

MEMORANDUM of a reckoning made with the vicar of Preston' touching fifty shillings due in equal portions to Walter de la Bache and Walter de Wardlowe, reeves of Preston'.

Latin.

No. 2712. 1305, the Feast of St. Faith the Virgin [Oct. 6].

1. William Valet, sub-treasurer in the church of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the aforesaid church, by the hand of dominus William the Young.

QUITTANCE for twenty-four shillings payable each year to the treasurer for the purchase of oil, viz. for the term of the Annunciation, 1305, and for the term of St. Michael next following. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2666. 1305, in the Feast of St. Dionysius [Oct. 9].

1. William de honor';
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford by the hand of dominus William the Young.

QUITTANCE for ten shillings in respect of his fee for the term of St. Michael, 1305 (33 Edw. [I]). Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2667. 1305, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist [Oct. 23].

1. John de Bromfeld;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, by the hands of John de Barwe.

RECEIPT for one mark in respect of his fee for the term of St. Michael, 33 Edw. [I], and for the term of the Annunciation, 34 Edw. [I], Given at London.
Latin. Chipped Seal.

No. 1417. 1305, 7 Kal. November [October 26].

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de Almalia, clerk of the diocese of Hereford and notary public, announcing an inspeximus by him of a letter of John, archbishop of Canterbury, the original of which is found in Document No. 1416. Given in the chapter of the greater church of Hereford.

Witnesses: magistri Henry de Schorne, archdeacon of Hereford, William de Kyngescote, canon of Hereford, dominus Hugh de Breusa, penitentiary of the church of Hereford, domini Richard de Wykkewane, William Vallet, and John Helle, chaplains, John le Blak', and Walter de Norton', laymen.

Latin.

No. 432. 1305, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Edmund Archbishop [November 17].

1. John de Aqua Blanca, dean of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, and the chapter of the same;
2. Dominus William Mortimer, their fellow canon.

GRANT in fee-farm for life of the manor of Little Pyon, formerly held by magister William de la Haye.

Rent: fifty loads of crops (bladi) annually, namely twenty-five loads of good corn dried and winnowed and twenty-five loads of good oats dried and well winnowed at two terms. Right of re-entry is reserved to the grantors if the rent remains unpaid for one year. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Mutilated.

No. 2716.

1306

1. Thomas de Orleton', clerk;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for forty shillings in respect of annual pension for the term of St. Michael, 1306, and the term of the Annunciation next following.

Latin.

No. 1442.

[?1306]

LETTER of the bishops of Mende and London, and William, archdeacon of Aran in the church of Comminges, papal chaplain and envoy in England, appointed by the Pope to inquire into the miracles attributed to Thomas de Cantilupo, formerly bishop of Hereford; the letter is addressed to the archbishops and bishops of England, their administrators and officials. The above commissioners announce their intention of carrying out the mandate given them, and especially of inquiring whether at any time the said Thomas de Cantilupo came under a sentence of excommunication, and, if so, whether absolution was granted to him. To this end, they instruct the bishops to proclaim in all public places in their dioceses within eight days of the receipt of this letter that if anyone has information concerning the excommunication or absolution of the said Thomas de Cantilupo, that person should appear before the commissioners in the chapter-house of the cathedral church of London on the third lawful day after the Feast of the Trinity or the third day after the Feast which is celebrated on the eighth day after Pentecost, to reveal their information. The commissioners will pay him the expenses of his journey, and will publish the denunciation in all the churches of the cities and dioceses of London and Hereford, where the said Thomas de Cantilupo was beneficed.

Latin. Draft.

No. 661. 1505/6, Saturday next after the Feast
of St. Gregory the Pope [March 19].

AGREEMENT between the dean and chapter of the church
of St. Ethelbert of Hereford and Henry le Waleys de
Magna Marcleye whereby the former leased to the said
Henry all the lanis and tenements which they had in
pledge of Geoffrey de Sancto Albano for the payment
of forty marks, according to the statute for the
levying of the debts of merchants, until the said debt
and expenses are paid in full. Rent: twenty shillings
annually to be paid by the said Henry to the dean and
chapter during the term of the lease. Given in the
cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2713. 1506, Tuesday next after the Feast
of the Annunciation [March 29].

1. John de la Barew', bailiff of the dean and chapter
of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hand of William
the Young, their receiver.

QUITTANCE for twenty shillings in respect of fee
for the term of the Annunciation. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2668. 1506, April.

1. Robert de Cotinton', clerk of the dean and chapter
of Hereford;
2. The said dean and chapter by the hand of W. the
Young, their receiver.

QUITTANCE for twenty shillings due by reason of his
office, viz. for the term of the Annunciation, 1506
(34 Edw. I.). Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2714. 1306, Thursday next after the Feast
of St. Mark [April 28].

1. Roger de Melton';
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, by the hand of John de Barwe.

QUITTANCE for half a mark in respect of fee. Given
at London.

Latin.

No. 3162. 1306, 3 Ides May [May 13].

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John called Bouhs of London, notary public, quoting a papal bull of Pope Clement V addressed to W., bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, by which all grants and concessions which Edward I had been compelled to make to certain of his nobles whilst he was campaigning in Flanders, were declared null and void. The papal bull is dated at Lyons on the kalends of January, 1305/06. The said W., bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, commands the dean and chapter of Hereford to promulgate this papal bull and make it known in the diocese of Hereford.

Witnesses: John de Colonia, William Bouhs, clerks.

Latin. Torn in the folds.

No. 2669. 1306, Sunday next before the Feast
of St. Ethelbert, king and martyr [May 15].

1. John de la Barewe, bailiff of the dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. The said dean and chapter.

QUITTANCE for twenty shillings in respect of his fee
for the term of St. Michael next following. Given at
Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1281. 1306, Wednesday next after the Feast
of St. Ethelbert, king and martyr [May 25].

1. Eleanor, widow of Henry le Yonge of Pyon' Canonicorum;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert
of Hereford.

RELEASE of six acres of land in Pyon' Canonicorum held
by lease of the said Henry le Yonge. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Hugh de Lanton', Robert Boter, Richard de
Hoggesshawe, John de Logwardyn, John de Wythynton', John
de la Barewe, John de Bole, clerk.

Latin.

No. 1265. 1306, Wednesday next after the Feast of
St. Ethelbert, king and martyr [May 25].

1. Henry, son of Henry le Yonge of Pyon' Canonicorum;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert
of Hereford.

RELEASE of six acres of land in Pyon' Canonicorum
held by lease of the said Henry le Yonge. Given at
Hereford.

Witnesses: John de la Barewe then seneschal of the
dean and chapter of Hereford, Hugh de Lanton', Robert
Boter, Richard de Hoggesshawe, John de Logwardyn', John
de Wythynton', John le Bole, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1264. 1306, Wednesday next after the Feast of
St. Ethelbert, king and martyr [May 25].

1. Henry, son of Henry le Yonge of Pyon' Canonicorum;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of
Hereford.

RELEASE of six acres of land in Pyon' Canonicorum held
by lease of the said Henry le Yonge. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Hugh de Lanton', Robert Boter, Richard
de Hoggesshawe, John de Logwardyn, John de Wythynton',
John de la Barewe, John le Bole, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2585. 1306, Friday next before the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 10].

1. William de Henouere;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hands of dominus William the Young.

QUITTANCE for ten shillings in which they were bound to him in respect of his fee for the term of the Annunciation, 34 Edw. I. Given at Henouere.
Latin.

No. 1581. 1306, Saturday, the morrow of the Feast of St. John the Baptist [June 25].

1. Frater John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. John Polgrayn.

GRANT of a corrody in food and drink in the monastery of St. Peter, and the same for one groom; also a chamber for his use, and sustenance for his horse; also an annual pension of three and a half marks for his robe; also a robe for his groom. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1443. [71306], July 8.

LETTER of H. de Shorn', archdeacon of Hereford, to J., dean, and the chapter of Hereford, stating that on the Monday next before the Feast of the blessed John the Baptist, he gave to the papal commissioners appointed to investigate the canonisation of dominus Thomas de Cantulupo, formerly bishop of Hereford, the rubrics (rubicellae) on the subject of the bishop's life, reputation, and character, the miracles attributed to him, and the alleged article of excommunication. The delay in the delivery of the rubric can not be blamed on him. On the same day he delivered to them six volumes

No. 1443. (cont'd.).

copied from the original processes. The commissioners' auditors and notaries are demanding the unfinished payment. They demand six hundred florins for the copying of the rubrics, of which the archdeacon has paid one hundred and twenty-five, and there remains to be paid in addition to the sums previously paid by magister Thomas de Gynes and now by the said Henry de Schorn, two hundred and thirty florins. The three notaries allege that seven hundred folios have been transcribed in the first and second volumes, and each of them demands for each folio three turones albi making six thousand three hundred turones and in florins five hundred and twenty-five, of which the archdeacon has paid twenty-five florins. He further maintains that many individual payments have been made to the notaries by magister Adam de Orl'ton, his proctor, and calls to witness letters to this effect from the proctor to magister Thomas de Gynes; these payments are of sixty florins and one hundred and seventy florins. The notaries deny that such additional payments have been made. Therefore the said proctor must give him details of the payments made by him; otherwise the chapter of Hereford will suffer a loss of the same.

Dominus Portuens' and dominus Guilleimus de Bergamo, cardinals, commissioners for the dean and chapter of Hereford, have promised to press forward the canonisation of Thomas de Cantulupe without delay. Dominus Thomas, cardinal of England will be staying apud malasanu by special papal mandate, and he will take the rubrics and the original process with him and study them fully. He wishes the archdeacon to keep him fully informed of the progress of the cardinal commissioners at Rome. Magister Thomas de Gynes, clerk, is praised for his diligent application in the suit for canonisation. Given at Avignon.

Latin. Document torn, especially at the folds.

No. 2715. 1306, October 1.

1. John Bordulf', perpetual vicar of the church of Lugwardin;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for five marks in payment of annual pension for the term of St. Michael the Archangel. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 2584. 1306, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Michael [October 6].

1. William de Henouere;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hands of dominus William the Young.

QUITTANCE for ten shillings in which they were bound to him in respect of his fee for the term of St. Michael, 34 Edw. [I]. Given at Henouere.
Latin.

No. 2670. 1306, Saturday, the day after the Feast of St. Kalixtus [October 15].

1. Robert de Cotinton', clerk of the dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. The said dean and chapter by the hand of dominus W. the Young.

QUITTANCE for twenty shillings due by reason of his office for the term of St. Michael 1306, viz. for the preceding half year. Given at Hereford.
Latin. Seal.

No. 2748. 1306, Saturday, the day after the Feast of St. Kalixtus [October 15].

1. William Valet, subtreasurer of the church of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hand of dominus William the Young, their receiver.

QUITTANCE for twenty-four shillings due to the treasurer for the purchase of oil for the term of the Annunciation and for the term of St. Michael next following. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 2257.

1306, December 2.

MANDATE from Richard [de Swinfield], bishop of Hereford, to the dean and chapter of Hereford, reciting the king's writ dated 3 November 1306 summoning the bishop and the dean and chapter to the parliament at Carlisle in the octaves of St. Hillary next following, and ordering the dean and chapter to carry out the instructions therein as they affected them. Dated at Bosebur',

Latin.

No. 2585.

1306, Sunday next before the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle [Dec. 18].

1. John de la Barewe, bailiff of the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Treasurer of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for twenty shillings in respect of his fee for the term of the Annunciation next following. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2870.

1306, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Lucia the Virgin [Dec. 20].

1. Richard de Hamenays, sub-dean of Hereford and proctor of dominus John de Aqua Blanca, dean of Hereford;
2. Dominus William the Young, chaplain, receiver of the chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for certain allowances (specified) payable to the dean in respect of the farm of Lydeneye, small commons and Peter's pence. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2717. 1306/7, January 16.

1. Bishops of Lincoln and London, appointed collectors in the whole of England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales of the tenth lately imposed for two years by Pope Clement V for the Holy Land;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, subcollectors, by the hand of dominus Ranulf de Evesham, their clerk.

QUITTANCE for eighty pounds in respect of the sum of the said tenth for the second term of the first year.
Given at St. Paul's, London.

Latin.

No. 2871. 1306/7, 5 Id. Feb. [Feb. 9].

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philip de London', clerk, notary public, recording the appeal made in the house of the dean of St. Paul's, London, to the apostolic see and the Court of Canterbury by magister Thomas de Orlenton', clerk, proctor of the chapter of Hereford, for protection for the chapter against any prejudicial action on the part of magister William [de] Testa, archdeacon of Aran in the church of Cominges ('Archidiacon' Aranen' in ecclesia Couen'), Gerard de Sisiriaco, canon of ? Belves ('canonico Beluacen') and the sub-dean of Hereford in view of the privilege granted to magister John de Aqua Blanca, dean of the church of Hereford, as domestic chaplain to William, cardinal - priest of St. Pudentiana's ('sancte potenciane'), of receiving in full the fruits of his ecclesiastical benefices.

Witnesses: domini Nicholas de Reygate, treasurer of Hereford, Henry de Gardino, chaplain, Ralph de Knulle, Roger de Wynton'.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.176-7].

No. 2586. 1306/7, Friday next before the Feast
of St. Gregory, pope [March 10].

1. Nicholas de Warewyk';
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, by the hands of William de Aylyneston'.

QUITTANCE for two marks in respect of his fee for the year 33 Edw. I. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 1682. 1306/7, Feast of St. Benedict the abbot [March 21].

1. John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. John atte Mulle, son of Herbert atte Mulle, villein of the said abbot and convent at Stanleye St. Leonards.

GRANT in fee-farm of that mill with its appurtenances which the said Herbert now holds, to be held after the death of the said Herbert and his wife Edith, parents of the grantee, by the said John and his wife, if he marries.

Rent: twenty shillings annually to be rendered at four specified terms to the prior of Stanleye; also four shillings by way of aid at the Feast of St. Michael; six pence at Lammas-day for two days service in hay-turning (fenacio) and weeding and three harvest-services in the autumn; and for the present due at Christmas six pence at the said (MS. g'd'm) feast. If the wife of the grantee survives him, she shall not remarry without the consent of the grantors. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2588. [1307], circa March 25.

1. William de Henouere;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hands of dominus William the Young.

QUITTANCE for ten shillings in which they were bound to him in respect of his fee for the term of the Annunciation, 35 Edw. [I].

Latin. Seal.

No. 2718. 1307, April.

1. Robert de Cotinton, clerk of the dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford by the hand of dominus William the Young, their receiver.

QUITTANCE for twenty shillings in respect of service for the term of the Annunciation. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 1622. 1307, Monday next after the Feast of St. Mathew the Apostle [September 25].

1. John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. William de Wanetyng' and Reginald de Todeworth', citizen of Salisbury (Nova Sarum).

LEASE for three years of all the wool of the offspring of the sheep appertaining to the common of the monastery of Gloucester, together with all the wool from the fleeces appertaining to the said common. For each "sack" the lessors shall pay eleven marks. Each "sack" shall be weighed in ten parts by the weight of the monastery, and shall contain three hundred and sixty pounds; thus each weight shall contain thirty-six pounds. The lessees shall receive the wool, after it has been cleaned, at the manor-house of Culn' Roger' within fifteen days of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Then the lessees shall prepare the wool and pack it in "sacks" and convey it where they will. One "sack" of wool is reserved to the lessees for their profit. The lessors shall receive on the Feast of All Saints next after the making of the present document the sum of a hundred pounds as security for the payment of the money due to them according to the number of sacks. Of

No. 1622. (cont'd).

the said one hundred pounds pledge, thirty pounds shall be credited to the lessees in the rendering of payment for the wool in the first year, thirty pounds in the second year, and forty pounds in the final payment in the third year. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 2589. [1307], circa September 29.

1. William de Henouere;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hands of dominus William the Young.

QUITTANCE for ten shillings in which they were bound to him in respect of his fee for the term of St. Michael,
1 Edw. II.

Latin. Chinned seal.

No. 2587. 1307, Saturday, on the morrow of St. Michael [September 30].

1. Willism de Frome;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

BOND in the sum of thirteen shillings and four pence.
Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2749.

1307, October.

1. William [Valet], subtreasurer of the church of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the aforesaid church, by the hand
of William the Young.

QUITTANCE for twenty-four shillings due to the treasurer for the purchase of oil for the term of the Annunciation and for the term of St. Michael next following. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2719.

1307, October.

1. John de Bromfeld', clerk;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hand of William the Young.

QUITTANCE for sixteen shillings and eight pence in respect of fee, *viz.* half a mark for the term of the Annunciation, 1307, and ten shillings for the term of St. Michael next following. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2671.

1307, October.

1. Robert de Cotinton', clerk of the dean and chapter of Hereford;
2. The said dean and chapter by the hand of W. the Young.

QUITTANCE for twenty shillings due in respect of his service for the term of St. Michael, 1307 (1 Edw. [II]). Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2672.

1307, Oct. 2.

1. John Bardulf, perpetual vicar of the church of Lugwardyn;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for thirty-three shillings and four pence in full payment of his annual pension for the term of St. Michael, 1307. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2750.

1307, Friday next after All Souls' Day [Nov. 3].

1. Giles, clerk, called the tailor, organ-keeper (custos organorum);
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for five marks in respect of annual pension for the term of All Saints.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.178].

No. 608.

1307, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Nicholas [December 12].

1. John son of Roger de Bruneshope de Hereford';
2. Dominus Nicholas de Reygate, clerk.

GRANT of lands and tenements which descended to the grantor as heritage from the free tenement formerly belonging to Richard de Braumford' his grandfather in the vill of Werham with a third part of lands and tenements which Alice, formerly wife of the said Richard, held as dowry in the same vill, viz., a sixth part of a messuage and ten acres of land. Of the lands and tenements in which grantor is now seized, two acres of nine selions lie in the field called Hathyotiscroft between the land of John de la Berne and the land of John de Kemesynge

No. 608. (cont'd).

and extend from the land of Hugh Troue as far as the land which the aforessaid Alice holds in dowry, three acres lie in the same field between the lands of John de Teyntone on both sides and extend from the highway which leads towards Werham to the land of Ralph de Byritone, half an acre lies in the same field between the land of John de Treyntone and the land of John de Kemesynge and extends from the said highway as far as the land of Ralph de Byrytone, one head acre lies in a field called la Reye near the hedge of the lord treasurer of Hereford and extends from the pasture called Werhameshelde as far as the water of Waye, one acre lies in the same field between the lands of Geoffrey de la Hulle and John de la Hulle and extends from the said head acre to the land of the aforesaid Geoffrey, two acres lie in the upper field between the lands of the said Geoffrey and John and extend from the land of John de Kemesynge as far as the land of the aforesaid John de la Hulle, one head acre lies near the church lane leading towards Werham and extends from the hay called Woluarchysgreue(?) as far as the land which the aforesaid Alice holds in dowry, one acre lies between the lands of John de la Hulle and Geoffrey de la Hulle and extends from the aforesaid hay as far as the land of the aforesaid John de la Hulle, one acre lies between the lands of the aforesaid John and Geoffrey and extends from the highway which leads towards Breyntone as far as the grantor's lands, one acre lies between the land of the aforesaid John de la Hulle and the land which the aforessaid Alice holds in dowry and extends from the land of the said Geoffrey as far as the land of John de Kemesynge, one acre lies in the same field between the lands of the aforesaid John and Geoffrey and extends at both ends above grantor's land, and a third part of an acre lies in the field called Salhwelhulle. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John de la Felde, bailiff of the bishop of Hereford, John de la Barewe, John de Seuenak', John de la Berne, John de Kemesinge, Hugh Iues, Hugh le Shipward.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2720. 1307, Saturday next before the Feast of St. Thomas the Martyr [Dec. 23].

1. Reginald de Orleton' and John de Clere of co. Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

BOND for the payment of four and a half loads of corn of the value of six shillings and eight pence each, and for one load of oats of the value of six shillings. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 609. 1307/8, Saturday next before the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul [January 20].

AGREEMENT between Nicholas de Reygate, clerk, and John son of Roger de Brunsope in which the former agrees to cancel a bond for the payment of sixteen pounds, made before William Godknaue and John Lightfot, clerk of the king for receiving bonds of debt, on condition that he is not disturbed in his rights in the lands which he bought of the said John in Werham with a third part of a dowry which Alice, formerly wife of Richard de Braumford', holds from a free tenement formerly belonging to the said Richard her husband and grandfather of the said John in Werham and which should revert to the said Nicholas on the death of the said Alice. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1599. 1307/8, March 6.

MANDATE of Henry de Derby, commissary general of the prior of the church of Canterbury, vicar in spiritualities and temporalities of dominus Robert, archbishop of Canterbury, to the official of the archdeacon of Norwich, bidding him absolve the abbot of Gloucester from excommunication imposed upon him as penalty for contumacy. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 593. 1307/8, the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope [March 12].

1. Phillip son of Robert le Park;
2. Richard his brother.

GRANT of one and a half acres of land in the territory of Fowehope, one acre lying in the cultivated land (cultura) called Atenassces near the land in the tenure of Lucy (Lutia) grantor's mother and extending from the land of Robert de Ho'tone as far as the way called le Grenewey; and the half acre lying in Marlecroft and extending from the land in the tenure of the said Lucy as far as the lord's wood, and two selions of the said half acre lying near the land of John Speed and two other selions lying between the land of William de Baysham and the land of Margery le Helmscmit. With remainder, failing heirs to the said Richard, to Hugh, the grantor's brother, and to the right heirs of the grantor. Given at Fowehop.

Witnesses: John Yewan, William de Baysham, David the smith, Robert de Pirytone, Walter Whytte.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2590. [1308]; circa March 25 .

1. William de Henouere;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, by the hands of dominus William the Young, chaplain.

QUITTANCE for ten shillings in which they were bound to him in respect of his fee for the term of the Annunciation, 1 Edw. II.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2592.

1308, April 2.

1. Nicholas de Warrewyk';
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford by the hands of William the Young.

QUITTANCE for two marks in respect of his fee for the term of St. Michael, 1 Edw. II. Given at Hereford.
Latin. Broken seal.

No. 2226.

1308, Monday the morrow of the Feast of the Holy Trinity [June 10].

ORDER given at Chirebury in the suit between magister Stephen, rector of the church of Dunre, plaintiff, by John Germeyn his proctor, and Robert de Dunre and Adam son of William of the same, suspending the latter from entering the church and fixing a place and day for hearing the suit.

Latin. Fragment.

No. 2593.

1308, on the morrow of the Nativity of St. John [the Baptist] [June 25].

1. Abbot of Wygmore, collector of the fifteenth in the archdeaconry of Salop granted for one year to Edw. II by all the clergy of England;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-five shillings and nine pence three farthings and eight shillings and ten pence three farthings from the said dean and chapter as rectors of the churches of Dudelebury and Longestaunton respectively, and ten pence three farthings in respect of their ?tax (positione) in the church of Alberburi for the second term of the said year. Given in the abbey of Wygmore.

Latin.

No. 1851.

1308, July 1.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by William de Maldon¹ of the diocese of London, notary public, containing the account of the dean and chapter of Hereford, subcollectors of the tenth imposed by Pope Clement V to meet the costs of the Crusades. The said dean and chapter appeared at St. Paul's London through their proctors John de Barewe and John Gorewy, clerks, before magister William de Halstede, commissary of dominus R., bishop of London, collector of the said tenth with his colleague the bishop of Lincoln. For the second year of the said tenth, the said dean and chapter rendered an account for three hundred and ninety-eight pounds nineteen shillings and tenpence halfpenny. Of this sum they paid three hundred and sixty-five pounds, fifteen shillings and threepence. They were excused in respect of four pounds ten shillings and five pence three farthings in respect of certain benefices which were taxed twice by mistake; and of ten pounds eighteen shillings and nine pence three farthings as the result of the moderating of the excessive tax on some benefices formerly by the bishops of Winchester and Lincoln. The dean and chapter were allowed ten marks for their expenses. There remained eleven pounds two shillings which they asserted to be in the hands of certain debtors whose names were given in the account.

Latin.

No. 1439.

1308, July 11.

RECEIPT of Guillelmus Testa, archdeacon of Aran in the church of Comminges, chaplain and envoy of the pope, for twenty pounds received of the dean and chapter of Hereford by the hand of John de Barewe in payment of his expenses in the suit for the canonisation of dominus Thomas de Cantilupo, formerly bishop of Hereford. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 2673.

1508, July 12.

1. Gilbert de Bruera, clerk;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford by the hands of John de Barwe.

QUITTANCE for sixty shillings as part of the salary due to him for his services as notary in the inquiry concerning the miracles of Thomas de Cantilupe, one-time bishop of Hereford. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 1489.

1508, Friday next after the Feast of Saint James the Apostle [July 26].

1. John Lightfot, citizen of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Saint Ethelbert at Hereford.

RELEASE of all actions, complaints, or demands, arising from debt, contract, fee, salary, pension, or transgression; reserving two leaves of bread daily from the common bakehouse of the dean and chapter at Hereford for the term of his life only, two documents drawn up to this effect by the dean and chapter, a letter of quittance from the dean and chapter, and his rights concerning lands and tenements excepting his right concerning the lands and tenements in Mora Canonicorum which he has released to the dean and chapter. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William Godknav, Gilbert Blod, Thomas de la Barre, John Pride, Richard Monyword', Walter Tope, Nicholas Iweyn, Hugh Troue, John de Maddeleye, William de Welynton', Roger le Taylour, Roger de Brunsope, Richard Ithenhaye, Richard de Brocwardin.

Latin.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 178-9.]

No. 2591. [1308], circa September 29.

1. Thomas de Orleton', clerk;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty shillings in which they were bound to him on account of an annual pension for the term of St. Michael, 1308.

Latin.

No. 119. 1308, Monday next before the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist [October 14].

1. Osbert Galant of Hereford;
2. Hugh Leuyot(?).

GRANT of a toft of land in the city of Hereford in the street of Hungr' lying between the land of the said Hugh and the land of John le Worrour and extending from grantor's land to the land of Henry Galant, and containing in length nine and a half ells with one quarter and inches, and in breadth five ells and one and a half quarter with inches. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Moniword', then bailiff of the fee, Gilbert Blod, John Page, Richard Ithenhaye, John de Ledeburi, baker, Peter Doieward, Nicholas de Werham, Adam de Colewallie, John le Bole, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 28. 1308, Monday next after the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist [October 21].

1. Bartholomew le Especer de Hereford';
2. Dominus William de Broynfone, chaplain, and Margery, his sister.

GRANT of fifty-two and a half acres of arable land in the vill of Chirchebreyntone which the grantor held of the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert, Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John de la Barewe, John de la Felde, John Lightfot, John de Seuenak', Hugh de Tybertone, Phillip de Ipre, Hugh Ives, William Lethenard', Hugh le Shipward', Hugh de la Stone, John le Bole the clerk.

Latin.

No. 2505. 1308, Monday, the Feast of St. Catherine
the Virgin [November 25].

DEFEASANCE of a bond of statute merchant in twenty pounds between Walter Morewy of Nortone and the chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford in the absence of the dean, namely that the aforesaid Walter shall observe his covenant respecting two windmills in the vill of Nortone and pay thirty shillings annually. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 405. 1308, Thursday the eve of St. Nicholas
[December 5].

1. Roger de Bruneshop', citizen of Hereford;
2. John, his son.

GRANT of a tenement in the city of Hereford, lying between the land of dominus John de la Pounde, chaplain, and the tenement of Robert de Somercete and extending from the highway to the land of John Lichtfot. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Roger le Tailour, then bailiff of the fee, John Lichtfot, David de Rotherwas, John de Bordesleye, John de Kemesinge, Symon de Lodelawe, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 406. 1308, circa December 5.

1. Roger de Bruneshop', citizen of Hereford;
2. John, his son.

RELEASE of the property specified in No. 405.

Witnesses: Roger le Tailour, then bailiff of the fee, John Lichtfot, David de Rotherwas, John de Bordesleye, William de Welinton', John de Kemesing', Simon de Lodelawe, clerk.

Latin.

No. 2217. 1508, 5 Kalends of January [December 28].

NOTIFICATION by Walter de Keyrlyon, priest, presented to the vacant vicarage of the church of St. Gundley in Newport (in novo burgo) in the diocese of Llandaff by the abbot and convent of the monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester, that he swears an oath of obedience to the monastery and patrons and undertakes to pay an annual pension due from the said vicarage and to protect the church. Given at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 1506.

[circa 1309].

NOTES OF EVENTS in connection with the dispute regarding the church of Saint Ismael'. On Wednesday next after the Feast of the Assumption of the blessed Mary in the year 1304, Maurice de Novo castro was admitted to the church of Saint Ismael' and instituted in the same at Lantefey in the hall of the bishop. On the morrow of the Feast of St. Clemens in the same year, he was inducted into corporal possession of the same in the presence of dominus Philipp Bernard, rector of the church of Lanleweny, who was empowered for this purpose by the bishop of St. David's, and of dominus Thomas Legert, chaplain, proctor of the said Maurice to receive possession. It is known in the district of Kedwely that the said Maurice is rector of that church. On Wednesday next after the Feast of the Apostles Simon and Judas in the year 1308, he claimed in the presence of the bishop at Lanteylau Vaur before Walter de la box that the bishop should not admit the latter to the church of Saint Ismael'; he made the same claim in the bishop's manor at Castrum lupi on Sunday next after the Feast of Saint Martin in the year 1308. On Wednesday next before the Feast of Saint Bartholomew in the year 1309, the said Walter de la box was inducted into the church of Saint Ismael' by the prior of Monemuth', and on the same day, the said Maurice appealed in the parish church of Saint Peter at Kermerdin; he also insisted that if he could approach the church of Saint Ismael' in safety, he would appeal there.

Latin.

No. 2145. 1309, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Ambrose [April 6].

1. Chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. John de Bromfeld' and Reginald his brother, clerks.

LEASE for three years of the churches of Dudeleburi and Longestaunton, co. Salop, reserving the right of presentation.

Rent: fifty-three pounds, six shillings and eight pence. Terms of the lease are specified. The aforesaid John and Reginald, and William son of Hugh de Bromfeld', Reginald de Halton', and Stephen son of Stephen de Buterleye, lord of Buterleye, bind themselves to observe the covenants. Given at Bromfeld'.

Latin. Torn.

No. 2594. 1309, Tuesday next after the Octave of Easter [April 8].

1. Giles, clerk, called the tailor (cissor);
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for five marks in part payment of ten marks annual pension in which they were bound to him for his service of the year 1309, viz. for the term of Easter of the same year. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2161. 1309, June 10.

CONFIRMATION by Richard [Swinfield], bishop of Hereford, of the appropriation to the dean and chapter of Hereford of the churches of Holemare, Longastaunton', and la Pipe, which John le Bretun, formerly bishop of Hereford, had granted to them in a defective instrument. Given at Bosebur'.

Latin. Chipped seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.180].

No. 2102.

1309, June 10.

DUPLICATE of No. 2161.

No. 1438.

1309, Tuesday next before the Feast
of St. Kenelm [July 15].

RECEIPT of John Talebot and Alfredus, chaplain, executors of the will of magister Philipp Talebot, formerly canon in the church of Hereford, for eleven and a half marks which they have received of magistri Robert de Glouc', chancellor of the church of Hereford, William de Caple, canon, dominus Hugh de Breosa, penitentiary of the same church, and the chapter of Hereford, in part payment of twenty marks owing to them for the prosecution of the canonisation of dominus Thomas de Cantilupo, formerly bishop of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2779.

1309, Saturday next before the Feast
of St. Peter's Ad Vincula [July 26].

1. Thomas de Orleton;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

BOND for the payment at the canons' bakehouse in Hereford of four loads of corn of the value of fourteen shillings each, two loads of oats of the value of twelve shillings each, and half a load of peas of the value of five shillings in respect of the tithes of the prebend of Hundertone. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2159. 1309, October 2.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up by John [son of] John de Fontyton', clerk of the diocese of Chichester, notary public, recording the agreement of J[ohn de Monmouth], bishop of Llandaff, that the ancient boundaries of the parish of Lydeneye with its chapels, within which the rectors of the said parish were accustomed to receive predial tithes, should be determined; by these boundaries also the said church and chapels should be distinguished from the assarts of the forest of Dene which are in the territory (dominicium) of the king outside the said parish boundaries. Witnesses: dominus Richard Swinfield], bishop of Hereford, magister John de Ros, archdeacon of Shropshire in the church of Hereford, magister John de Swenesfeld, precentor, and magister John de Kemeseye, treasurer in the aforesaid church of Hereford. Done in the chapter of Hereford.

Latin.

[The text of the bishop's declaration is printed in W.W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.179].

No. 1077. 1309, November 2.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Robert, called le Dorturer de Selebourne in the diocese of Winchester, notary public, recording that John de la Barewe, clerk, appeared before magister William de Testa, archidiaconus Aranensis in ecclesia Connen', and collector of the arrears of the six-yearly tenth levied by Pope Nicholas IV. John de la Barewe, clerk, was the proctor of the chapter of Hereford, and held letters of attorney from the chapter to prove his office, which letters are quoted in this instrument and dated the Saturday next before the Feast of the Apostles Simon and Judas in the year 1309. John de la Barewe presented an account of the six-yearly tenth collected by the dean and chapter of Hereford. Then follows an account of the details of the collection. Finally the dean and chapter were released from the rendering of the accounts by the archdeacon, who also affixed his seal to the instrument.

Latin.

No. 1503. 1309, 4 Non. November [November 2].

MANDATE of the dean of the church of the blessed Mary of the Arches at London, commissary general of the official of the Court of Canterbury, to dominus David, bishop of St. David's, touching the dispute concerning the church of Saint Ismael' between magister Maurice, rector of the said church, and Walter de la Boxe. The dean refers to the decision of his court in favour of magister Maurice, and condemning the admission of the said Walter de la Boxe into the said church and his induction into the same by the priors of Monemowe and Cadwely, who claimed to be judges deputed in this cause by the apostolic see; magister Maurice was at the time in possession of the said church and had not been canonically removed. The dean then orders the bishop to act in accordance with this decision and to restore the said magister Maurice into full corporal possession of the said church. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 623. 1309, 3 Nones of December [December 3].

AGREEMENT between John [of Monmouth], bishop, and the chapter of Llandaff, and the chapter of Hereford, to submit the definition of the boundaries of the parish of Lydeneye and the chapels thereof, lately in dispute, to a commission of twelve men, six named by each of the two parties. Commissioners nominated by the chapter of Hereford: Walter de Nasse, Alexander de Bykenor', Roger de Blitheslowe, Nicholas Long, Richard Malemort, and Osbert Malemort. Those appointed by the bishop and chapter of Llandaff: William le Wodeward', Richard le Wodeward', Ellis (Elyas) de Albriton', Roger Spore, William Ely, and Walter Kedeford'. Dated at Lank' and Landaff.

Latin.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.179-180].

No. 2721. 1309, December 3.

1. Bishops of Lincoln and London, appointed collectors in the whole of England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales of the tenth lately imposed for five years by Pope Clement V for the Holy Land;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, sub-collectors, by the hand of John de Wyteneye, their clerk.

QUITTANCE for one hundred and thirty-two pounds in respect of the sum of the said tenth collected by them for the first term of the third year of the ssid period of five years. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 1733. 1309, Saturday, the Feast of St. Nicholas [December 6].

1. William de Cyrecestre, goldsmith, of Hereford;
2. Roger de Breyntone, clerk.

QUITCLAIM of all his right in a third part of a messuage which formerly belonged to Richard de Braumford together with the gardens, curtilages, and hedges adjoining it, and in twenty-three acres of arable land and a third part of an acre of meadow with its appurtenances in the vill of Werham, which John de Kemesyng and Cecilia his wife and Giles de la Berne had granted to him. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: dominus Henry de Penebrugge, knight, John de la Felde, John de Sevenak', Richard de Kynardisleye, Roger Lucas, Hugh Ives, John le Bole, clerk.

Latin.

No. 746.

[circa 1310].

1. John, prior, and convent of Wenlok';
2. Church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford and the chapter of the same.

GRANT in frank almoign of an annual rent of fourteen shillings and six pence received in the city of Hereford, viz. from William Hamelyn eight shillings for a house in the high street near the church of St. Peter, from Thomas called le spicer five shillings for a shop in angulo carnificum towards Wydemers, and eighteen pence from Thomas called Ie Cumbewrehte for a house in his tenure in the parish of St. Nicholas.

Witnesses: Walter called de La Barre, John Lythfot, Reginald Maniword', Robert Trillek', Hugh the clerk, Thomas Tybaud, John Maniword'.

Latin. Seal.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 181].

No. 1504. 1309/10, 6 Ides January [January 8].

MANDATE of D[avid], bishop of St. David's, to the prior of Kedwell', dominus John, rector of the church of Penbray, the prior of Kermerdyn, and dominus Gregory, perpetual vicar of the church of Landestaffan. The bishop refers to the mandate, dated 4 Nones November, directed to him by the dean of the Court of Arches for the restoration of magister Maurice into corporal possession of the church of Saint Ismahel', this mandate being here quoted in full. The bishop instructs the clergy above-named to carry out the dean's mandate. Given at Arleye.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 1059. 1309/10, 4 Kalends February [January 29].

REQUEST from Richard, bishop of Hereford, to the dean and chapter of Hereford, to deliberate on and give a suitable reply to a letter he had received from dominus John, bishop of Llandaff, a copy of which letter accompanied Richard's request to the dean and chapter. Given at Sugwas.

Latin.

No. 186. 1309/10, Saturday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary [February 7].

1. John de Aqua Blanca, dean of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, and the chapter of the same;
2. Adam de Wyghtfeld'.

GRANT in fee-farm of a curtilage in the suburb of Hereford lying in Bruttonestrete between the land of John le Chapman and the land of Nicholas le Barbour and extending from the highway as far as the land of John le Ferrow, chaplain, with remission of all arrears of rent.

Rent: twelve pence annually. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1505. 1309/10, Sunday in Septuagesima [February 15].

RETURN by the Prior of Kermeldyn to a mandate of D[avid], bishop of St. David's, issued to the prior of Kedewelly, dominus John, rector of the church of Penbray, the said prior of Kermeldyn, and dominus Gregory, perpetual vicar of Landestaffan, which mandate the said prior of Kermeldyn received on IX Kalends February. The mandate is here quoted in full. The bishop's mandate was made public to Walter de la Boxe and magister Richard called de Monem', with a large number of people present and also the prior of Kedewelly, in the Priory of Kedewelly, and in other suitable places. When they attempted to announce

No. 1505. (cont'd).

the mandate in the church of Saint Ismael' and to restore magister Maurice to the corporal possession of that church, the said Walter and magister Richard made armed resistance and laid hands on the proctors of the said magister Maurice and would not allow them to remain on that land. For this reason, the prior has excommunicated the said Walter and the said magister Richard. Given at Kermerdyn.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 3198. 1509/10, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Valentine [February 19].

1. John de Aqua Blanca, dean of the church of St. Ethelbert at Hereford, and the chapter of the same place;
2. Thomas de Henthlan.

LEASE for the life of the lessee only of twenty acres of arable land belonging to the church of Baysham and its chapels together with all their appurtenances lying in the fields of Pencoyt. The annual rent is six shillings and eight pence at two specified terms. If the rent remains unpaid after any due term, the lessors may re-enter into possession of their properties. The lessee binds all his goods and chattels and lands and tenements whatsoever for the due payment of the said rent. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2463. 1309/10, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Valentine [February 19].

1. John de Aqua Blanca, dean of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place;
2. Thomas de Henthlan.

LEASE for one life of twenty acres of land belonging to their church of Baysham with its chapels, lying in the fields of Pencoyt. Annual rent: six shillings and eight pence. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 2595. 1309/10, Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Edward, king and martyr [March 17].

LETTER OF PROXY of William de Bliburg¹, canon in the church of Hereford, to magister John de Swynefeld, his confrère and precentor of the aforesaid church, to discuss and order with the dean and the other canons in matters affecting the said church. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 61. 1310, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 13].

1. Roger de Breyntone, clerk;
2. Richard de Bromptone, vicar of the church of Iauesore.

CONDITION of a bond in ten and a half marks for the quiet possession of a messuage with gardens, etc., adjoining, lying between the tenement of dominus William Le Ioeuene and the tenement of Matilda Hiche(rn?)ones, which the said Roger bought of the said Richard in the vill of Chirchebreyntone. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2596.

1310, September 3.

1. Ralph de Lacu, proctor of the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford in the Roman Court;
2. The said dean and chapter by the hands of magistri Robert de Gloucestria and William de Caple.

QUITTANCE for forty shillings in respect of an annual pension. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 680.

1310, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Giles the Abbot [September 6].

1. Stephen son of William Payn;
2. John Iweyn.

GRANT of seven acres of arable land which formerly the grantor bought of Stephenson of John de Wormetone in the vill of Deweswalle. Given at Deweswalle.

Witnesses: William de Calewe, Stephen de Grene, John de Grene, Nicholas de La Walle, John Boter, John Vyncent.
Latin.

No. 2597.

[?1310], October 20.

1. Bishops of Lincoln and London, collectors in the whole of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales of the tenth lately imposed for three years by Pope Clement V;
2. Dean and chapter [of Hereford], subcollectors, by the hands of dominus John de Whitteneye, their clerk and proctor.

QUITTANCE for two hundred pounds for the second year of the said period of three years. Given at London.
Latin. Mutilated.

No. 181. 1310, Monday next before the Feast of All Saints [October 26].

1. J[ohn], dean, and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. James de Henle, rector of the church of Ros.

LEASE for life of a messuage in the city of Hereford lying near the tenement formerly belonging to Walter de la Borecote below the gate called Westyate and which Richard de Bere formerly held.

Rent: eleven shillings annually. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2674. 1310, November 12.

MANDATE of Edward [?II] to the dean of Hereford, subcollector of the three years' tenth imposed on the clergy of England and granted to the king, to cause all money issuing from the aforesaid tenth for the next term of payment to be paid to Emericus de Friscobald' and his fellow-merchants of the society of Friscobaldi of Florence, in part payment of debts in which the king is bound to them. Tested at Westminster by J. de Sandale.

Latin.

No. 2872. 1310/11, Tuesday next after the Feast
of Epiphany [Jan. 12].

INDULGENCE of forty days granted by frater Gilbert, bishop of Annaghdown (Enachdunensis), to those who pray for the soul of dominus Nicholas de Reygate, late treasurer in the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, whose body lies buried in the said church. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Stained.

No. 1657. 1310/11, Saturday next before the Feast of
the Conversion of St. Paul the Apostle
[January 23].

1. Alice, widow of Thomas Le Brut of Pychenecombe;
2. John, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place.

QUITCLAIM, in consideration of twenty shillings, of all her claim by reason of her dowry or for any other reason in those lands and tenements which belonged to the said Thomas le Brut, her deceased husband, in Pychenecombe. Given at Stanedichss.

Witnesses: William de Clifford, Stephen de Masyntone, Richard le Balun, William de Pydesmore, Henry de Wyke, Thomas Kec, Hugh Odierne.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 2722. 1310/11, February 3.

1. Bishops of Lincoln and London, appointed collectors in the whole of England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland of the tenth imposed for three years by Pope Clement V for the Holy Land;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford by the hand of dominus John de Wyteney, their clerk and proctor.

QUITTANCE for sixty pounds in respect of the sum of the said tenth collected by them for the second term of the second year of the said period of three years. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 670.

1311, the Feast of the Annunciation of
the Blessed Virgin [March 25].

1. Richard de ecclesia de Hamton' in the manor of Munstreworthe;
2. William Wyteknyght de Munstreworthe.

LEASE for sixteen years of two selions of arable land in the lordship of Elmore in the field called Clewaresfelde between the land of Richard de Harsecum', which Reginald Yrp holds and the land of Richard Gorlek' and extending in length from the land of dominus John de Gyse called le Butmynges as far as the headland of William le Brok'.

Witnesses: John de Clyntone, Walter de Morcote, Roger de Boyfelde, Roger de Munstreworthe, John in the Felde.
Latin.

No. 2873.

1311, Sunday, the Feast of St. Mark
the Evangelist [April 25].

1. Everard son of John le Clerk' of Bristoll';
2. Dominus Roger de Ereyntonia, executor of the will of dominus Nicholas de Reygate, late treasurer of the church of Hereford.

RELEASE of a house in the city of Hereford included in a statute merchant between John son of Roger de Brunsope of Hereford and the said dominus Nicholas for the payment of sixteen pounds, but sold by the former to the said Everard, and subsequently the subject of litigation between the parties.

Witnesses: Roger Le Taillur, then bailiff of the dean and chapter of Hereford, Gilbert Blod, John Lightfot, William de Welynton', John de Braunfort, William le Comsere and Robert de Somersete.

[Others mentioned: William Godknav and John de la Pounde.]
Latin. Seal.

No. 1313. 1311, Friday in the Vigil of the Feast
of the Apostles Philipp and James [April 30].

1. William de Brewosia, lord of the honour of Brember and Gower;
2. John Iweyn.

GRANT in fee-farm of all the lands and tenements which formerly belonged to Thomas de Sengilton' in the bailiwick (ballio, Ablative) of the castle of Sweynes' to be held by John Iweyn as an entire burgage with all customs and rights belonging to the burgesses of the town of Sweynes'.

Rent: unum certum rosarum annually. Given apud Morgan.

Witnesses: dominus Robert de Penres, Thomas Cothgh, Peter Knoyl, Robert de Weston', Willism Knoyl, Robert Donnyng', John Russel, Elyas de Roily, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 203. 1311, Monday next after the Feast of the
Nativity of John the Baptist [June 28].

1. Euerard son of John le Clerk' de Bristoll';
2. Roger de Breynton', vicar in the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

RELEASE of a messusage with houses and buildings lying between the tenement of dominus John de la Pounde, chaplain, and the tenement of Robert de Somerseete and extending from the highway as far as the land of John Lyghtfot in the city of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Roger le Taillur, bailiff of the dean and chapter of Hereford, John Lightfot, Gilbert Blod, Richard Thurgrym, Willism Hamelyn, John Pryde, Willism de Welynton', John de Braunford, Willism le Coruiser.

Latin.

No. 2675. 1311, in the Feast of St. Praxedes,
Virgin [July 21].

1. Henry de Henor', son and executor of the will of William de Henor', deceased;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for twenty shillings being the pension due to the aforesaid William for the year 1310 and 1311. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 589. 1311, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin [July 22].

1. Walter de la Stepple;
2. Domini Walter de Thornbury, William his brother, and Isabel wife of the said William.

RELEASE of lands and tenements in Yeddefen loges.
Given at Herdewyk'.

Witnesses: John de la More, Richard le Schep, Adam de Sned, William de Bleegh(?), John de Banwelle.

Latin.

No. 218. 1311, Wednesday the Feast of St. Michael [September 29].

1. John son and heir of Roger de Bruneshope de Hereford';
2. Roger de Brayntone, clerk.

RELEASE of a tenement with buildings in the city of Hereford lying between the tenement of dominus John de Punda and the tenement of Robert de Somersete. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Roger Le Tayllor, bailiff of the liberty of the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, John de La Barewe, William son of William Le Coruisher, Hugh de Monytone, Roger called de Ledebury.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2751. 1311, 5 Non. Oct. [Oct. 3].

1. Roger de Meltone Mounbray, champion;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

GENERAL RELEASE of all claims concerning an annual pension of half a mark in which they were bound to him. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 700. 1311, Saturday the Feast of St. Dionysius [October 9].

1. William Noremon, citizen of Hereford;
2. Richard son of Richard Monyword, citizen of Hereford.

GRANT of one acre of arable land lying in the field called Knyhtemorefeld' between the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford and the land of Walter son of William de la Hay and extending from the highway to Ruyshemore. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry de Orleton', Roger Penk' and Phillip le Werrour, bailiffs of the king in Hereford, John Noremon, Walter son of Roger de Mora, Walter de Breynton', Roger de Ledebury, William le Herdemon.

Latin.

No. 1975. 1311, 3 Kal. Nov. [October 30].

APPROBATION by Richard, bishop of Hereford, of the agreement reached on Feb. 28, 1288/9 between the chapter of Hereford and Thomas de Dan, deacon, rector of the parish church of Hompton' near Hereford through magister John de Cherlton', rector of the church of Wroccwardin, his proctor, concerning the right of burying inhabitants of Hompton' and Copesleye, whereby it was decided that all male parishioners whose property at the time of their death (debts subtracted) exceeded six shillings in value should be buried in the cemetery of the cathedral church of Hereford, while those whose property did not exceed six shillings and all women should be buried at the aforesaid church of Hompton'. Given at Bosebur'.

Latin. Mutilated.

No. 1780.

1311, December 7.

DEFINITIVE SENTENCE pronounced by the Official of the Court of Canterbury in a dispute between Thomas de Penebrugg', clerk, and John, bishop of Llandaff, concerning the presentation of the former to the rectory of Avene in the diocese of Llandaff. The document recites that the said Thomas had been presented to the church of the Blessed Mary of Avene by the true patron thereof, but that the bishop of Llandaff had refused to admit and institute him thereto. Whereupon the said Thomas had appealed to the Court of Canterbury. The libellus produced by him is quoted. The bishop maintains in his "justification" that the assertions made in the libellus are not true. He states that some time before the presentation of the said Thomas, magister John Nicholas, clerk, was presented to the church of Avene, then vacant, and a suit was begun at the latter's request to remove a certain John Toppe, then incumbent de facto, out of his possession of the church. This suit continued for a long time. The presentation of the said Thomas was made whilst the suit was still pending; and so the bishop could not accept it, especially since his hands were tied by an inhibition of the Court of Canterbury.

Against this 'justification', the said Thomas replied that the suit had been terminated, and that the said John Nicholas had renounced his right to the church, and had allowed John Toppe to have peaceful possession of it. The said John Toppe had then resigned his rectory. All this had taken place before the said Thomas was presented to the bishop by dominus Licent' de Morgan, knight, the true patron of the church.

The sentence of the official of the Court of Canterbury is that the plea of the said Thomas is well-founded. He admits him to the said church and institutes him rector and decrees that he shall be inducted into corporal possession. Given in the church of the Blessed Mary of the Arches, London.

Latin.

No. 1752. 1311/2, Saturday next before the Feast
of St. Hilary [January 8].

1. John de Retherwas, citizen of Hereford;
2. William de Cirescestre, goldsmith, of Hereford.

GRANT of a messuage with a curtilage adjoining in Hereford, and an acre and a half with its appurtenances in Walleneye; of which the messuage lies in the street called Wronhthale between the highway and the tenement of the grantee and extends at one end from the highway to the tenement of Robert Carpenter'; the meadow lies in diverse places, with one acre lying in a place called Pyk', and the half-acre lying in Waleneye between the meadow of John de Sevenok' and that of William Inthehale. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry de Orleton, Philip le Werour, and Roger Penk, then king's bailiffs at Hereford, William Godknav, Richard Thurgrim, William de Orleton.

Latin.

No. 2598. 1311/2, Jan. 27.

1. Bishops of Lincoln and London, collectors in England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales of the tenth lately imposed by Pope Clement V for three years for the Holy Land;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, subcollectors, by the hands of John Barwe, their proctor.

QUITTANCE for fifty pounds in respect of the said tenth. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 773. 1311/2, Saint Valentine's day [February 14].

1. Richard called the clerk, chaplain, son and heir of the late Richard le Clerke of Hereford beyond the Wye;
2. Magistri Thomas and Adam de Orleton, clerks.

GRANT, in consideration of a sum of money, and for which the usual services to the lords of the fee were to be performed, of all that part of the arable land which came to him through the death of his father Richard le Clerke, lying in the field of Wynestone in the suburb of Hereford; which land the said Richard le Clerke, his father, and Roger Penck' bought of dominus John de Torberville, knight, and divided between them. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry de Orleton, Roger Penck', Philip le Werror, bailiffs of the town of Hereford, William de Welintone, John Alkin, Roger de Poteston', William le Bonde, Walter le baggere, William de Trilleck'.

Latin.

No. 553. 1311/2, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Valentine [February 17].

1. John Lygthfot de Hereford';
2. John de la Berne.

RELEASE of twelve acres of arable land in the field of Wydeden' which he held at farm by the grant of the said John de la Berne. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Hugh le Schypward', Adam Wyty, Roger Fraunceys, Adam called le clerk, Roger de Braynton'.
Latin.

No. 3180. 1312, Friday next after the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary [March 31].

1. John, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same church;
2. John de Barewe of Hereford.

LEASE for two lives of a messuage, twenty-nine acres of arable land and two acres and a half of meadow with all their appurtenances in Hynnetone within their manor of Nortone, which tenements Agnes Anondeu formerly held of them in the same vill. The lessee shall hold the said properties for the term of his natural life. After his decease, they shall be held by anyone to whom the said John de Barewe assigns the lease for the term of the natural life of the assignee, on condition that the said assignee makes to the lessors a reasonable fine for relief and entry on the decease of the said John.

The annual rent is six shillings and a penny and a halfpenny at three specified terms. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Witnesses: dominus Miles Pychard, dominus Roger Pychard, knights, Richard de Mauns(?), William de la Wode, William de Frome, Walter de Monyton', John Broche.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 207. 1312, Tuesday the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist [April 25].

1. Hugh son of Ralph de Byryton' de Hereford';
2. Dominus John le Monk', chaplain.

GRANT of a messuage with buildings, etc., lying in the city of Hereford between the land of John de la Barewe, tailor, and the land of Henry de Welbeton' and extending from the street which leads from the gate of Yegene towards the church of All Saints as far as the lane called Bewnal. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry de Orleton', Roger Penek', Phillip le Werror, bailiffs of the king in Hereford, Thomas Toppe, Thomas de Orleton', Thomas de Stretton', Phillip le tailleur, John de Wormbrugg'.

Latin.

No. 2599. 1312, 13 Kal. June [May 20].

1. Bishops of Lincoln and London, collectors in England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales of the tenth lately imposed for three years by Pope Clement V for the Holy Land;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, subcollectors, by the hands of John de Barwe.

QUITTANCE for fifty-nine pounds sixteen shillings and eight pence for the last term of the third year of the said period of three years to the use of Henry Nessard, king's merchant. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 1746. 1312, the Vigil of St. James the Apostle [July 24].

1. John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. John le Smyth'.

LEASE for the term of the life of the lessee and that of his wife, of a toft and a virgate of land with their appurtenances in Parva Cuthbristleye which Walter le Calewe formerly held of them in the same vill.

Rent: ten shillings annually at the four usual terms for all services except their suit at the hallmote of the lessors at Cuthbristl' twice a year and heriots at the death of the lessees. The lessees shall erect suitable buildings on the said land within two years of the date of the presents. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 2874. 1312, Sunday next after the Feast of All Saints [November 5].

1. Adam Scheld' of Wythfeld';
2. Magister Robert de Gloucestr', chancellor of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

GRANT of a rent of twenty shillings payable annually at the Feast of All Saints in respect of houses in the street called Byhyndethewalle in the city of Hereford, held by the gift of the grantee.

Witnesses: Gilbert Blod', Thomas de la Barre, John Pryde, John de Maddeley, Hugh Trone, Arnald le Clover', John de Barwe, Richard Thurgrim, citizens, and many others. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 174. 1312, Tuesday the morrow after the Feast of St. Leonard the Abbot [November 7].

1. Robert Sauage;
2. Phillip le Werour.

GRANT of a curtilage lying in Brutone strete in the suburb of Hereford between the land of dominus John le Werour and the land of Walter the fisherman (piscator) of Retherwas and extending from the land of John de la Barwe as far as the green way (viridam viam) of the king.

Witnesses: Adam le Porter, bailiff of the fee, Nicholas de Werham, Walter Brond, John Elys, Walter de Hope.

Latin.

No. 2947.G. ?1312 (6 Edward II?), December 18.

ROYAL CONFIRMATION of the privileges of the dean and chapter of Hereford in relation to the claims of the citizens of Hereford. Given at Windsor. The entry is followed by a note stating that further confirmations were made by Edward III on 15 July 1334 and by Richard II on 30 November 1382.

Latin. Transcript dated ?circa 1400. Fragment.

No. 2246.

1312, December 28.

INSPEXIMUS by Edward II of a charter dated 1 March 1241 inspecting and confirming a charter dated at La Suze 7 September 1202 [see Calendar of Charter Rolls, Vol. I, p.256] in favour of the canons of Hereford, and confirmation of the same, with a further grant of liberties and privileges [for which see ibid., Vol. 3, pp.212-3]. At the bottom is a copy of a notification dated 1253 by Anselm, dean of Hereford, that the citizens of Hereford bestowed fifteen marks on the church of Hereford, in return for which gift they shall be free of aids, tallages, customs and exactions.

Latin. Conv.

No. 2262.

1312, December 28.

ORIGINAL of the inspeximus specified in No. 2246.
Latin. Torn.

No. 290.

1312/3, Monday next after the Feast of St. Hillary [January 15].

1. Sibil, formerly wife of dominus Grimbald Pauncefot, knight;
2. William son of William Eseger de Ledebury, and Beatrice his wife.

RELEASE of a messuage and a virgate of land which the said William and Beatrice had of the gift and sale of John de la Hasele, formerly grantor's tenant at le Hulle in Ledebury Forinsec. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Walter le Chamberleyn, Robert le Chamberleyn, Robert de Masynton', John de Badeschawe, Henry le Waleys, John de la Felde, John de Credeleye, Ellis de Walsnede.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2875. 1312/3, Saturday, the Feast of SS.
Fabien and Sebastian [Jan. 20].

1. J[ohn], dean, and the chapter of the church of St.
Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Dominus William Vallet, subtreasurer.

QUITTANCE for certain vestments, described in detail,
which have been sent to the church of Dudelebur'. Given
in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1834. 1313, 12 Ksl. May [April 20].

MANDATE of the dean and chapter of the cathedral church
of Hereford directed to dominus Nicholas de Yaneworth',
perpetual vicar in the said church, to collect the tithe for
one year imposed to meet the costs of the Crusades, and to
deliver it at the chapter-house on the morrow of the Feast
of the Translation of St. Edmund the archbishop next
following. The said dominus Nicholas is to inform them
of his progress before the Feast of St. Margaret the
Virgin next following. The mandate recites another
mandate of the bishops of London and Lincoln, collectors
of the said tithe for Pope Clement [V], directed to the
dean and chapter of Hereford. This mandate, dated
4 Kal. March 1312/13 at London, authorises the said dean
and chapter to collect the said tithe in the city, deanery,
and archdeaconry of Hereford. The said dean and chapter
are to take an oath for the faithful execution of this
duty, and dominus John de M'ndene is appointed to receive
the said oath. The first half of the tithe is to be
collected before the Feast of the Nativity of St. John
the Baptist, and the second half by the Feast of the
Nativity of our Lord, to be paid at St. Paul's London
respectively on 16 July and 16 January next following.

Latin.

No. 2600. 1313, 7 Kal. July [June 25].

1. Bishops of London and Lincoln, collectors in England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales of the tenth lately imposed for one year by Pope Clement V for the Holy Land;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, sub-collectors, by the hands of dominus John de Whyteneie, their clerk and proctor.

QUITTANCE for one hundred and forty pounds for the first term of the said one year tenth. Given at London.
Latin.

No. 1063. 1313, 15 Kal. September [August 18].

COMMISSION from Richard, bishop of Hereford, to the vicar of the church of Woluyuehop' in the diocese of Hereford, to receive in his name the imprisoned clerks on the following Sunday, the next after the Feast of the Assumption of the blessed Mary, before the steward of the dean and chapter of Hereford or his substitute in the manor or liberty of the said dean and chapter at Woluyuehop'. Given at Bosebur'.

Latin. Mutilated seal.

No. 1930. 1313, October 7.

MANDATE of Edward [II] to the dean and chapter of Hereford, sub-collectors of the annual tenth granted to the King by the Pope, that, since he owes a certain sum of money to Manent Francisk' and his fellow-merchants of the society of Bardi [of Florence], the dean and chapter shall not pay any of the moneys of the said tenth to anyone except the said merchants or the chief collectors of the tenth until the said debt is fully satisfied. Given at Westminster.

French.

No. 17. 1313, Tuesday next before the Feast
of St. Luke the Evangelist [October 23].

1. John Broun de Breynton';
2. Roger le Leche de Hereford'.

GRANT of one and a half acres of land lying in Oldewallesfield' between the land of Roger de Breynton' and the land of Richard Bryan and extending from the land of the said Roger de Breynton' as far as the highway. Given at Breynton'.

Witnesses: John de Seuenak', Roger de Breynton', John de la Berne, Adam Whyty, Bartholomew the clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1929. 1313, November 7.

LETTER of Edward II to R[ichard Swinfield], bishop of Hereford, stating that Roger de Mortemer has presented John le fiuz Hugh Hakelute to the church of Byford', and that the prior of Breghenok' is disputing the presentation. The king requests the bishop to do his utmost to ensure that the said John is not deprived of his advancement. Given at Westminster.

French.

No. 1722. 1313, Monday, the morrow of the Feast
of St. Catherine the Virgin [November 26].

1. William called de Breyntone, vicar of the church of Ledebur', and Roger de Breyntone, his brother;
2. John Ywayn, clerk.

RECEIPT for forty pounds by the hand of William Knoyl in part payment of eighty-two pounds thirteen shillings and four pence due to the said Roger in the quindene of the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin in the year 1313/14, as is witnessed in an indenture made between the said John and the said Roger. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Ywan, son of Roger Ywayn, and Nicholas Wyoth.

Latin.

No. 1621. [1313], December 7.

WRIT of praecipe cuod reddat directed by the king to the sheriff of Gloucestershire instructing him to order certain tenants to restore certain lands in the vill of Gloucester to the abbot of Gloucester. Hugh de Wygorn¹ is to restore a messuage; Hugh de Putteleye a toft; Jordan de Hingham a toft; William de Ryonnes a toft; Ellen, daughter of Robert le Teyntour a toft; Walter le Spicer a toft; John de Weston¹ and Agnes his wife a messuage; Richard de Hunteleye a messuage in a suburb of the said vill; Robert de Lassindon¹ a toft in a suburb of the said vill. If the said tenants fail to restore the said lands to the abbot of Gloucester, they must appear before the king's justices at Westminster within fifteen days of the Feast of St. Hillary to show cause for their failure. The king himself is witness to this document apud Menstr' in the island of Thanet.

Latin.

No. 1485. [circa 1314].

AGREEMENT made between Hugh Bade of Hereford and Thomas de Aylineston¹ as the result of a dispute which arose between them concerning a certain shop, formerly belonging to Richard le tailour de Lugwardin, and lying between the tenements of the disputants. The said Hugh is bound to pay to the said Thomas that annual rent of two shillings which Richard Hasard de Aschtun¹ sold to him. Right of distress is granted to the said Thomas in case of non-payment of the rent.

Witnesses: Hugh Troue, Roger Penk¹, and Roger Ochelmon, bailiffs of the king at Hereford, Gilbert Blod, William Hamelyn, William in le Hale, Walter Thop¹, Richard de cruce, Nicholas Iweyn, Roger le Yongehosebonde, Symon de Lodelawe.

Latin.

No. 2876.

1313/4, February 10.

1. Ralph le Baron of Wydemarsmore;
2. Dominus Hugh de Browse, penitentiary of the church of Hereford.

GRANT of two acres of land lying together in Gerlecroftes between the land of the grantee and the land of Thomas Thoubaud, and extending from the land of the said Thomas as far as the land of John Pride.

Witnesses: John Pride, Thomas Theubaud, Walter Roggers, John Thrum, Walter le Brut, Hugh Troue, John de Catfeld, clerk, and others.

Latin.

No. 1311.

1314, Wednesday, April 10.

1. William de Brewos', lord of the honour of Brember and Gower;
2. John Iweyn.

GRANT of a licence to build a water-mill with a mill-pond on John Iweyn's own land in the fee of Ostrem' and to divert water to the mill as seems expedient. Given at Ostrem'.

Witnesses: domini Robert de Penres, Richard Hakelute, knights, Davyd de la Bere, Peter Knoyl, Elias de Roilly, Robert Knoyl, William son of Adam Knoyl.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1523.

1314, Tuesday the Feast of Saint George,
martyr [April 23].

BOND of Lewelin ap Oweyn, Willym ap Oweyn, Gruff[ith] ap Oweyn, Cradok' ap Morgan and Morgan ap Cradok' to John Iweyn. When the said John, or his assigns, shall have made a mill in Kylthyuleaug; in Supra boscus in Gower, the persons here bound with their servants and tenants of Traynmebon Meurik' will do suit of mill there. Furthermore, if they or their assigns grind their corn

No. 1523. (cont'd.).

in any other place, or refuse to pay him a full and reasonable toll, they are bound to the lord of Gower in a hundred shillings, and to the steward of Gower in forty shillings, and to the said John and his heirs in a hundred shillings, to be paid at Swansea within a quindene of the day of the refusal. Given at Sweynes'.

Witnesses: John le Sopere, Robert Donnyng', Peter Knoyl, William son of Adam Knoyl, Robert Knoyl.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 758. 1314, May 30.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Hugh de Thornhagh', clerk of the diocese of York, notary public, recording the installation of magister William de Knapeton' as canon of the cathedral church of Hereford by dominus John de Aqua Blank', dean, and magistri John de Ros, archdeacon of Salop, Robert de Gloucestr', chancellor, and James de Berkeley, canon of Hereford and proctor of Richard, bishop of Hereford. The proctor of the said magister William was magister Clement de Paston'. The instrument quotes the mandate of the bishop of Hereford to the dean and chapter in accordance with the provision of Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, commissary of the Pope.

Witnesses: magistri Gilbert de Raigate, rector of the church of Brugge, Stephen Norman, William de Stretton', John de Catfield', and Richard Heruy, clerks of the diocese of Hereford.

Latin.

[See Registrum Ricardi de Swinfield, pp. 513-4].

No. 12. 1314, Saturday in the Vigil of Holy Trinity [June 1].

1. Gilbert de Reygate, clerk;
2. Domini Roger de Breynton' and William his brother.

LEASE for six years of one messuage and arable land in the vill of Chirchebreynton'.

Rent: eight shillings annually. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 13. 1314, Saturday in the Vigil of Holy Trinity [June 1].

1. Roger de Breynton' and William, his brother;
2. Magister Gilbert de Reygate, clerk.

AGREEMENT for the annulment of the lease specified in No. 12 of even date subject to quiet possession for a term of six years of one croft of six acres of arable land in the vill of Chirchebreynton formerly held by Nicholas de la Calewe. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 14. 1314, Saturday in the Feast of Holy Trinity [June 1].

1. Gilbert de Reygate, clerk;
2. Domini Roger de Breynton' and William his brother.

GRANT of one croft containing six acres of arable land formerly held by Nicholas de la Calewe in the vill of Chirchebreynton' lying between the messuage of John Dark' and the land of the chaplain of St. Mary then in the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John de Barewe, seneschal of the chapter of Hereford, Hugh Yves, Hugh le Schipward, Adam Whyty, Roger Fraunceis, John de la Berne, Bartholomew the clerk.

Latin.

No. 3155. 1314, June 5.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Hugh de Thornhagh', clerk of the diocese of York, notary public, containing a transcript of a letter from dominus Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, to dominus Richard, bishop of Hereford, and the dean and chapter of Hereford. The letter quotes a communication of Pope Clement V to the archbishop authorising him to enforce the conditions of papal provisions. (This papal letter is printed in Registrum Ricardi Swinfield, pp. 519-20). By virtue of this papal letter, the said dominus Walter commands the bishop and dean and chapter of Hereford to instal and

No. 3155. (cont'd.).

induct magister William de Knapeton', doctor of canon and civil law, into the next canonry and prebend falling vacant in the cathedral church of Hereford and not assigned to any other cleric. Given at Bermundeseye on 7 May 1314.

Witnesses: magister William de Birston', archdeacon of Gloucester, dominus Ralph de Stokes, canon of York, magister Benedict de Paston', professor of civil law, John de Blindon', notary [public].

The archbishop's letter was written by Geoffrey de Brampton', clerk of the diocese of Lincoln, notary public.

Latin. Torn in the fold. Stained.

[See also Registrum Ricardi Swinfield, pp. 513-14].

No. 1049. 1314, Wednesday next before the Feast of the Nativity of the Blessed John the Baptist [June 19].

RECEIPT from Richard, bishop of Hereford, to dominus John de Kemeseye numerans for twenty pounds received from the dean and chapter of Hereford on Monday following the Feast of Saint Barnabas the apostle at Hereford in the same year, in part payment of two hundred marks in which the said dean and chapter were held by bond. Given at Rosebury'.

Latin.

No. 1754. 1314, 5 Non. July [July 3].

1. Frater John, prior of the cathedral church of Worcester, and the convent of the same place;
2. Frater John de Sancto Briavello, their fellow-monk.

LETTERS OF PROXY for all matters touching the prior and convent or their church. Given in the chapter-house at Worcester.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 412. 1314, Friday next before the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin [July 19].

LETTER OF ATTORNEY by Thomas de Aylineston', tailor, of Hereford, to Hugh de Monyton', citizen of Hereford, to receive an annual rent of two shillings from a tenement of Hugh Bade, namely from a shop lying in the city of Hereford between the tenement of the said Hugh Bade and the tenement of the said Thomas, and to distrain in case of default. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2251. 1314, September 26.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward II granting a licence for the alienation in mortmain by magister Robert de Gloucestre to the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert, Hereford, of a rent of twenty shillings in Hereford for an obit for him every year in their church. By fine of twenty shillings.

Latin.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.182].

No. 678. 1314, October 14.

1. Walter son of Henry le Reue de Waltons;
2. John Iwayn son of William de Broumia(?).

GRANT by consent of Alice daughter of Richard le Mason de Lenhales, his wife, of one messuage with one toft in Deweswallie lying between the land formerly of dominus John de Turbeuill' and the land of the said John Iwayn and Roger son of Henry le mason and extending from the land formerly of the said dominus John de Turbeuill' as far as the land of the said John Iwayn.

Witnesses: John de Badesshawe, William le Calewe, William Mangaund, John Vyncent, Nicholas atte Walle.

Latin.

No. 1652. 1314, October 16.

LETTER of Edward [II] to the abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester, reciting that he wishes to provide a suitable means of sustenance for Walter Mantel his servant. He had on several occasions asked the abbot and convent to receive the said Walter Mantel into their monastery in place of Roger de Cestr', now deceased, whom they had received into their house and supported at the request of Edward I. The abbot and convent had offered the excuse that they had previously taken in a certain William Geraud, whom they were still supporting. The king considers this excuse insufficient because they had accepted the said William before the king's succession to the throne, and repeats his request that they accept the said Walter Mantel, and maintain him. They are to deliver their letters patent to this effect to the said Walter. Given at Lincoln.

Latin.

No. 50. 1314, Friday the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist [October 18].

1. Roger son of Richard Ledeburi, citizen of Hereford;
2. Dominus Hugh de Brehusa, penitentiary of the church of Hereford.

GRANT of six acres of arable land, three lying at Rusmars between the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford and the land of John Thrum and extending from the highway as far as Rusmars, two lying in ger..... between the land of Thomas Thebaud and the land of John Thrum and extending from the land of Giles, tintor, as far as the land of [the aforesaid Hugh] de Brehusa, and one acre lying between the land of John Pryde and the land formerly of William Ploume and extending Reginald Siward as far as the highway. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Pryde, John Normon, John Thrum, Walter de la Brugge, Giles le Dyere, John de Wyteneye, chaplain.

Latin. Damaged.

No. 2059. 1314, the Feast of St. Quintin the martyr [October 31].

1. Robert de Gloucestria, chancellor of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the said church.

GRANT of an annual rent of twenty shillings issuing from the tenements of Adam de Wythfeld¹ in the street called Byhindethewalle between the tenement of Hugh de Monyton¹ and the tenement in the tenure of magister John de Ros, canon of Hereford, to endow an obit for the grantor on the Feast of St. Quintin annually in the church of St. Ethelbert aforesaid. The dean and chapter enter into a bond to perform the obit services as above so that the canons shall have two parts of the said rent and the vicars and clerks of the choir shall have the third part. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 181-182].

No. 1768. 1314, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Katherine, virgin and martyr [November 27].

1. David ap Howel Vachan, William ap Howel Vachan, Ievan ap Howel Vachan, and Howel vab;
2. John Iweyn.

GRANT, on their own behalf and on behalf of their servants and tenants of Traynmebyon Meurik and Thlaghharth¹ in Trayn Mawr in Gower, of a suit of mill at Kelthiuleag¹ and Penuedou in Gower with all kinds of corn acquired by purchase or growing on the said lands and tenements. They will grind all their corn in the said mills and will pay a full and reasonable toll to the said John in the same proportion as do the tenants of the said John in respect of his own land de supra bosco. To ensure that none of the grantors or of their servants or tenants shall grind their corn elsewhere or shall refuse to pay a full and reasonable toll, the grantors bind themselves to the Lord of Gower in a hundred shillings, to the steward of

No. 1768. (cont'd.).

Gower in forty shillings, and to the said John in a hundred shillings to be paid to the same at Sweynes' within a fortnight of the breach of contract. Given at Sweynes'.

Witnesses: John le Sopere, Robert Donnyg', Thomas Goch', Peter Knoil, Robert de Weston', John Batin, William son of Adam Knoil, Richard de La Mar', Robert Knoil.

Latin.

No. 117. 1314, Thursday the Feast of St. Stephen
the martyr [December 26].

1. Hugh de Topesleye, son of Roger de Topesleye;
2. Dominus Roger de breyntone, his brother.

GRANT, in consideration of ten marks, of houses and a curtilage in the suburbs of Hereford in a street called A Boue *ghyne* lying between the tenement of John de la Berne and the tenement of Agnes la Marischal and extending from the highway to the land called Auescrofte. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Walter Thorgrim, then bailiff of the Lord Bishop of Hereford, Walter de Boleye, John Norman, Richard de Wyrecestre, Richard de Strettone.

Latin.

No. 352. 1315, April 14.

1. Robert son of Robert de Dyk' of Bromesberuwe;
2. Dominus John de Kemeseya, chaplain, and Richard, his brother.

RELEASE of an annual rentcharge of four shillings and five pence which Robert, the grantor's father used to receive from lands which Roger de Dyk', grantor's grandfather, sold to John le Mascun in the vill of Colewell'; the tenants to attorn to the said John and Richard.

Rent: four shillings and five pence annually to the dean and chapter of Hereford. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: Walter le Chaumberleyn, Robert de Masinton', Robert Deynte, William de Shyreburn', John le Clerk of Colewell', Warren de Cheuenham, Godfrey de la Leye, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2601.

1315, April 18.

1. Giles, clerk, called the tailor (cissor);
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for five marks annual pension in which they were bound to him for the term of All Saints, 1314, and five marks for the term of Easter next following. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 150.

1315, the day of the Vigil of the Ascension of the Lord, Kalends of May [April 30].

1. Thomas de la Felde;
2. John Ocche de Hereford'.

RELEASE of a messuage in Hereford lying between the land of the parson of St. Nicholas in Hereford and the land formerly of Cecilia de Badesshawe and extending from the highway as far as the land formerly of Luke de Bergeueni, which messuage grantor lately had of the demise of John Alkyn according to a writing in the custody of David de Retherwas.

Witnesses: David de Retherwas, Roger de Ledebury, John Peres, Laurence son of Phillip son of Stephen, Thomas Sandi.

Latin.

No. 1931.

1315, 12 Kal. June [May 21].

LETTER of Richard [Swinfield], bishop of Hereford, to the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, quoting a letter which he has received from King Edward [II].

The royal letter, dated 14 May 1315, reproves the bishop for his tardiness in paying the tenth granted to the king by the Pope, and urges him to do so with all haste, especially in view of the bad news received from Berewyk' sur Twede. The royal letter is given at Thonderlee. The bishop's letter is given at Bosebur'.

Latin and French. Stained.

No. 2096.

1315, May 25.

INSPEXIMUS and confirmation by John, dean, and the chapter of Hereford of the following:

1. Hugh de Brehousa, penitentiary in the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Dominus Richard de Wykewane, perpetual chaplain to celebrate divine service daily for the grantor's soul and the souls of his parents, benefactors and all the faithful dead at the altar of St. Mary on the south side of the said church.

GRANT, by licence from the king to alienate in mortmain (see Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1313-1317, p.223), of a messuage and eighteen acres of arable land in the city and suburbs of Hereford, the messuage being situated in the street of St. Nicholas (in vico Sancti Nicholi) between the tenement of John de la Pounde, chaplain, and the tenement formerly of John Spark and extending from the highway as far as the tenement of John Lyktfot; the eighteen acres lying in the suburb of the said city, viz., one and a half acres lying between the land formerly of William Ploume and the land formerly of John Llyle and extending from the land of the prebend of Gorewalle as far as the pasture of the bishop of Hereford, half an acre lying between the land of Thomas Theobaud and the land of John Throm and extending from the land of the said prebend of Gorewalle to the pasture of the bishop, three acres lying in the field opposite the house of the lepers of Yeygne between the land of John de Maddeleye and the curtilage of the said city and extending from the land of John Pryde as far as the land formerly of William Vynt, four acres lying at Garlecroft between the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford and the land of the aforesaid Thomas Theobaud and extending from the land of the aforesaid John Pryde to the lands of the grantor and John Throm, two acres lying in Garlecroft between the land of the aforesaid Thomas Theobaud and the land of John Throm and extending from the land of Giles le Deyare to grantor's land, two acres lying at Rushmarsh between the land of the dean and chapter and the land of John Throm and extending from the highway as far as Rushmarsh, one acre lying between the land of John Fryde and the land formerly of William Ploume and extending from the land formerly of Reginald Syward as

No. 2096. (cont'd.).

far as the highway, two acres lying at Fouleslough between the land of the said dean and chapter and the land of Matilda de Ledebur' and extending as far as the highway, and two acres lying in the same field between the land of Matilda de la Haye and the land of the aforesaid Matild de Ledebur' and extending to the highway called Fouleslough. Modus ordinacionis:- the grantor ordains that the said chaplain and his successors should be presented by him to the dean and chapter and admitted by them to the chantry during his lifetime; after his decease the dean and chapter shall appoint a suitable priest to the chantry whenever a vacancy occurs; the chaplains on admission to the chantry shall take oath to serve the chantry personally as far as humanly possible and while they are prevented from doing so they shall find a suitable substitute from the chaplains in the church of Hereford, the chaplains ought to be admitted to the chantry by day and night to matins, canonical hours of the evening and complines and other divine services when they take place in the chapel of St. Katherine the Virgin and Martyr of Hereford and they ought to be present there in person with the other chaplains of the said chapel; they should be corrected and visited along with the rest of the chaplains of the said chapel, the chaplains should celebrate divine service daily for the grantor during his life-time and thereafter daily for the dead, viz., for the soul of the grantor specially and by name and for the souls of his parents and benefactors and all the faithful dead, except on Saturdays annually when they shall perform the divine office of the Virgin Mary and except on the Sundays annually when they shall celebrate the office 'Salus populi'; however on these particular days they shall say a collect specially for the grantor.

Witnesses: Willism de Orleton', Thomas Tope, and Hugh de Monyton', bailiffs of the king of England, Walter Thorgrym, bailiff of the bishop of Hereford, Richard de La haye, bailiff of the dean and chapter in the city of Hereford, John Pryde, Giles le Deyare, John Throm, John Noreman, John son of Stephen, Laurence brother of the said John, Thomas Theobaud, Walter Theobaud, Richard Heruy, clerk. Dated at Hereford, 18 May 1315. Dated in the chapter, Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1247. 1315, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Peter Apostle called ad Vincula [August 3].

1. Thomas son of John de Homptone;
2. Roger de la Halle of the same and Alice, his wife.

GRANT of a parcel of pasture in the territory of Homptone, lying in the field called Colcham between the pasture of Walter Arnald' and the land of Walter Cole and extending at one end to the pasture of William le Blake and at the other end towards the Wye. Given at Homptone.

Witnesses: Richard Thorgrim, John de Homptone, Richard Haliday, Nicholas de la Felde, Roger his son.
Latin.

No. 1679. 1315, Sunday next after the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary [August 17].

1. John, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place;
2. John Bele de Wydyngdon'.

LEASE for eighty years of one messuage and half a virgate of land with their appurtenances in Cubberleye which John le Panyter formerly held of them. The said properties will be held by the said John Bele and his first wife.

Rent: five shillings annually at four specified terms for all services except pasture of pigs, toll of ale, heriots, and their suit at the lessors' court. At the end of the said term or if both the lessees die before the end of the said term, the said properties shall return to the lessors. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 201.

1315, October 11.

1. Robert de Garewy;
2. Cecilia, his daughter.

GRANT of a messuage in Hereford lying opposite the church of St. Nicholas between the land of David de Rotherwas and the land of dominus Walter Oghwelman, chaplain.

Witnesses: Gilbert Blod, William de Clehungre, Roger de Bristollis, John Peres, Roger de Ledebury, David de Rotherwas, Walter Theubaud.

Latin.

No. 1529.

1315, October 12.

1. William de Brewes', lord of the honour of Brember and Gower;
2. John Iweyn.

GRANT of the right to divert all waters and water-courses within the fee of Ostrem' as far as his mill near the land formerly of Mael ap Wastewy in the same fee. Given at Ostrem'.

Witnesses: dominus Robert de Penres, knight, Davyd de la Barre, Robert de Penebrugg', Peter le Knoyl, Willism le Knoyl, John Batyn, John Wyn.

Latin. Faded.

No. 2723.

1315, October 14.

1. Bishops of Lincoln and London, appointed collectors in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales of the tenth lately imposed for one year by Pope Clement V for the Holy Land;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, sub-collectors, by the hand of Nicholas de Yanewrth', clerk, their proctor.

QUITTANCE for seventeen pounds in respect of the sum of the said tenth collected by them for both terms of the said one year tenth. Given at London.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 1836. 1315, Thursday, the Feast of St. Leonard the Confessor [November 6].

SURVEY of the lands and tenements of the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford in the parishes of Dudelebur' and Longestaunton' executed by Nicholas de Yaneworth', vicar in the greater church of Hereford, specially deputed for this task by the said dean and chapter, aided by the vicar of the church of Longestaunton', Thomas le Child', Richard le Child', and Henry le Forester de Corston', parishioners of the said churches. Defects in the fabric of the churches of Dudelebury and Longestaunton' and the chapel of Corston and in the lands and buildings appertaining thereto are described, and the estimated cost of repair in each case is added. Given at Dudelebur'.

Latin.

No. 1848. 1315, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Lucia, the virgin [December 17].

ACCOUNT of Nicholas de Yanewrth', chaplain and receiver of the annual tenth imposed on the clergy by Pope Clement V, deputed in the deanery and archdeaconry of Hereford by the dean and chapter of Hereford, subcollectors of the said tenth. The account is inspected and found correct by dominus James de Henle, magister Adam Carbonel, and dominus Stephen de Thanet', canons of the cathedral church of Hereford, specially deputed for this purpose by the dean and chapter of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1658. 1315/6, January 18.

1. Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, Lord of Wersefordia and Montignac;
2. John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

QUITCLAIM of the right to repair, to have the use of, and to fish in the weir (gurges) of Freinelode; also of all his right in the said weir and fishery with their appurtenances and the adjoining land called Tolyscroft'. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 1658.a. 1315/6, Tuesday after the Feast of
the Conversion of St. Paul [27 Jan.].

INVENTORY of the goods, chattels, books, deeds, etc.,
and ornaments belonging to the hospital of St. Catherine
of Ledebur'.

Latin.

No. 597. 1315/6, the Feast of the Purification
of the Virgin Mary [February 2].

1. John, dean, and chapter of Hereford;
2. Hugh son of William le Stedemon de Ros, clerk.

LEASE for three years as from the aforesaid date of
the tithes with houses, buildings, etc., of the church
of Oppton Episcopi.

Rent: twenty-five marks annually.

Sureties: William le Webbe de Ros, Thomas le Webbe
and Nicholas le Webbe, sons of the said William.

Latin.

No. 559. 1315/6, Sunday next after the Feast of
the Purification of the Blessed Mary
[February 8].

1. Adam called le Turnur de Staunton' juxta Cors;
2. Willism Wytte de Staunton juxta Cors and Emma
his wife.

RELEASE of two parcels of land lying in the vill of
Rydmarleye de Albitot in a field called Inggefeld
(or Juggefled) near le Wyndmulinnehul, one parcel extending
on the east part in the said field above the land of
Robert ate Heye, and the other parcel in the said field
extending as far as the highway on the west side. Given
at Staunton'.

Witnesses: Robert, lord of Staunton, Robert de la
Doune de Rydmarleye, John de Holeford of the same, William
le Neucome, William le Cok' de Staunton', Walter de
Staunton'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 384. 1315/6, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Valentine [February 17].

1. John Batun;
2. Walter son of William Hathewy of Oxenhale.

GRANT in fee-farm of a parcel of land in Oxenhale lying in the field called Middelfeld in breadth between the land of William le Gondre and the land of William le Tornour and in length from the land of Roger the marshall as far as the land of Roger le Webbe of Newent. Given at Oxenhale.

Witnesses: Roger the marshall, Walter de la More, Roger de la Ghildhalle, John Gille, William Bollock.
Latin.

No. 2676. 1315/6, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Valentine [February 18].

1. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Prior of Lanthonry Priory in Wales, by the hands of John de Barewe, seneschal of the said dean and chapter.

RECEIPT for seven marks in part payment of a bond in the sum of ten pounds. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 26. 1315/6, Saturday next before the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra. [February 21].

1. John de la Berne and Sibil, his wife;
2. Dominus Roger de Broynton', clerk.

GRANT of a messuage containing three cottages with houses built thereon and seventy-one acres of arable land in the town of Chirchebroynton', which messuage and fifty-three acres were purchased of the same dominus Roger in the same town and eighteen acres were inherited after the death of John de la Berne, father of the said John de la Berne, in the same town. Given at Breynton'.

Witnesses: John de Barewe, then seneschal of the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford, John de la Felde, Hugh de Tyberton', Willism Lethenard, John de Seuenak', Adam Wythy, Hugh le Shipward, William the

No. 26. (cont'd).

cobbler (dicto sutore), Richard de Estenor, the clerk.
Latin. Two seals.

No. 27.

DUPLICATE of No. 26.
Two seals.

No. 2877. 1315/6, Friday next after the Feast of
 St. Matthias the Apostle [February 27].

INJUNCTION of the sub-dean of Hereford, sitting in judgment in the greater church of Hereford, to Thomas de Ayleston', citizen of Hereford, under pain of major excommunication, to discharge a debt of sixty-nine shillings and nine pence which he owes to Hugh de Monyton', another citizen of Hereford, as a result of a purchase of clothes.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 564. 1315/6, Monday next after the Feast of St.
 Matthias the Apostle [March 1].

1. William son of John de la More and Agnes his wife;
2. Richard son of Phillip de Brompton'.

GRANT of two acres and five butts of arable land in Parva Brompton', viz., two acres lying separately in the field called Wodefeld', one between the land of Ralph le Vreynshe and the land of Hugh le Rede and extending from the land of the said Hugh as far as the land formerly of Ralph de Brompton' and the other acre lying between the land of the said Hugh le Rede and the land formerly of the said Ralph de Brompton' and extending from the land of the prebend of the castle of Coblynton' as far as the

No. 564. (cont'd).

highway and two butts lying separately in the field called 'Middelfeld'; one butt lying between the land of William de Brompton' and the land of the aforesaid Hugh and extending to the meadow of the said Ralph le Vreynshe, and the other lying between the land formerly of Ralph de Brompton' and the land of the said William and extending to the aforesaid meadow, and three butts lying together in the field near the vill of Parva Brompton' between the land of the said Ralph le Vreynshe and the land formerly of Nicholas de Brompton' and extending to the land of the said Richard de Brompton'. Given at Brompton' Parva.

Witnesses: Phillip de Ipre, Richard de Lulham, Walter Cole, William de Brompton', Hugh le Rede, Ralph le Vreynshe, John de Brompton', clerk.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 287. 1315/6, Saturday next before the Feast of St. Mary in Marcio [March 20].

1. Walter de Weston';
2. John le leche de Walsned'.

GRANT, in consideration of eighteen shillings, of a messuage at le Mongoye between the land of Gilbert le Coliar' and the land of Walter de Cimiten' and extending from the highway to the land of the hospital of St. Katherine. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: William Benet de la Wallis, Robert le leche de Walsned', John le Beyr de Walinton', William de la Walle of the same, William le vinour de Ledebur'.

Latin.

No. 2260.

1315/6, March 21.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward II granting to Richard Swinfield], bishop of Hereford, and the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert, Hereford, that they may retain three hundred marks out of the next aid to be granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in repayment of the same sum, for which John de Sandale, king's clerk, then holding the place of treasurer, Robert Baynard, and Anthony Pessaigne, John de Bureford, William Coumartyne, William Trente, William Seruat, William de Donecastr' and John Vanne, king's merchants, had, 17 July 8 Edward II, at the king's request, become sureties to the said bishop, dean and chapter. Tested at Langele.

Latin. Stained.

[See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1313-17, p.441].

No. 196.

1316, April 3.

1. Roger de Luyde;
2. John le Gurdler and Alice, his wife.

GRANT of a messuage lying in the street of Wydemarsh' in the suburb of Hereford between the land of grantor and the land of dominus Hugh the wheel-wright (rotar'), chaplain, and extending in length from the high street as far as the water called Smalpors and containing in width in front five ells and one quarter with inches interposed and as many behind in width. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Gilbert le Gamit' (Gaunt'?), bailiff of the fee of the hospital, John Steunes, Henry the dyer, Richard de la Lastres, John de Dudeleye, Robert Sauage.

Latin. Seal.

No. 33.

1316, April 4.

1. Gilbert de Reygate, clerk;
2. Roger de Breyntone, clerk.

GRANT of a messuage and arable land in the town of Breyntone. Given at Breyntone.

No. 33. (cont'd.).

Witnesses: John de Barewe, then seneschal of the dean and chapter of Hereford, John de la Felde, John de Seuenak', John Pride, Hugh le Schipward', Adam called the clerk, William called the corviser.

Latin.

No. 35. 1316, April 4.

1. Roger de Breynton', clerk;
2. Magister Gilbert de Reigate, rector of the church of Brugges Solers.

AGREEMENT for the annulment of the grant specified in No. 33 of even date, subject to the payment of one hundred shillings, reserving a term of five years in a croft formerly of Nicholas de la Calewe, together with a bond in ten marks for the observance of covenants. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1507.C. 1316, 3 Non. May [May 5].

MANDATE of Richard [Swinfield], bishop of Hereford, to his official to excommunicate those citizens who had usurped coercive powers in the bishop's fee, in defiance of an agreement made between Bishop Peter d'Aigueblanche and the citizens of Hereford. Given at Bosebury.

Latin. Transcript dated circa 1400.

[Printed in Registrum Ricardi de Swinfield, pp. 510-11].

No. 1169.

1316, July 16.

1. Frater John de Kyngeston', prior of the monastery of Lanthon' Prima of the diocese of St. Davids, and the convent of the same place;
2. Dominus Hugh de Brehousa.

GRANT of a licence to assign to a chaplain who was to celebrate divine service for his soul, nine acres of arable land which the said Hugh had bought of John Pryde and Roger de Ledebur', citizens of Hereford, at Mora near Hereford. Two acres lay between the land which belonged to William Ploume and the land which belonged to John Lylie, and extended from the land of the prebend of Gorewalle to the pasture of the bishop of Hereford; one acre lay between the land which belonged to Thomas Theobaud and the land of John Throm, and extended from the land of the prebend of Gorewalle to the pasture of the bishop; two acres lay in Gaerlecroft' between the land of Thomas Theobaud and the land of John Throm, and extended from the land of Giles le deyare to the land of the said dominus Hugh; three acres lay at Rushmarsh' between the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford and the land of John Throm, and extended from the highway to Rushmarsh'; one acre lay between the land of John Pryde and the land formerly of William Ploume, and extended from the land of Reginald Syward to the highway. Given at Lanthon' aforesaid.

Latin. Seal chipped at the edges.

No. 1918.

1316, Monday in the vigil of the Feast of St. Bartholomew, the apostle [August 23].

1. William Woderoue of Estenouere;
2. William de la Pole of Ledbury.

GRANT of half a burgage of his land with its buildings and all its appurtenances lying in Suht Ende in the vill of Ledbury between the land of Ralph Berde and that of Geoffrey de la Wode, and extending from the highway to the land of the rector of the upper hall (superioris aule) of Ledbury. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: John Cayss, Ralph le botiler, William Balle, John ate crose, Robert Foliot.

Latin.

No. 383. 1316, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [August 25].

1. John called Batun;
2. Walter son of William Hathewy of Oxenhale.

GRANT in fee-farm of a parcel of land in the township of Oxenhale, lying in the field called Longedenesfeld in breadth between the land of Roger the marshal and the land of the chaplain of the Blessed Mary of Newent, and in length from the land which Phillip de la Ghildhalle holds as far as the land of William le Tournour.

Rent: one penny annually to the capital lords of the fee. Given at Newent.

Witnesses: Thomas de Hewe, Nicholas de Stretedene, Walter de la More, Iuelus de Herte launde, Roger de la Ghildhalle, John Gille, William Bollok.

Latin.

No. 63. 1316, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle [August 26].

1. Thomas Thebaud and William de Byssewalle, citizens of Hereford, executors of the will of John Lightfot, formerly citizen of Hereford, deceased;
2. Hugh de Monyton', citizen of Hereford.

GRANT of a messuage, etc., which the said John inhabited in the parish of St. John in the city of Hereford and lying between the land of John de Kemeseye and the highway and extending from the highway to the land of Walter the son of William de la Hay, in accordance with the will of the said John Lightfot. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard de la Hay, bailiff of the dean and chapter of Hereford, Gilbert Blod, Richard Thurgrym, Thomas Thope, Roger le Tayllur, John Steunes, William le Spicer, Roger de Ledebury, Walter de Leom', the clerk.

Latin.

No. 2878. 1316, Friday next after the Feast
of St. Bartholomew the Apostle [August 27].

RELEASE by John de Kemes', treasurer of Hereford, of
dominus William Vallet, vicar in the church of Hereford,
from the office of sub-treasurer. Given at Bosebur'.
Latin.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of
Hereford Cathedral, p.183].

No. 45. 1316, Sunday next after the Feast of St.
Bartholomew the Apostle [August 29].

1. Roger de la Hulle de Hereford';
2. Hugh de Monyton', citizen of Hereford.

RELEASE of a messuage with houses and buildings
which the aforesaid Hugh has by the grant of the executors
of the will of John Lightfot, formerly citizen of Hereford.
Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard de la Hay, bailiff of the dean and
chapter of Hereford, Gilbert Blod, Richard Thurgrim,
Thomas Thope, Roger le Tayllour, John Steunes, Roger de
Ledebury.

Latin.

No. 4. 1316, from St. Michael in three weeks
[October 20].

FINAL CONCORD in a fine levied between Roger de Breynton',
clerk, plaintiff, and John de la Berne and Sybil his wife,
deforciants, when the deforciants acknowledged one messuage
and seventy-one acres of land in Chirchebreynton' to be
the right of the plaintiffs.

Latin.

No. 209. 1316, Thursday the Feast of St.
Katherine the Virgin [November 25].

1. John de Straddel, son of Richard de Wycombe;
2. Walter Cole de Maddeleye and Walter, his son.

GRANT of a messuage lying in the city of Hereford in the street towards the gate called Westyate between the messuage belonging to the grantor and the messuage of dominus Walter le Spisor and extending from the messuage of Roger de Ledeburi towards the highway and containing in length twelve ells and in width near the way five ells, and in width at the back four ells and half a quarter. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Thomas Tope, John Peres, Roger de Ledebury, Hugh de Wormele, Hugh de Moniton', Phillip de Ipr', William Bernard.

Latin.

No. 385. [First half of 14th cent., post 1316].

1. Ellen, daughter of Robert de Compton', formerly wife of John Batun;
2. Walter son of William Hathi of Oxenhale.

RELEASE of right of dowry in two parcels of land in Oxenhale, one lying in Morschulfeld and the other in Luttelehulfeld, formerly granted by the said John Batun to the said Walter.

Witnesses: Roger the marshal, Walter de la More, William Hathewy, Roger de la Ghildhalle, John Ville.

Latin.

No. 1065. 1316/7, 7 Ides January [January 7].

MANDATE from Richard, bishop of Hereford, to the dean and chapter of Hereford, to compel John de la Maudeleyne to appear before the King's justices at Westminster in the quindene of the Feast of Saint Hillary, on pain of suspension and excommunication, in order to answer to the dean of Hereford in certain pleas. This mandate Richard gave in accordance with royal writs he had received, which he sent with the mandate to the dean and chapter. Given at Bosebur'.

Latin.

No. 681. 1316/7, Saturday next after the Feast of
[?St. Hillary] [January 15].

1. Sibil formerly wife of William Reed, widow;
2. John Iwayn, clerk.

RELEASE of lands and tenements which the said John held in the vills of Deuswalle, Wormetone and Deusweschirche. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Edmund le Walsse, John de Baddesawe, Thomas Aubrey, William le Calew[e], William Mangant, John Vincent, Roger Iwayn.

Latin. Seal. Torn.

No. 2879. 1317, Tuesday next after the Feast of Easter [April 5].

1. John de Sevenak';
2. Dominus John de Koneseye, treasurer in the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

RELEASE of five acres of arable land in Chyrchebroynton', of which John Toky enfeoffed magister Roger de Sevenak', formerly canon of Hereford, the grantor and Roger de Sevenak', the grantor's brother. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William de Stretton', John de Brugge, Gilbert Ives, Hugh le Schypward, William de Byspewalle, Adam Hwyty, Henry de Underwode.

Latin.

No. 219. 1317, April 11.

1. John le Werrur, chaplain;
2. Walter le Bonde.

GRANT of a messuage in Hereford lying in the street of Hungreye between the land of Hugh Levieth(?) and the land of Matilda de Magdalona and extending from the highway to the way which is called Bihydewalle.

Witnesses: Richard de Cruce, Thomas Tope, John de la Sale, bailiffs of the king in Hereford, Hugh Leuioth(?), Nicholas de Werham, John de Luwel, Henry le Bakare.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1034.

1517, April 16.

RECEIPT from the dean and chapter of the church of Saint Paul at London, [to the executors of the will] of Richard de Swinefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for a hundred shillings which the said Richard [bequeathed to them in his will]. Given in their chapter-house at London.

Latin. Faded in parts.

No. 90.

1517, Tuesday the morrow of St. Mark
the Evangelist [April 26].

1. Alice formerly wife of John Lightfot, formerly citizen of Hereford, deceased;
2. Hugh de Monyton', citizen of Hereford.

RELEASE of a messuage in a street called Sadelwruyht-estret' in the city of Hereford, in the occupation of the said Hugh and lately purchased by him of the executors of the will of the said John. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Gilbert Blod, Thomas de la Barre, Richard de Cruce, Thomas Thope, Thomas Hamound, William Russel, Roger de Bristoll'.

Latin.

No. 1024.

1517, April 26.

RECEIPT from Richard de Oxindenn' to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford and one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for five marks in part payment of ten marks which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals both broken at the edges.

No. 1001. 1517, Thursday next after the Feast of
Saint Mark the Evangelist [April 28].

RECEIPT from Thomas de Retlyng' to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford and one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swinefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for forty shillings in consideration of service rendered by the said Thomas de Retlyng' to the said dominus Richard in the affairs of the bishop before the king's justices in eyre at Canterbury, and his expenses in those affairs at Canterbury. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals, both broken at the edges.

No. 1015. 1517, the day of the blessed Vitalis the martyr [April 28].

RECEIPT from Katerina, prioress of Acornebury, and of the convent in the same place, to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford, and to the other executors of the will of dominus Richard, formerly bishop of Hereford, for five marks which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to her in his will. Given in the chapter-house of Acornebury.

Latin.

No. 1009. 1517, Saturday next after the Feast of Saint Mark the Evangelist [April 30].

RECEIPT from Walter de Dunar' and Richard de Boklonde to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swinefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for all the letters, documents, records, and other writings concerning their lands and buildings in Wymelyngewelde and Estenor'. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1043. 1517, Saturday next after the Feast of
Saint Mark the Evangelist [April 30].

RECEIPT from Roger de Gattesden' to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu^d, formerly bishop of Hereford, for one bay horse cum curvo dorso called Bayard de Dor', of value a hundred shillings, which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1025. 1517, Saturday next after the Feast of
Saint Mark the Evangelist [April 30].

RECEIPT from Walter de Dunr' to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu^d, formerly bishop of Hereford, for all the letters, documents, records, and other writings concerning all his lands and buildings in Bromyard both within and without, which had been in the custody of the said dominus Richard. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Endorsed in a contemporary hand Bromyard Hoddesbach'.

No. 1045. 1517, April 30.

RECEIPT from Richard de Boklond' to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford and one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu^d, formerly bishop of Hereford, for five marks in part payment of ten marks which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1046. 1317, Saturday next after the Feast of
Saint Mark the Evangelist [April 30].

RECEIPT from Katerina de Geynuyle, prioress of Acornebur',
to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford and one
of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de
Swynefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for a silver cup
which the said dominus Richard had assigned to her during
his lifetime, and which frater Geoffrey de Geynuyle, her
father, had sent to him from Ireland. Given at Acornebur'.
Latin.

No. 1048. 1317, Monday the morrow of the Feast of
the Apostles Philip and James [May 2].

RECEIPT from Johanna de Gloucestria, relict of William
Vynt, formerly citizen of Hereford, to dominus John de
Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford and one of the executors
of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly
bishop of Hereford, for half a mark and a coverlet
(cooperatorium) of russet lined (furratum) with rabbit skins,
which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to her in his will.
Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2724. [1317], Tuesday the Feast of the Invention
of the Holy Cross [May 3].

1. Joanna Eseger de Ledebur';
2. John de Kemes', treasurer of Hereford, executor [of the
will of Richard] de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of
Hereford, and his co-executors.

QUITTANCE for a suit of clothes of azure colour for the
summer season, lined with green sindon, comprising a
cope and mantie with two hoods and second-best (secundis)
gloves. Given at Ledebur'.
Latin. Mutilated.

No. 1057. 1517, Tuesday the Feast of the Invention
of the Holy Cross [May 3].

RECEIPT from Thomas de Marisco de Bos' to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford and one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu, formerly bishop of Hereford, for one closed (clausa) surcoat, red in colour and lined (forrata) with satin, with one hood lined with fur, both of which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Bosebur'.

Latin.

No. 1011. 1517, Thursday next after the Feast of
the Invention of the Holy Cross [May 5].

RECEIPT from Adam de Ailynetton', rector of the church of Willardesl', to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford, one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu, formerly bishop of Hereford, for six marks in part payment of ten marks which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1005. 1517, Thursday next after the Feast of
the Invention of the Holy Cross [May 5].

RECEIPT from Elianora, wife of Roger Racy to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford, one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu, formerly bishop of Hereford, for one robe with five garments and hoods, this robe being lined with black sindon; which robe was bequeathed to her by the said dominus Richard in his will. Given at Bos'.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 1028. 1517, Monday next after the Feast of Saint John ante portam latinam [May 9].

RECEIPT from John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford, to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu, formerly bishop of Hereford, for one silver cup, gilded and embossed with fleur-de-lis, with a base and plated (platto) cover, of value forty shillings; six silver spoons of value six shillings; ten bench-covers, to wit, all the bench-covers belonging to the said dominus Richard; three cushions of scarlet embroidered with vines and shields (cum vineis consutis et scutis), of value twenty shillings; all these the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1031. 1517, Monday next after the Feast of Saint John ante portam latinam [May 9].

RECEIPT from John de Tib'ton', once subcubicularius of dominus Richard de Swynefeu, formerly bishop of Hereford, to the executors of the will of the said dominus Richard, for a bed belonging to the latter with all its raiment, of value four pounds two shillings and six pence; four marks which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him; ten shillings as his annual stipend according to the provisions of the will of the said dominus Richard. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1030. 1517, Tuesday next after the Feast of Saint John ante portam latinam [May 10].

RECEIPT from Adam de Ailynet', once the personal clerk of dominus Richard, formerly bishop of Hereford, to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford and one of the executors of the will of the said dominus Richard, for ten marks and four silver spoons which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals, both imperfect.

No. 1019. 1517, the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 12].

RECEIPT from John de Whiteneye, vicar in the church of Hereford, successor of dominus Walter de Banastre, formerly chaplain in the aforesaid church celebrating divine service for the soul of dominus William le Rous, to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu, formerly bishop of Hereford, for one precious missal according to the usage of Hereford, at the end of which were written the meditations of the blessed Anselmus; this missal the bishop himself had received from the said dominus Walter as a loan. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals, one chipped.

No. 1019. 1517, Saturday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 14].

RECEIPT from Roger le Barbour to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford, one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings sterling which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1021. 1517, Saturday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 14].

RECEIPT from Richard de Kyngesuode, rector of the church of Colewell in the diocese of Hereford, to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer in the church of Hereford and one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings, which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1040. 1317, Saturday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 14].

RECEIPT from Richard called le Mareschal to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford and one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals, one fragmentary.

No. 1004. 1317, Saturday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 14].

RECEIPT from Giles le Ferour to dominus John de Kemeseye, treasurer of Hereford, one of the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu, formerly bishop of Hereford, for forty shillings sterling bequeathed to the said Giles by dominus Richard in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1041. 1317, Saturday next before the Feast of Saint Ethelbert the king and martyr [May 14].

RECEIPT from John de Barewe to domini John de Kemeseye, John de la Felde, magister Robert de Icclesham, canons of Hereford, and dominus Roger de Breynton, executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynesfeld, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1012. 1317, Sunday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 15].

RECEIPT from John de Stildon^t to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu^d, formerly bishop of Hereford, for half a mark which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 1020. 1317, Monday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 16].

RECEIPT from Richard de Torneston^t to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu^d, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1042. 1317, Monday next before the Feast of the Pentecost [May 16].

RECEIPT from the Prior and Friars of the order of Saint Augustine at Lodelowe to the executors of Richard, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings. Given at Lodelowe.

Latin.

No. 1006. 1317, Tuesday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 17].

RECEIPT from John and Stephen de Wyk^t to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu^d, formerly bishop of Hereford, for forty shillings sterling which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to them in his will.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1016. 1517, Tuesday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 17].

RECEIPT from Henry de Wyk' to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu^d, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 2602. 1517, Tuesday next after the Feast of the Ascension [May 17].

1. John de Scheluing';
2. Executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu^d, late bishop of Hereford.

RECEIPT for one hundred shillings bequeathed to him by the bishop in his will. Given at Hereford.
Latin. Two seals.

No. 1008. 1517, Wednesday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 18].

RECEIPT from Nicholas de Aka, portionist in the church of Ledebury in the diocese of Hereford, to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu^d, formerly bishop of Hereford, for six shillings bequeathed by the said dominus Richard in his will to the use of William and Ralph, the two servants (garciones) of Nicholas. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1010. 1517, Wednesday next after the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 18].

RECEIPT from William Perceval to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu^d, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 1026. 1517, Wednesday next after the Feast of
the Ascension of our Lord [May 18].

RECEIPT from Richard de Nonyton', canon of Hereford, to
the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud,
formerly bishop of Hereford, for one old book of sentences,
and the Gospels, with glosses, according to Mark and Luke
in one volume, which the said dominus Richard bequeathed
to him in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1044. 1517, Wednesday next after the Feast of
the Ascension of our Lord [May 18].

RECEIPT from William de Molendino de Bosebur' to the
executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud,
formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings which
the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will.
This money William received from dominus Nicholas de Ak',
portionist in the church of Ledebur'. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1003. 1517, Wednesday next after the Feast of the
Ascension of our Lord [May 18].

RECEIPT from Richard de Wynchecoume to the executors
of the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, formerly
bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings bequeathed to
him by the said dominus Richard in his will. Given at
Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1023. 1517, Thursday in the octaves of the Feast
of the Ascension of our Lord [May 19].

RECEIPT from Richard de Hamenasch', canon of Hereford,
to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de
Swynfeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twelve
shillings for the use of his four servants (garciones);
which money the said dominus Richard bequeathed to them
in his will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 378. 1317, Monday next after the Feast of St. Germanus (May 23?).

1. Henry de Heyton', clerk;
2. Richard the smith of Neuton'.

RELEASE of a messuage formerly of Robert de la Sete in Neuton', lying between the tenement of William Bene and the tenement formerly of Hugh Rondulf. Given at Lodelawe.

Witnesses: Richard de Brome, Richard Gilbard, William the clerk of Stok', William Bene, Richard Le Vikerys.
Latin.

No. 2880. 1317, May 26.

ROYAL MANDATE to the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford to cause Thomas de Penebrugg' who has been granted the treasurership and the prebend of Berton' in the aforesaid church, to have the houses in Hereford which belonged to John de Kemeseye, late treasurer and prebendary of Berton' aforesaid. Westminster.

Latin.

No. 2072. 1317, June 4.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT by John de Aqua blanca, dean, and the chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford of the receipt from domini Hamon de Sandwyco, Richard de Nonnynton', canons of the cathedral church of Hereford, and Robert de la Doune, executors of the will of dominus Stephen de Thaneto, formerly dean of Hereford, of twenty-five marks, for which the dean and chapter undertake to pay annually on the obit day of the said Stephen thirteen shillings and four pence to the canons and six shillings and eight pence to the vicars and clerks of the choir present at the obit, in accordance with the wish of the said executors. Given at the chapter-house of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 41. 1517, Thursday next before the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 9].

1. Thomas de Bromfeld and Joan his wife;
2. Dominus Roger de Broynton', rector of the church of Monyton'.

GRANT of a piece of land with buildings lying in a place called Wrothale in the city of Hereford between the land of the aforesaid Roger and the land of Bartholomew de la Barre and extending from the highway to the lands of the said Roger and Robert de Carewy, and containing in breadth in front twenty-six and a half ells with inches between (cum pollicibus interpositis) and the same behind. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Nicholas Stevenes, bailiff of the dean and chapter, Hugh de Monyton', Roger de Bristoll', Roger de Ledebury, Phillip Caym, Stephen de Wygmore, William de Cirecestr'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1854. 1517, June 10.

MANDATE of Edward II directed to A [dam], bishop of Hereford, and to the dean and chapter of Hereford, reciting that Pope John XXII had granted to him all the moneys collected in his kingdom for the first year of the six-yearly tenth imposed by Pope Clement V, and commanding the said bishop and dean and chapter to deliver the moneys already collected by them to the Exchequer on Wednesday next before the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, and to collect the remainder of the moneys as soon as possible and to deliver the same to the Exchequer within three weeks of the said feast. Given at Westminster.

Latin.

[See Calendar of Close Rolls, 1513-18, pp. 479-80.]

No. 2995. [circa 1317], 15 Kal. July [June 17].

LETTER from John de Ros, clerk, to the dean and chapter of Hereford. The writer states that he is at the command of the dean and chapter, and bids them write to him to make their wishes known. He sends to them magister Adam Murymouth' who has faithfully dispatched their affairs. It is agreed between the writer and the said magister Adam as to the method of procedure which the judges delegated in their cause will adopt; and what answer may be made to the libel of the dean and chapter, because the writer's proctor has all these things in written form; likewise what kind of sentence the judges ought to give; there will be no appeal against it. The writer wishes that the dean and chapter could prove what they say in their articles about the great commons. His own information is otherwise. In the dispute (factum?) between the bishop and magister William de Ros, archdeacon of Salop, the writer sends by Roger Digge, his servant, three definitive sentences brought against the bishop; also instruments concerning the condemnation of expenses; also an executory bull and executory processes to proceed against the bishop if he refuses to obey the said sentences; also one process is sent to the dean and chapter without ecclesiastical penalty or censure. Written at Avignon.

Latin.

No. 755. 1317, Friday the Feast of the Nativity of John the Baptist [June 24].

1. Richard de Upton', chaplain, called de Credeleye, vicar in the greater church of Hereford;
2. Dominus James de Henle, canon of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of sixty pounds, of one messuage and all the land in Overebroynton' of the fee of the dean and chapter of Hereford, which grantor had of the gift of dominus Thomas le Breoton', formerly canon of Hereford, which messuage and land the said dominus Thomas bought of Richard, son and heir of Ralph called le Blake de la Oldehull'; all the land which the said dominus Thomas bought of John Arewy of the fee of the dean and chapter in Broynton'; one acre of land in the same vill which the said dominus Thomas bought of Gilbert Whyty; two acres of land which

No. 755. (cont'd.).

grantor bought of Isabella, daughter of John called le Schypward; an annual rent of fourteen pence from the land held by John, son of Gilbert Whyty; an annual rent of two pence, namely one penny from the land held by William de Orleton¹ in the field called Smalhornesfeld¹ and one penny from the land held by John de Penebrugg¹; one meadow with hedges, ditches, and closes in Broynton¹; and two acres and one fythere of meadow lying near Lugg¹ in the common meadow belonging to the village of Broynton¹. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William de Staundon¹, Roger Laurenc¹ de Eton¹, William called le Bonde, Adam Whyty, Hugh called le Schipward.

Latin.

No. 1002. 1317, Tuesday next after the Feast of the Translation of the blessed Benedict, the abbot [July 12].

RECEIPT from Adam de Herwynton¹ to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu¹, formerly bishop of Hereford, for one gold ring with sapphire, with which the said dominus Richard was consecrated as bishop, and which he bequeathed to the said Adam in his will. Given at London.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 1007. 1317, Wednesday next after the Feast of the Translation of the blessed Thomas the martyr [July 13].

RECEIPT from Adam de Cranebrok¹ and Gunnora de Boynton¹, his wife, to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu¹, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty marks bequeathed to them by the said dominus Richard in his will. Given at London and Wyngeham.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1036. 1317, the day before the Ides of July [July 14].

RECEIPT from the tutors (*creditores*) of the Franciscan friars at Canterbury to magister Richard Hamenherse, an executor of the will of the late dominus Richard, formerly bishop of Hereford, for forty shillings, handed to them by the said magister Richard. Given at Canterbury.

Latin. Seal broken at the edges.

No. 1018. 1317, 16 Kalends of August [July 17].

RECEIPT from Thomas de la Felde, rightful proctor of Margery de Brok', daughter of Isabel de la Dane, formerly sister of the late dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, to the executors of the will of the said dominus Richard for ten marks which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to Margery in his will. Given at Canterbury.

Latin.

No. 2464. 1317, Friday, in the Feast of St. Mary Magdalene [July 22].

1. John, dean of the church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place;
2. Dominus Roger Broun, vicar of Nortone.

LEASE for one life of the lordship (*dominiculum*) of Norton' as formerly held during his lifetime by dominus John de Pyon', vicar of the same place, excepting the woods there. Annual payment: eighty-seven and a half quarters and two trugs of corn and one hundred quarters and four trugs of oats.

Mainpernors: John de Barwe, Richard Broun de Galuerhull', William de Staunton', Simon de Norton', and John don' le Graunt. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Six damaged seals.

No. 1035. 1317, August 2.

RECEIPT from William de Suanton', rector of the church of Cherring' to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for one gold ring with a sapphire and an emerald, which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at London.

Latin. Seal broken at the edges.

No. 3215.A. 1317, the morrow of the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary [August 15].

1. William son of Adam Hanlyn';
2. Lucia le Shipward'.

GRANT, in consideration of twenty shillings, of one parcel of his messuage in Goodrich Castell'. Given at Goodrich Castell'.

Latin. Copy dated 15th century.

No. 1366. 1317, 11 Kal. September [August 22].

LETTER of Adam, bishop of Hereford, addressed to the dean and chapter of Hereford as collectors in the city, deanery, and archdeaconry of Hereford of the tenth for six years lately imposed by Pope Clement V. The bishop quotes a writ he has received from King Edward II dated the first day of August 1317, which says that since the king is in dire need of money to meet urgent affairs, the bishop is to pay into the royal treasury the remainder of the money of the first year of the tenth for six years imposed by Pope Clement V at the Council of Vienne to support the general crusade, and lent to the king by Pope John XXII. The payment is to be made by the morrow of the feast of the Nativity of the blessed Virgin Mary next approaching. The bishop therefore exhorts the dean and chapter of Hereford to apply themselves with all diligence to the collection and payment of the said tenth, and to inform him of their action in due time. Given at Thame.

Latin. Remnants of seal.

No. 2677. 1317, Friday, the day after the Feast
of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary
September 9.

1. Dean and chapter of Hereford, collectors of the procurations of Gaucelin and Luke de flisc', cardinals sent over to England by the Roman court;
2. The executors of Richard, late bishop of Hereford, by the hands of dominus Nicholas de Yanewrth', chaplain, their receiver.

RECEIPT for eleven pounds sixteen shillings and four pence by reason of procurations due to the said cardinals from the property of the said bishop in the deanery and archdeaconry of Hereford for the first year of their stay in England. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1367. 1317, September 17.

LETTER of Adam, bishop of Hereford, addressed to the dean and chapter of Hereford as collectors in the city, deanery, and archdeaconry of Hereford of the tenth for six years lately imposed by Pope Clement V. The bishop quotes a writ he has received from King Edward II dated 31 August 1317 which says that, since on the first day of August last past, the king ordered that the remainder of the money of the first year of the tenth for six years, imposed in the Council of Vienne and lent to the king by Pope John XXII, should be paid into his treasury to meet urgent affairs, the bishop is to comply with this order with all diligence and speed. The bishop is to inform the king's treasurer and chamberlain at Westminster on the morrow of the feast of Saint Michael of what he has done in the matter, and to give them the names of those deputed by him for the collection of the tenth, and further the names of all those who had been deputed for the collection in the diocese after the imposition of the said tenth. The bishop therefore exhorts the dean and chapter of Hereford to apply themselves diligently to the collection and payment of the first year's portion of the tenth for six years, and to compel those who have not yet paid the money to do so under pain of ecclesiastical censure. Given at Evesham.

Latin.

No. 1703. 1317, Friday, the Feast of St. Jerome,
bishop and confessor [September 30].

1. Philip Bosse of Turford;
2. Walter of Turford.

GRANT of three acres of land with their appurtenances in the field of Turford, of which the first acre lies in the field towards Wulferton' between the land of the grantee and that of Stephen the smith and extending from the land of Walter Iudas to the ditch; the second acre lies between the land of the said Stephen and that of Hugh, son of Philip, and extends from the land of the said Stephen and Walter Iudas to the highway; half an acre lies between the land of the grantee and that of the said Stephen and extends from the land of the grantee to the land of the said Hugh; and the other half-acre lies between the land of [the grantee] and that of Walter Iudas and extends from the hedge of the said Hugh as far as Gosenordesbrok'. Given at Turford.

Witnesses: Thomas, lord of Overton', William Carbonel,
Alan Plotemo', Robert Culbel, Hugh son of Philip.

Latin.

No. 1734. 1317, 8 Ides October [October 8].

1. William de Preston';
2. Hugh de Sothynton', clerk.

GRANT in fee-farm of all his land with the buildings erected upon it and all its appurtenances lying in New Street (novus vicus) in the vill of Ledebur' between the land of Randolph Berde and the land of the grantor.

Rent: twelve pence annually at four specified terms to the Hospital of the Blessed Katherine at Ledbury.
Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: Walter de Weston', Richard Berde, Ralph le Botiler, Giles le Ferur, Roger Pelliparie.

Latin.

No. 1368. 1317, November 26.

LETTER of Adam, bishop of Hereford, addressed to the dean and chapter of Hereford, stating that he has received a complaint from dominus Bartholomew de Badelesmere, that, in spite of a royal writ ordering the payment to the said dominus Bartholomew of three hundred pounds out of the money for the first year of the tenth for six years collected in the diocese of Hereford, this had not been done. The bishop himself had exhorted the dean and chapter and also the abbot and convent of Wigmore, collectors of the tenth for the archdeaconry of Salop, to pay the sum to the messengers of dominus Bartholomew; but when these messengers had come to them at great expense, they had put them off on the pretext that no receipt was given for the payment, and that the messengers had no letter of authority from dominus Bartholomew. The bishop exhorts the dean and chapter to deliver the money to the messengers and to accept a receipt from them. The receipt of dominus Bartholomew will be sent on his coming to London in a few days' time. Unless they do this, dominus Bartholomew will take strong action against them. If the dean and chapter will not heed their bishop's words, they are to bring the money to London using their own messengers, who will then receive a receipt for the payment. Since the messengers of dominus Bartholomew have entirely exhausted their own funds in delaying at Hereford, the dean and chapter are to make them a loan of forty shillings out of the tenth for the expenses of their return to London. Given at Heiebur' near London.

Latin.

No. 3165. 1317, December 6.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Hugh de Thornhagh', clerk of the diocese of York, notary public, recording the receipt by Roger called Rikeman, friend of dominus Bartholomew de Batelesmere, knight, from the dean and chapter of Hereford, of one hundred pounds of the tenth for six years granted by Pope Clement V to King Edward II. The said hundred pounds were assigned by the king to the said dominus Bartholomew. The money was delivered to the said Roger in the chapter-house of the cathedral church of Hereford.

Witnesses: domini Robert de Ryford', Ranulph de Evesham, and Walter de la Bache, vicars in the church of Hereford.

Latin. Illegible except under ultra-violet rays.

No. 1192. 1517, Monday the Feast of St. Nicholas,
Confessor [December 6].

1. Henry de la Hale of Seggesbarwe, chaplain;
2. Stephen de Seggesberwe.

GRANT of lands and tenements held of the grant of
the said Stephen in the vill of Aylnaston' near Stour'.
Given at Aylnaston'.

Witnesses: John de Hayford', John Franceis of
Etyndon', Hugh le Freeman, William Parys, William de
Wylicote, William de Quenton'.

Latin.

No. 153. 1517, Saturday next after the Feast of
St. Nicholas [December 10].

1. Hugh son of Hugh Trone de Hereford';
2. Hugh Trone, his father.

RELEASE of a messuage in the suburb of Hereford lying
in the street called Bertonestrete. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Thomas Theubaud, bailiff of the bishop
of Hereford, Roger de Ledebury, John Peres, Roger le
Taillur, Thomas de Maddeleye, Hugh de Wormele, John Paige.

Latin.

No. 2996. 1517, December 21.

MEMORANDUM that Richard called Heruy, clerk, proctor
of the dean and chapter of Hereford in the Roman court in
the cause against magister John de Ros, has received of
the said dean and chapter by the hands of dominus Walter de
la Bache ten pounds for his expenses in prosecuting their
cause, on the terms that for each day of the outward and
return journey fourteen pence shall be allocated for the
said Richard, his servant, and his horse, and as expenses
at sea and elsewhere and other reasonable expenses for
the said days. News of the state of the said cause is

No. 2996. (cont'd.).

to be sent to the dean and chapter at their expense. Expenses shall also be allocated to the said Richard for his expenses in the said court in advocacies, procurations, and other necessaries on the testimony of magister Adam Murimouth' and Thomas de Gyues. If the said Adam and Thomas assume the duties of prosecuting the cause of the dean and chapter themselves, the said Richard shall not stay in Rome at the expense of the dean and chapter; but he shall return home at their expense.

Latin.

No. 3008. [1318 - 1324].

PLEADINGS of the proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford in their suit against magister John de Ros, and particularly against magister Peter Guillelmi, who, they assert, exceeded his powers by commanding the dean and chapter to pay great commons to the said magister John.

Latin. Faded and creased.

No. 3001. 1317/8, February 12.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Hugh de Thornhagh', clerk of the diocese of York, notary public, recording that magister Thomas de Boleye, proctor of the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, notified magister William de Ros, proctor of magister John de Ros, canon of the said cathedral church, of an appeal which had been placed in the chapter-house of the said church on the eighth day of the same month, and handed to the said magister William a copy of the said appeal. This appeal is quoted in full. It recites that it is laid down in the customs and statutes of the cathedral church of Hereford that the great commons, consisting of hay, tithes, pence, rents, and other necessities of victuals, are owing to those canons who are personally resident in the said church or who are absent by licence of the chapter furthering the interests of the said church. A certain Petrus Guillelmi, canon of Vaison, papal chaplain and auditor, has stated that as long as the said magister John is absent from Hereford

No. 3001. (cont'd).

cathedral in the service of the Pope, he is entitled to the daily distributions of commons in Hereford as though he were present. The dean and chapter appealed against this, and their appeal was not unknown to magister William de Ros, proctor of the said magister John, nor to magister Stephen Norman, subexecutor of the said magister Petrus Guillelmi. The latter then admonished the said dean and chapter to pay to the said magister John the daily distributions in their cathedral as long as he is in the service of the Pope. A threat of suspension and major excommunication is made if the dean and chapter refuse to obey the above instructions. The dean and chapter, feeling that they are hereby unjustly oppressed, appeal to the apostolic see and for the protection of the court of Canterbury. Dominus Thomas de Penbrugge, treasurer, dominus John Helle, vicar in the church of Hereford, dominus Peter de Wilton', chaplain, and Gilbert de Bolyngehope are witnesses to the appeal of the dean and chapter. Later in the same day, the dean and chapter of Hereford, wishing to take all precautions, through their proctor magister Thomas de Boleye, read the said appeal publicly in the solemn procession of the same church and in the presence of magister William de Ros, proctor of the said magister John.

Latin.

No. 715.

1517/8, February 26.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT, drawn up and attested by Walter de Maddeleye, clerk of the diocese of Hereford, notary public, recording the acknowledgment of the chief parishioners of Maddeleye before the dean and chapter of Hereford and the bishop's official that they have no right to the offerings made before the statue of the Virgin Mary in the church of Maddeleye which were intended for the fabric of the new chancel.

Latin.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 183-4].

No. 2093. 1317/8, Wednesday the Feast of St. David
 [March 1].

ACTA in the cathedral church of Hereford before Richard de Sydenhale, commissary of the official of Adam [Orleton], bishop of Hereford, in a suit between domini Ralph de Evesham, Phillip de Stottesdon', and John son of John the baker of Hereford, chaplains and perpetual vicars of the chapel of St. Katherine the Virgin and martyr in the city of Hereford, plaintiffs by Hugh de Breynton', clerk, substitute proctor of Bartholomew the scribe of Hereford, original proctor of the said vicars, appearing in person, on the one part, and the abbot and convent of the monastery of St. James of Wiggenmore in the diocese of Hereford, defendants by frater John de Ledecote, their fellow canon and proctor, appearing in person on the other part, concerning an annual pension of four marks. The record quotes in detail all the processes, mandates, writs and certificates in this suit. The said commissary gives his verdict in favour of the plaintiffs. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 39. 1317/8, Thursday next before the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope [March 9].

1. Robert de Newbold, clerk;
2. Dominus Roger de Broynton', rector of the church of Moniton'.

GRANT of a messuage in Hereford lying in front between the land of dominus Robert de Marceleye(?), chaplain celebrating mass in the church of St. Nicholas, Hereford, for the souls of Walter de le Barre and Rose his wife, and the land of Walter de Burghulle, cobbler, and behind lying between the land of the said dominus Roger on both sides and extending from the highway as far as the land of the said Roger and the land of John Blak'.

Witnesses: John Peres, bailliff of the fee, Roger de Bristollia, Roger de Ledebury, Walter de Burghulle, Laurence Steunes, Nicholas Steunes, John Blak'.

Latin. Seal. Stained and torn.

No. 1683. 1317/8, Feast of St. Benedict the abbot [March 21].

1. John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. John atte Mulle, son of Herbert atte Mulle, formerly villein of the said abbot and convent at Stanleye St. Leonards.

GRANT in fee-farm of that mill with its appurtenances which the said Herbert formerly held, after the death of Edith, mother of the grantee; the said mill to be held by the said John and his wife Petronilla.

Rent to the Prior of Stanleye: twenty shillings annually at four specified terms; also by way of aid at the Feast of St. Michael four shillings; for two days in hay-turning and weeding and three harvest-services in Autumn six pence at Lammas-day; and for a present due at Christmas six pence at the said Feast. If the said Petronilla survives her husband, she shall not remarry without the consent of the grantors. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1058. 1317/8, Wednesday next after the Feast of Saint Benedict the abbot [March 22].

RECEIPT from Thomas, vicar of the church of Bocton' in the diocese of Canterbury, to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swinefeud, formerly bishop of Hereford, for two marks sterling to be distributed among the poor parishioners of the church of Bocton'; which money the said dominus Richard bequeathed to them in his will. Given at Canterbury.

Latin.

No. 1032. 1317/8, Wednesday next after the Feast of Saint Benedict the abbot [March 22].

RECEIPT from the Prior and Convent of friars of the Dominican Order at Canterbury to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu, formerly bishop of Hereford, for forty shillings which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to them in his will. Given at Canterbury.

Latin. Torn at one corner.

No. 1029. 1317/8, Wednesday next after the Feast
of Saint Benedict the abbot [March 22].

RECEIPT from the prioress and sisters of the hospital
of Saint James outside the town of Canterbury to the
executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu^d,
formerly bishop of Hereford, for forty shillings which
the said dominus Richard bequeathed to them in his will.
Given at Canterbury.

Latin.

No. 1017. 1317/8, Wednesday next after the Feast
of Saint Benedict the abbot [March 22].

RECEIPT from the brothers and sisters of the hospital
of Northgate [St. John's] at Canterbury to the executors
of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu^d, formerly
bishop of Hereford, for forty shillings which the said
dominus Richard bequeathed to them in his will. Given
at Canterbury.

Latin.

No. 1039. 1317/8, Thursday next after the Feast
of Saint Benedict the abbot [March 23].

RECEIPT from the Master and priests of the hospital
of the priests of Canterbury to the executors of the will
of dominus Richard de Swynefeu^d, formerly bishop of
Hereford, for twenty shillings which the said dominus
Richard bequeathed to them in his will. Given at
Canterbury.

Latin. Seal broken at the edges.

No. 1047. 1317/8, Thursday next after the Feast
of Saint Benedict the abbot [March 23].

RECEIPT from Simon de Scheluyng^t to the executors of the
will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu^d, formerly bishop of
Hereford, for ten marks which the said dominus Richard
bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Canterbury.

Latin.

No. 1014. 1317/8, Thursday next after the Feast of Saint Benedict, the abbot [March 23].

RECEIPT from Michael de Bereham, canon in the church of Hereford, to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu, formerly bishop of Hereford, for one gold ring which dominus Robert de Borgat¹, formerly abbot of Radyng¹, gave to the said dominus Richard, and which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to Michael de Bereham in his will. Given at Canterbury.

Latin.

No. 1022. 1317/8, Thursday next after the Feast of Saint Benedict the abbot [March 23].

RECEIPT from John Osebarn and Wymark¹ his wife to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to Wymark¹ in his will. Given at Canterbury.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 1027. 1317/8, Friday next after the Feast of Saint Benedict the abbot [March 24].

RECEIPT from Thomas de Coleshulle to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu, formerly bishop of Hereford, for a hundred shillings which the said dominus Richard bequeathed to him in his will. Given at Wyngeham.

Latin. Two seals, one with broken edges.

No. 1033. 1318 (MS. 1317), Saturday next after the Feast of Saint Benedict the abbot [March 25].

RECEIPT from Thomas de Retlyng¹ to the executors of the will of dominus Richard de Swynefeu, formerly bishop of Hereford, for twenty shillings, being for one robe owing to him for the summer season after the death of the said bishop. Given at Canterbury.

Latin.

No. 1193. 1318, Thursday next before the Feast of
the Apostles Phillip and James [April 27].

1. Hugh le Freman de Aylnaston';
2. Walter de Shokereswelle.

RELEASE of lands in the occupation of the said Walter
in the vill of Aylnaston'. Given at Aylnaston'.

Witnesses: John de Heyford', Richard Mile of
Brochamptone, William de Ondeby of Athereston'.

Latin.

No. 2678. 1318, Monday next after the Feast of St.
John ante portam latinam [May 8].

1. William de Hyntes, clerk;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-five shillings in part payment of
fifty shillings in which they were bound to him for his
patronage for one year, viz. from the Feast of the
Annunciation, 1318. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Fragment of seal.

No. 2679. 1318, May 8.

MANDATE of Edward [?III] to the dean and chapter of
Hereford, collectors of the tenth granted by the clergy
in the archdeaconry of Hereford to the king in the tenth
year of his reign, to cause one hundred and thirty-three
pounds six shillings and eight pence to be paid to
Doffus de Barde and Roger Ardynelli and their fellow
merchants of the society of the Bardi of Florence in
part payment of debts in which the king is bound to them.
Tested at Westminster by W. de Norwico.

Latin.

No. 1369. [Probably 1318], June 10.

LETTER of Adam, bishop of Hereford, addressed to the dean and chapter of Hereford, recalling his order that the dean and chapter and the abbot and convent of Wigmore should pay three hundred pounds of the tenth for six years to dominus Bartholomew de Badlesmere. The dean and chapter however had only paid one hundred pounds, and the abbot and convent of Wigmore seventeen pounds. The bishop exhorts the same to pay the remainder of the money to dominus Bartholomew's messengers, bearers of the letter, so that they shall have satisfied the whole of their debt, and receive a receipt for the payment. For the bishop has in his possession at Rosebury a complete quittance entrusted to him by dominus Bartholomew. All the other collectors of the tenth in the province of Canterbury have discharged their money fully, and have received letters of quittance which they have sent to the Pope by the hand of magister Andrew de Brugg'. Given at Heibur' near London.

Latin.

No. 123. 1318, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 15].

1. Giles de Leminstre;
2. Dominus John de Leminstre, his brother, chaplain.

GRANT of a chamber or tenement in Hereford towards the street called Beauual lying between the church of All Saints and the grantor's land and containing below in length two and a half ells and one and a half quarter with inches and above in the loft seven and a half ells and a half quarter with inches.

Rent: two shillings at the usual terms. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Roger Oghwelman, John de la Sale, William Hecche, William le Sopare, Simon Thirgrim.

Latin.

No. 536. 1318, Friday next before the Feast of the Holy Trinity [June 16].

1. Henry Partrych de Nethorebolinge hope;
2. Nicholas de Beclond'.

RELEASE of twenty-four acres of land in Nether' bolinge hope.

Witnesses: Nicholas Carles, Adam Opewye, William Jones, John son of Gilbert de Homme lacy, John Godmon.
Latin.

No. 1819. 1318, Monday next after the Feast of the Holy Trinity [June 19].

1. Scolay Duranti and Roger Pepe, attorneys of Roger Ardinggelli of the society of Bardi of Florence;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT at the request of dominus Bartholomew de Badelesmere for eighty pounds as the six-yearly tithe, for which payment the said Scolay and Roger delivered to the said dean and chapter letters patent under the great seal of the king by way of acquittance. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1924. 1318, 7 Id. July [July 9].

MANDATE of John, bishop of Winchester, collector of the annual tenth (his colleague, Walter, bishop of Exeter, being excused) imposed by Pope John XXII on the clergy of England, and granted to the King of England, directed to the dean and chapter of Hereford, sub-collectors of the said tenth in the diocese of Hereford. The mandate recites that the said John, bishop of Winchester, has recently sent to the said dean and chapter a letter under his seal and that of his colleague, together with a copy of a papal letter, authorising them to collect the said tenth and to admonish all chapters, convents, and colleges of the diocese to pay the first half by the

No. 1924. (cont'd.).

Kalends of June last past and the second half by the Kalends of October; also to cite all who do not obey them to appear before the said bishop of Winchester or his commissaries in the church of St. Mary of Suthwerk¹ near London on a certain day. But the first term of payment is already past, and the said dean and chapter have not informed the collectors of the tithe of their progress. The said bishop of Winchester therefore commands the said dean and chapter on pain of excommunication to admonish all ecclesiastical persons, chapters, convents, and colleges, who have not paid the first portion of the tithe, to do so by the Feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary next following, and to monish everyone in the diocese to render the second half of the tenth by the Feast of St. Dionysius next following on pain of ecclesiastical censure. The tenth is not to be levied on benefices taxed at six marks or less nor on poor hospitals nor nunneries. The tenth is to be collected according to the last taxation. Given at Bokton¹.

Latin.

No. 2680. 1318, in the Vigil of St. Kenelm, king and martyr [July 16].

1. Giles, clerk, called the tailor (cisor);
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for thirty shillings in full payment of his annual pension of five marks. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2725. 1318, Monday, the Vigil of the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary [August 14].

1. Richard de Sydenhale, appointed by Adam, bishop of Hereford, to collect the procurations of the two cardinals, Gaucelin and Luke de Flisco, sent to England by the Pope;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for twelve pounds twelve shillings payable to the said cardinals for the second year of their stay in England. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1427. 1318, 17 Kal. October [September 15].

INDULGENCE offered by Alexander, archbishop of Dublin, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who visit the cathedral church of Hereford where the body of dominus Thomas de Cantilupo, formerly bishop of Hereford, is buried, and contribute candles or ornaments in honour of that church. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2051. 1318, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Faith the Virgin [October 8].

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus Hugh de Brehusa, penitentiary of the said church.

GRANT (reciting a deed dated Wednesday the morrow of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist 1312 acknowledging the receipt by Robert de Gloucester, chancellor of the said church, Henry de Schorne, archdeacon of Hereford, deputies of John de Aqua Blanca, dean of Hereford, William de Mortuo Mari, William de Sancto Johanne, Richard de Duynre, canons of the said church, of fifty marks loaned to them by the said dominus Hugh de Brehusa, to be repaid on the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist) of obit services to be performed annually during his lifetime by the grantors and the clerks of the choir of the said church on 17 Kalends of April and of payment for the said obit from their treasury of forty shillings annually, viz., to the canons present two marks and to the clerks of the choir one mark, and a promise to hold the obit services on the anniversary of his death annually after his death and to distribute the said sum as above. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Fragment of seal. "

No. 2999.

1318, November 14.

WRIT of fieri facias of Edward [II] to the sheriff of Hereford, ordering him to raise twenty-two pounds fifteen pence of the goods, chattels, and properties of the dean and chapter of Hereford, collectors of the half of the clergy in the diocese of Hereford. This sum the said dean and chapter received of Richard, late bishop of Hereford, of the half touching the bishop as his half in the archdeaconries of Gloucester and Worcester; to raise also from the goods and chattels of the men of the town of Monemue half a mark owing to the King by default of vigils, suits, felonies, and other defaults.

Witness: J. de Foxle.

Latin. Attached to No. 3000.

No. 2799.

1318(?), Thursday, the Feast of St.
Clement [November 23].

LETTER of W. de Swantone, rector of the church of Cherring¹ in the diocese of Canterbury, to the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford intimating that their letter directed to his kinsman, magister Michael de Bereham, canon and prebendary of Hope Wolwyue and Gorewell in the aforesaid church of Hereford, who is living in distant parts, citing him to appear before them, has come into the writer's hands in London. The writer begs them to take into consideration the shortness of the time-limit of the peremptory summons, the unavoidable absence of the said magister Michael, and his own personal duties, and promises that he will himself see to the repairing of the houses and buildings which belong to the said canonry and prebend. Written in London.

Latin.

No. 2681. 1318, Friday next after the Feast of
St. Andrew the Apostle [December 1].

1. John de Whytheneye, chaplain, perpetual vicar in the church of Hereford, and receiver of the one year tenth granted by Pope John XXII to the King of England for the relief of his debts;
2. Dean and chapter of the aforesaid church.

RECEIPT for forty-five pounds fifteen pence halfpenny in respect of the tenth of their property in the deanery and archdeaconry of Hereford and one hundred and six shillings and eight pence in respect of the tenth of their property in the archdeaconry of Salop for both terms of the payment. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 3000. 1318, Sunday next after the Feast of the Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary [December 10].

1. Hugh Hakelut', lately sheriff of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-two pounds fifteen pence for the use of the king; which sum the said dean and chapter received of Richard, lately bishop of Hereford to acquit him towards the king for the half touching the said bishop in the archdeaconries of Gloucester and Worcester. The said sheriff had been given the duty of collecting the said sum as a result of the accounts presented by him at Westminster on the morrow of the Feast of St. Martin last past. Given at Etone near Leominster.

Latin. Attached to No. 2999.

No. 3009. 1318, December 31.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Robert de Strattonia iuxta Sougwas, clerk of the diocese of Hereford, notary public, recording that on the above date in the chapter-house of the cathedral church of Hereford, magister Thomas de Boleye, proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford, interposed and read a certain appeal in

No. 3009. (cont'd).

writing, the tenor of which was as follows: It had been the custom from time immemorial in the cathedral church of Hereford to pay daily distributions (great commons) to the resident canons. As the result of a dispensation of the pope, fruits of benefices were to be paid to clerics in the service of the pope as though they were resident in their benefices, with the exception of the daily distributions. A certain Petrus Guillelmi had exceeded his powers and ordered the dean and chapter of Hereford to pay to magister John de Ros, canon of Hereford, great commons as well as other profits, on pain of excommunication. The dean and chapter therefore appealed to the apostolic see. Although this appeal was pending at Rome, the said Petrus Guillelmi issued a commission to the dean of the Court of Arches in London, the vicechancellor of the University of Oxford, and others to promulgate the sentence of excommunication against the dean and chapter of Hereford. The said dean and vice-chancellor obeyed this commission. Therefore the said magister Thomas, on behalf of the dean and chapter, appeals to the apostolic see. The letters of proxy of the dean and chapter to the said magister Thomas, dated 5 Kal. January 1318, are also quoted in full.

Witnesses: magistri Thomas de Orleton', William de Nonyton', notary public, dominus Roger de Hompton', rector of St. Owens, Robert de Kyngeston', William called the clerk, priests, Richard Deyntey, Richard de Wythynton', clerks.

Latin.

No. 34. 1318/9, Sunday the morrow of St. Hilary
[January 14].

1. Gilbert de Reygate, rector of the church of Brugge Solers;
2. Dominus Roger de Breynton', rector of the church of Aka in the diocese of Hereford.

RELEASE of lands and tenements in Chyrchebreynton'. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John de Barewe, then seneschal of the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford, Thomas de la Barre, Adam Lucas, John de Brugge, Walter, his brother, William de Stretton', John Pride, William de la Were, Walter de Leoministr', clerk.

Latin.

No. 1747. 1318/9, Wednesday next after the Feast
of the Purification of the Blessed Mary
[February 7].

1. Richard de Boyfeld of the manor of Ministrewurth';
2. William de Southham', burgess of Gloucester.

GRANT in fee-farm of one acre of meadow lying in Cornhamme within the manor of Ministrewurth' between the land formerly of Richard Wylekyn and the meadow formerly of Ralph Hathewy, and extending at one end super the meadow formerly of John de Clynton', and at the other end super the meadow formerly of William de Astone.

Rent: six pence annually at the four terms usual in the manor of Ministrewurth'. Given at Ministrewurth'.

Witnesses: Roger de Ministrewurth', William de Boyfeld', Nicholas de Boyfeld', William Chaunt'el, Roger Edryt'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1755. 1318/9, Ash Wednesday [February 21].

1. William de Southham, burgess of Gloucester;
2. John le Draper, burgess of Gloucester.

GRANT of one acre of meadow lying in Cornhomme within the manor of Munstr', between the meadow formerly of Richard Wilkyn and the land formerly of Ralph Hathewy, and extending at one end super the meadow formerly of John de Clynton' and at the other end super the meadow formerly of William Colrugge de Aston'; which acre the grantor held of the gift of Richard de Boifeld' in the manor of Munstr'. Given at Munstr'.

Witnesses: Roger de Munstr', William de Boifeld', Nicholas de Boifeld', William Chaunt'el, Roger Brit.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 2100.

1319, April 13.

INSPEKIMUS and confirmation by John, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford of the following charter:

1. James de Henlee, canon in the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Dominus Richard called de Credelee, chaplain and vicar of the said cathedral church, and his successors celebrating divine service daily for the soul of the grantor and the souls of his father and mother, and Thomas le Breton, formerly canon of Hereford, and all the grantor's parents and benefactors and all the faithful dead, at the altar of St. Anne, mother of Mary.

GRANT by royal licence (see Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1317-1321, p. 105) of two messuages, ninety-seven acres of land, three acres and one rood of meadow, and an annual rent of sixteen pence in Hereford Ouerbroynton' and Walneye, viz., one burgage in the city of Hereford in the street called Bihyndethewalle between the houses of magister Robert de Gloucesteria, canon of the said church, and the houses of dominus Elyas the chaplain, vicar of the said church, one messuage and all the land in Ouerbroynton' in the fee of the dean and chapter of Hereford which the said Thomas le Breton formerly held and which land formerly belonged to Richard son of Ralph de la Oldehulle, the land which John Arewy formerly held in Broyneton' of the fee of the dean and chapter, one acre of land in the same vill which Gilbert Withy formerly held, two acres of land which Isabel daughter of John called le Schipward formerly held, an annual rent of fourteen pence issuing out of the land of John, son and heir of Gilbert Withy, an annual rent of two pence being one penny from the land held by William de Orleton' in the field called Smalthornesfeld and one penny from the land held by John de Penebrugge, a meadow in Broyneton', two acres and one ffithere(?) of meadow which lie near Lugge in the common meadow belonging to the inhabitants of the vill of Broyneton'. The grantor ordains that the said chaplain and his successors shall be presented by him to the dean and chapter and admitted by them to the chantry during his lifetime and thereafter the dean and chapter shall appoint to vacancies in the chantry; the chaplains on being admitted to the chantry shall take oath to serve the chantry in person as far as humanly possible and during the

No. 2100. (cont'd).

time they may be prevented from doing so they shall cause the chantry to be served by suitable chaplains, and the chaplains appointed to the chantry shall be present at day and night hours in the choir of the said church.

Witnesses: Richard Talebot, John de Frene, Richard de Kynardeslee, magister Roger de Power, Richard Monyword de la Hay, bailliff of the city, Thomas Tope, Roger called le Taylor. Dated at Hereford Saturday the Vigil of Easter, 12 Edward II. Dated in the chapter of Hereford.

Latin. Torn in the fold.

No. 3013. 1319, April 25.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de Montelongo, notary public, recording that on the above date dominus John Ros, canon of Hereford and papal chaplain, together with domini Henry de Shorn^t and Richard de Noninthon^t, canons of Hereford representing the dean and chapter of Hereford, by the express wish of Adam, bishop of Hereford, agreed on dominus Guillelmus, cardinal priest of the title of St. Ciriac, as arbitrator in the dispute between the said dominus John and the said dean and chapter concerning fruits of benefices. Both parties bound themselves in forty pounds to abide by his award. The proctors of the dean and chapter of Hereford promised further that they would ratify and observe whatever the said arbitrator declared concerning the said dean and chapter. Given at Avignon.

Witnesses: magister Thomas de Gyves, rector of the church of Welfreslowe, dominus Adam de Alyneton^t, rector of the chapels of Wykeshull^t and Mittelton^t, and magister Richard Hervy, notary public.

Latin.

No. 2994. 1319, April 30.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and witnessed by Henry de Goldingham, clerk of the diocese of London, notary public, recording that before dominus Guillelmus, cardinal priest of the title of St. Ciriac in termis, appeared dominus John de Ros, canon of Hereford, chaplain of the Pope and auditor of suits of the holy palace, on the one side, and domini Henry de Schorne and Richard de Nonyngton, canons of Hereford, proctors of the dean and chapter of Hereford, on the other side. With the consent of dominus Adam, then bishop of Hereford, the two parties agreed on the said dominus Guillelmus as arbitrator in the dispute between them. Thereupon the said arbitrator made known his award. The said parties are to pardon to each other all injuries and rancours, and all expenses incurred by the legal proceedings. The said dominus John is to renounce all his rights in common fruits and profits by virtue of any apostolic privilege, and is to secure the revocation of all sentences of excommunication passed because of the dispute. The said dominus John is to have little commons and whatever else is due or shall be due to him according to the customs and statutes of the said church. The said parties are to put aside all bitterness, and the said dean and chapter are to treat the said dominus John with kindness so that he can further their interests at Rome, and particularly that he can secure the canonisation of dominus Thomas, late bishop of Hereford. Both parties to the dispute approved this award, and promised to observe it. The award was given at Avignon in the inn of the said cardinal on the date given above.

Witnesses: domini frater Hemo, then [bishop]-elect of Rochester, Michael de Berham, canon of Hereford, Bertraminus, advocate in the Roman court, Michael Ricemannus, rector of the church of Surrita in the diocese of Tortosa, Bernard Viventis, canon of St. Gunlianus(?), John Stephen, vicar of Tamarito in the diocese of Lerida, and Thomas de Gyves, rector of the church of Wolfurlowe in the diocese of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 558. 1319, the vigil of the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin [July 19].

1. Joan formerly wife of William the cook (quucus) de Staunton;
2. John her son.

RELEASE of a croft called coqus bircheleye and three selions of land lying in Walkewerre extending from the said croft to the highway called Wythidene. Given at Staunton.

Witnesses: Walter Morce, William Neucomene, Richard de Cors, Gilbert de Copleye, William the cook.

Latin.

No. 1370. 1319, Sunday next after the Feast of Saint James the Apostle [July 29].

1. Richard de Boklonde;
2. Adam, bishop of Hereford.

RELEASE of all his rights in the lands and tenements which dominus Richard de Swynefeud, late bishop of Hereford, acquired in the manor of Bishop's Castle and Lydebury, and in other places in Shropshire with all their lands, buildings, appurtenances, and rents, which were in the possession of the late bishop at the time of his death. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John de Brompfeld, Roger de Chene, William de Hulle, Thomas de la Barre, Adam Lucas, William Portel, John Brusebon, Roger Collyng', Philipp de la Lee, John de Ploudene, John de Walcote.

Latin. Seal.

No. 25.

1319, November 4.

1. Roger le Leche de Hereford';
2. Dominus Roger de Breynton', rector of the church of Aka.

GRANT of arable land in the vill and fields of Chyrchebreynton', viz., nine acres. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John de Brugge, William de Stretton', John Iweyn, Hugh Troue, Hugh le Schypward', Adam Hwyty, Walter de Leom', clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1447.

[circa 1320].

FORMS OF INDULGENCE offered for contributions and peregrinations to the tomb of St. Thomas de Cantilupo, in accordance with the bull of canonisation issued by Pope John XXII.

Latin.

No. 1446.

[circa 1320].

DETAILS OF COLLECTIONS made in honour of St. Thomas of Hereford in the archdeaconry of Norfolk, comprising the deaneries of Waxton', Brunham, Hetham, Fyncham, Cranewygh, Rokelound', Rodenhal', Depwade, Hengham, Reppes, Homelyerd', and Brok', the sum total of the collection being forty-five pounds four shillings and twopence halfpenny.

Latin.

No. 306. [Early 14th century, circa 1320].

1. William son of Nicholas le clerk de Sutton';
2. Magister John de Sutton'.

GRANT of a messuage in Sutton' lying between the messuage of dominus Richard Guthe, chaplain, and the messuage of Agnes and Juliana, daughters of Hugh le Smyth.

Witnesses: Richard de Rykertone, William Body, John de Wythynton', William de Frome, John de Bokelynton', John de Monyntone, Richard de Ambresle, clerk.

Latin. Partly faded.

No. 2882. 1319/20, January 12.

1. Thomas de Penebrygge, treasurer of Hereford;
2. Dominus Robert de Penres, knight, and Bourga, his wife.

GRANT of the manor of Oxynewych' and the advowson of the church of the said manor, with remainder successively to Richard, brother of the grantee, John, brother of the said Richard, Alice, sister of the said John, and Sybil, sister of the said Alice.

Witnesses: dominus David de La bere, knight, Robert de Penebrygge, John de Langeton', William de Lamar' de Langettiyth, John Scorlag', Robert Moxel, Adam de La bere and others.

Latin.

No. 1858. 1319/20, 7 Kal. February [January 26].

PAPAL BULL of Pope John [XXII] to the dean and chapter of Hereford sanctioning the appropriation of the parish church of Schenigfeld, of which the dean and chapter are the patrons, and the chapel of Swallefeld' annexed in the diocese of Salisbury, for the purpose of repairing and maintaining the fabric of the cathedral church of Hereford. The income derived from the said church does not exceed twenty pounds a year, and of this a suitable portion is to be reserved for the vicar's stipend. Given at Avignon.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 184-85].

No. 2883. 1319/20, Thursday, the Feast of St. Guthbert [sic]. [March 20].

PROBATE of the will of John de Aqua Blanca, dean of the church of Hereford. Will dated Ash Wednesday, 1319/20.

Latin.

Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 186-190.

No. 1371. 1320, July 26.

RECEIPT given by Adam, bishop of Hereford, to the chapter of Hereford for one hundred pounds which he has received of them by the hand of magister Robert de Eclesham, canon of Hereford; which money is to be devoted to the use of the church of Hereford. Given at Dover(?).

Latin.

No. 1372. 1320, 2 Kal. August [July 31].

LETTER from Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, to dominus A[dam], bishop of Hereford, giving him a mandate to demand of the executors an account of the administration of the will of dominus Richard, late bishop of Hereford, to examine the account submitted, and to release or condemn the executors according to their merits. The archbishop further commissions dominus Adam to give to the executors a letter of quittance, absolving them from further responsibilities. Given at Lambeth.

Latin.

No. 1445. 1320, September 3.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Reginald de Monselowe, clerk of the diocese of Hereford and notary public, recording an inspeximus, in the presence of dominus Adam, bishop of Hereford, and of witnesses named below, of a papal bull of Pope John XXII, given at Avignon and dated 15 Kal. May, the text of the bull being here quoted. The bull is addressed to all archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, deans, archdeacons and other dignitaries of the church. It sets forth the excellence of character, the abstinence, and the learning of Thomas de Cantilupo, formerly bishop of Hereford, and describes a few of the miracles attributed to him. Therefore the Pope decrees that his name be added to the catalogue of saints, and that his feast be celebrated on 6 Nones October. Further he grants a relaxation of two years and two periods of forty days of penance to penitents who visit the tomb of the saint annually on his feast-day, and a relaxation of one hundred days of penance to penitents who visit his tomb during the octave of his feast.

Witnesses: dominus Adam de Aileneton', rector of the parish church of Mordiford', and magister Richard de Estenore, notary public.

Latin.

[The papal bull of canonisation is printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.190-194. A summary of the papal bull of canonisation is printed in Calendar of Papal Registers, Papal Letters II (1305-1342), p.199].

No. 1429. 1320, 11 Kal. November [October 22].

INDULGENCE offered by Roger, bishop of Salisbury, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who visit the tomb of the blessed Thomas the Confessor, formerly bishop of Hereford, and seek his intercession. Given at London.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.194].

No. 1430. 1320, 11 Kal. November [October 22].

INDULGENCE offered by John, bishop of Chichester, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who visit the tomb of the blessed Thomas the Confessor, formerly bishop of Hereford, and seek his intercession. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 1428. 1320, 10 Kal. November [October 23].

INDULGENCE offered by John, bishop of Bath and Wells, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who visit the tomb of the blessed Thomas the Confessor, formerly bishop of Hereford, and seek his intercession. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 1320. 1320, 2 Non. November [November 4].

CONSENT of Roger, bishop of Salisbury, to the appropriation by the dean and chapter of Hereford of the churches of Shenyngfeld and Swalefeld. The document quotes letters from Pope John XXII touching the petition of the dean and chapter of Hereford for the rebuilding of the fabric of the cathedral church of Hereford. The old foundation was considered sound by skilled architects, and the dean and chapter have expended large sums of money to a total of twenty thousand marks and more on the improvement of the cathedral church. Now owing to the weakness of the foundation, the building is threatened with ruin, and the only remedy is to rebuild it entirely from the foundations. This expense and that of the canonising of Thomas de Cantilupo have weighed heavily on the dean and chapter. As aid and recompense, the Pope proposes to bestow on them the parish church of Shenyngfeld, the rents of which amount to twenty pounds annually, together with the chapel of Swalefeld in the diocese of Salisbury, to assist with the expense of building the church of Hereford. When the living becomes vacant, the dean and chapter may take possession of the said church, with a

No. 1320. (cont'd.).

portion of the incomes however being reserved as a sufficient payment for its perpetual vicar. There are to be no further appropriations of churches in this way, and a warning is given that no-one is to attempt to break the provisions of the present grant. Given at Avignon, 7 Kal. February in the fourth year of the Pontificate of John [XXII] (1319/20).

Roger, bishop of Salisbury, gives his consent to the appropriation of the said church and chapel by the dean and chapter of Hereford according to the apostolic letters, but reserves to the dean and chapter of Salisbury an annual pension of half a mark as recompense for the loss of the revenues of the said church and chapel.

Witnesses: domini and magistri Nicholas, abbot of Radyngg', Henry Go'her, professor of civil law, William de Selton', official of Salisbury, Thomas Talbot', rector of the church of Laxefeld' in the diocese of Norwich, Robert de Worthe, subdean of Salisbury, Adam de Aylliueton', rector of the church of Mordeford' in the diocese of Hereford, John de Tarenta, official of archdeacon of Salisbury, Hugh de Knossyngton', rector of the church of Gildene Morton' in the diocese of Lincoln, Vincent de Tarenta, Richard de Estenore, notaries.

Latin. Two seals.

[The letter of Pope John XXII is printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.184-6].

No. 1444. 1320, 14 Kal. December [November 18].

LETTER of Walter, archbishop of Canterbury and primate of all England, addressed to all bishops, abbots, priors, deans, archdeacons and other church dignitaries in the province of Canterbury, to the effect that Pope John XXII has issued a papal bull canonising Thomas, formerly bishop of Hereford, after diligent inquiry into the reports of his life and the miracles attributed to him. The archbishop therefore exhorts the recipients of this letter that, when magister Walter de Birmyngham, proctor and

No. 1444. (cont'd.).

special envoy of the bishop, dean, and chapter of Hereford, or his agent, comes to them seeking their aid to build a shrine to Saint Thomas and to maintain the fabric of the church at Hereford, they receive him kindly and contribute of their possessions. Given at Lambeth.

Latin. Torn.

No. 1455. 1320, November 20.

LETTERS PATENT of King Edward II directed to all his bailiffs concerning the collecting of alms for the shrine and church of St. Thomas of Hereford, respecting which he has received representations from A[dam], bishop of Hereford, the dean and chapter of Hereford, and magister James de Berkleye, their proctor and special envoy. The king commends the cause of the collection to his bailiffs and instructs them to raise the greatest possible levies for the representatives of the church of Hereford. To avoid the danger of collections by impostors, the bailiffs are to detain all those who claim to be representatives of the church of Hereford without possessing letters testimonial from the said magister James. Given at Westminster.

Latin.

[See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1317-1321, p. 526].

No. 1440. 1320, Saturday, the Feast of Saint Nicholas [December 6].

RECEIPT of John de Werlyngworthe, goldsmith, of London, for ten pounds which he has received of magister Richard de Vernoun and dominus Adam de Herwynton', canons of Hereford, by the hand of the said dominus Adam, for his work on the shrine of Saint Thomas de Cauntelow, formerly bishop of Hereford. Given at London.

Witnesses: John de Redenhale, Robert de la Felde, Richard de Bykerton', William Hydy, Richard de Ambresl'.
French.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 195].

No. 2269. 1320, 16 Kal. January [December 17].

1. A [dam Orleton], bishop of Hereford;
2. Chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

AGREEMENT for the lease of the church of Shenyngfeld' with the chapel of Swalewefeld' while he is bishop of Hereford.

Rent: twenty pounds. The bishop shall bear the charges and maintain repair of the church and chapel.
Dated in the chapter.

Latin.

No. 29. 1320, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Lucia the Virgin [December 17].

1. Richard the son of William de Brompton';
2. Dominus Roger de Breynton', rector of the church of Aka.

RELEASE of lands and tenements held by the aforesaid Roger in Chirchebreynton' of the demise and feoffment of Gilbert de Reygate, and formerly held by Adam de Bropton' [sic], grantor's uncle. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: James de Stokebrugg', Hugh de M lendino, Thomas de Pyrebrok', John de Brugge, Richard Moniword, John Iweyn, Walter de Leoministr', clerk.

Latin.

No. 3214. [Post 1320]

NOTICES of indulgences offered by the order of the pope to all who contribute to the shrine of St. Thomas de Cantilupe, former bishop of Hereford, in the cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin. Copies.

No. 1720. 1520/1, Sunday, the vigil of the Feast of the Purification of the blessed Virgin Mary [February 1].

1. William, son and heir of Elias de Wynecote;
2. John de Baleshale.

QUITCLAIM of all his right in four cottages with a curtilage and meadow called Elishom with all their appurtenances in the vill of Clifford. Given at Clifford Chaumberers.

Witnesses: John de Schokereswelle, William de Quenton', Richard Prudomme.

Latin.

No. 2097. 1520/1, Sunday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary [February 8].

1. Agnes, formerly wife of William in le Wough de Wydemerssemore, widow;
2. Nicholas de Vokemerssefelde, chaplain celebrating for the soul of Hugh de Breghouse, formerly penitentiary in the church of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM of her right by way of dower in two acres of arable land lying in Gorlecroft between the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford and the land of the aforesaid Nicholas and extending from the land formerly of John Pryde as far as the land of John Thurm de Mora Canoniconum. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William de Aylimeston', Thomas Tope, John Thurm, Ralph Baron, William Harry.

Latin.

No. 1766. 1320/1, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Gregory, confessor [March 14].

1. John, abbot of Wygmore, collector of tithes in the city and diocese of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-five pounds three shillings eleven pence and three farthings received by the hand of dominus Walter, rector of the church of Byford, as the second payment of a tithe of their spiritual and temporal goods in the said city and diocese for one year from 15 Kal. January, imposed on the clergy of England by Pope John XXII in the fourth year of his pontificate, and granted to Edward, King of England, as a subsidy to defray the expense of the defence of his realm. Given at Leominster.

Latin.

No. 1902. 1321, Thursday next after the Feast of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary [March 26].

1. Adam son of Benet le Hopere de Ledeburi;
2. Richard Berde de Ledeburi and Alina his wife.

GRANT of all his arable land with its appurtenances in Ledeburi forayne and Estenouere. Given at Ledbury. Witnesses: Walter de Westone, Willism le Broy, John Thorbarn, Ralph le Botiler, Henry le Skynnar'.

French.

No. 1437. 1321, March 31.

RECEIPT of Adam, dealer in marble, of London, for ten pounds which he has received of magister Adam de Herwynton' and Richard de Vernoun, canons of Hereford, in part payment of forty pounds owing to him for marble supplied for the shrine of St. Thomas de Cantilupo de tertio med' quadragesime. Given at London.

Latin. Seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.195].

No. 1431. 1321, 18 Kal. May [April 14].

INDULGENCE offered by William, archbishop of York and primate of England, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who visit the tomb of Saint Thomas the Confessor, formerly bishop of Hereford, and seek his intercession, and are present at the celebrations on the Feast Day of the Confessor which is on the sixth day before the Nones of October each year, or give of their possessions in his honour, or contribute to the maintenance of the fabric, candles, or vestments of the church of Hereford. Given at Cawode.

Latin.

No. 2726. 1321, Thursday next before the Feast of Easter [April 16].

1. Roger de Elmerigg', sheriff of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford, collectors of the tenth now granted [10 Edward II] to the king by the clergy in the archdeaconry and deanery of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for forty shillings. Given at the castle of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 636. 1321, Thursday next before the Feast of St. Ethelbert [May 14].

1. William Chardegod de Poussulle and Avicia his wife;
2. William son of Robert de Hydesleye.

GRANT of three acres of land lying together in the manor of Lucton' in the field called Bromhullefeld' near Overweston' between the land of John de la Lee and the land of Adam Cole and extending from the land of the said Adam Cole as far as the land of William le Mercer. Given at Weston'.

Witnesses: John de la Lee, Phillip Hert, William Hert, Adam Cole, William T...gy(?).

Latin.

No. 1436. 1321, Friday next after the Feast of Saint Botulf, the abbot [June 19].

RECEIPT of Michael the image-maker of London to the chapter of Hereford for full payment for his work in fashioning the shrine of Saint Thomas de Cantilupo according to the agreement between himself on the one side and magister Richard de Vernon and Adam de Herwynton' on the other side as contained in a certain indenture; also for payment of his expenses in coming to Hereford, staying there, and returning to London. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 565. 1321, September 4.

NOTIFICATION from Raymund Juvenis, scholar of Périgueux (Petragora), auditor general of the curia camere of the pope, of the restitution and transference of the effects of magister Laurence de Gloucestria, doctor of sacred theology in Romana Curia, deceased, which had been taken into the hands of the said court, to Laurence the nephew of the deceased, viz., the second part of the Summa of Thomas, a book of Anselm's De Similitudinibus, the first part of the Summa of Thomas, a book of Tullius, Aristotle's Rhetorica and Politica, the fourth part of Thomas's Super Sententias, librum vstorie scolastice, a book of geometry with commentary, a book of Porphyry as it appeared prima facie, the last part of the Summa of brother Thomas, the Summa of Raymund's Super Decretalibus, another part of the Summa of brother Thomas, the book of brother William de Mandageto Super conficiendis electionibus, a little work of brother Peter, a certain writing on the said little work, a book of Ysiodus, a book beginning dominica prima aduentus, and another book beginning de articulo, a small scartanellum of Vegetius, eighteen gold florins of Florence, one small silver noctum and five silver spoons. Given at Avignon, 4 September in the fifth year of Pope John XXII.

Latin. Seal damaged.

[See National Library of Wales Journal, Vol. VI, Winter 1950, pp. 354-5].

No. 2851. 1321, 3 Kal. October [September 29].

1. Adam [Orleton], bishop of Hereford;
2. Richard de Vernon, canon of the church of Hereford.

GRANT of permission, by the consent of the chapter of Hereford, to annex to the canonical houses already occupied by him other canonical houses nearby, formerly occupied by dominus Hugh de Breghousa, late penitentiary, but now vacant, mentioned in a communication from the chapter to the bishop. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.196-7].

No. 2603. 1321, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Martin [November 14].

1. Roger de Elmerigg', sheriff of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for fifty-six shillings and eight pence halfpenny to the use of the king in respect of a debt of eight pounds six shillings and eight pence halfpenny remaining from the time when they were collectors of the tenth granted by the clergy in the archdeaconry and deanery (diac') of Hereford to the king in the tenth year of his reign. Given in the castle of Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 323. 1321, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Edmund the Archbishop [November 17].

1. Sibil, daughter of William Deme de Parus Thynghulle, widow;
2. Alice her daughter.

GRANT in fee-farm of a croft with ditches and hedges and a parrock in the lower part of the said croft and a meadow called Hobbenhale, all of which the grantor bought of dominus Osebert de Avenebury, knight, formerly lord of Thinghulle, the said croft lying in length between the croft of William le Baroun and the common lane.

Rent: twelve pence annually. Given at Parva Thinghulle.

Witnesses: John de Preston', John Devereus, Hugh de Hulhamton', Hugh de Maungue, Walter Kempe de Felton'.
Latin.

No. 2727. 1321, Sunday, the Vigil of St. Andrew the Apostle [November 29].

1. Roger de Elmerigg', sheriff of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for forty shillings in part payment of a sum of eight pounds sixteen shillings and eight pence halfpenny in respect of the remainder of the account owing from the time when they were collectors of the tenth granted to the king by the clergy in the archdeaconry and deanery of Hereford [10 Edward II]. Given at the castle of Hereford.
Latin. Seal.

No. 1373.

[circa 1322-1324].

A SERIES OF EIGHT DOCUMENTS concerning the rising of Roger de Mortuomar' against King Edward II during the months of November and December 1321 and January 1321/22, and the part taken by Adam de Orleton, bishop of Hereford, in the rising.

A. QUOTATIONS from Gregory Mauricius Imperator concerning the function of the priesthood, and its complete exemption from judgment by men; and from Constantine's Ecclesiastical History, Book X on the same subjects.

B. FURTHER COMMENTS on the same subjects.

C. EXTRACTS from ecclesiastical canons on the same subjects.

D. FURTHER COMMENTS on the same subjects.

E. DEPOSITIONS of witnesses under oath, to the effect that Roger de Mortuomar' had levied an army of foot and horse troops against the king. When they camped for the night in and near Bromyard, they laid hands on articles of property belonging to John le Mazun de Stanford and John le Schepherd' de Brontetres and many others in that neighbourhood; and at Ledebur', they seized property belonging to Roger Forthrith; and the like happened to many persons in the county of Hereford. Adam, the bishop of Hereford, supported the said Roger, and sent to him reinforcements of his own men, namely, Howel le Waleys de Went, William de Schobbedon', Richard de Chabbenor', John Hathewy, Tristram the bishop's marshal, Richard son of Gilbert Talboth, and Gilbert his brother, Gilbert Athenasch', and Thomas] son of Thomas] de Holford' (in F. Folford').

F. As for E, with the addition of a footnote to the effect that James de Henl', canon of the church of Hereford, had sent a certain Thomas de la Wall', his groom, with the aforesaid armed men.

G. FURTHER STATEMENT concerning the rising of Roger de Mortuomar' and the robberies committed by his army. Adam, bishop of Hereford, was in sympathy with the rising, but not with the robberies committed. The names of the armed men alleged to have been sent by the bishop are again given, but it is stated that they supported Roger as a result of

No. 1373. (cont'd.).

his menaces and for other reasons, and not by order of the bishop.

H. As for G.
Latin and French.

No. 1333. 1321/2, Tuesday, the Feast of St. Milburga
the Virgin [February 23].

COVENANT from frater John de Bristol', provincial prior of the order of Dominican Friars in England, and fratres John de Morcote, William de Lanton', William de Wassebourn' and other members of the order in Hereford at the time, to pay to the chapter of Hereford an annual rent of three shillings and six pence for the lands and tenements which Reginald the smith formerly held in chief in the suburb of Hereford. The lands extend from the street called Vroggelone to Smalpors', and the chapter granted them to the Dominican Friars at the request of Edward II. No injury shall come to the chapter in future from the said order of Friars. Right of restraint in these lands is reserved to the chapter. Since the chapter has granted that the Dominican Friars may dwell in the suburb of Hereford in the street of Wydemarstrete at the request of the king, the Friars desire to celebrate mass and to pray for the soul of the king and for the souls of his predecessors and successors within the bounds of the jurisdiction of the deanery and city of Hereford. The Friars will not disturb or hinder the full enjoyment by the chapter of all their accustomed rights and dues. If any persons bequeath their bodies to be buried in the places of the Friars, their bodies shall be taken first to the church of Hereford, and mass shall be said there for them, and oblations received as usual by that church. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.197-8].

No. 1351.

COPY of No. 1333.

No. 2261.a.

1321/2, February 27.

WRIT OF CERTIORARI to the sheriff of Hereford on the complaint of Alice, daughter of William Roculf, the younger, that certain lands, which she entered upon after the death of John Iwayn, whose kinswoman and heir she is, and held for a long time by hereditary right, had been taken into the king's hand. The sheriff is to hold an inquisition thereon. Tested at Warwick.

Latin. Copy.

No. 2261.b.

1321/2, February 27.

WRIT to the keeper of the land of Gower now in the king's hand on petition of Alice, daughter of William Roculf, junior, showing that during the late disturbance John de Moubrey and his adherents took and slew John Iwayn, whose kinswoman and heir the said Alice is, and unjustly occupied certain lands pertaining to the said Alice, which are now taken into the king's hand, ordering an inquisition to be made thereon.

Latin. Copy.

No. 3014.

1322, April 7.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Michael Ludowici de Sumeruel't, clerk Misnen' diocesis, notary public, recording that on the above date, magistri Richard de Sydenhale, proctor of the bishop of Hereford, and Richard Herui, proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford, presented themselves at the entrance to the abode of Petrus, cardinal priest of the title of St.

No. 3014. (cont'd).

Stephan in Celiomonte and vicechancellor of the holy Roman church, and requested of Galiardus de Chueselho(?), servant of the said vicechancellor and guardian of the gate, that they should be allowed to enter to the presence of the said vicechancellor to defend the bishop and dean and chapter of Hereford against dominus John de Ros, papal chaplain and auditor, concerning certain letters apostolic which the said dominus John was seeking to obtain against the said bishop and dean and chapter. The said Galiardus refused them entry, and the said proctors gave the parchment document which they carried to magister Petrus de Fas then present, whose office it was to receive documents of that kind. The document is then quoted in full as follows:-
Dominus John de Ros, canon of Hereford and papal chaplain, claimed the fruits of his benefice in the church of Hereford as though he were personally resident, and had procured papal graces and various processes and ecclesiastical censures in this connection against the dean and chapter of Hereford. The said dean and chapter appealed against this to the apostolic see, and the appeal was assigned to be heard by dominus Arnaldus Scarboti, chaplain of the apostolic see, before whom libels were given by the dean and chapter concerning the processes and censures and their nullity. These causes were still undecided before the said auditor. At the request of the bishop of Hereford, a commission was given to dominus Peter, abbot of the monastery of St. Saturninus, Tholosan' diocesis, to ascertain the claims of the said John de Ros. The bishop of Hereford laid some information before the said dominus Peter in the presence of the said John. After this the said John renounced the apostolic letters, graces, processes etc. which he had obtained; but a little later attempted anew to obtain further apostolic letters, thus prejudicing the commission given to the said dominus Peter. Wherefore the said proctors pleaded that the said apostolic letters ought not to be granted. Given at Avignon.

Witnesses: magister Richard de Salbury, rector of the church of Turwaya in the diocese of Lincoln, and Richard de Turwaya, clerk of the diocese of Lincoln.

Latin.

No. 3007.

1322, April 23.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Robert Thome de Gonewardeby, clerk of the diocese of Lincoln, notary public, recording that on the above date, magistri Richard de Chedenhall' and Richard de Thormerton', clerks of the dioceses of Hereford and Worcester, proctors of the bishop of Hereford, and magister Richard called Heruy, clerk of the diocese of Hereford, proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford, presented themselves at the gates of the holy palace of the Pope and requested entry from John de Montenago and Peter Garigo, janitors of the pope, in order to present to the pope a certain document of supplication which the said magister Richard called Heruy bore in his hand. The said janitors refused them licence to enter. The proctors then protested against this, and asked to be allowed to prosecute their supplication before a papal auditor. They also protested that by reason of the lack of an auditor, the letter sought by magister John de Ros against the bishop and the dean and chapter of Hereford, and mentioned in the document of supplication, ought not to pass on against them. The document of supplication is quoted in full. Witnesses of the above events were the two said janitors and John de Bergamo, papal courier. A short time later, the said proctors repaired to the house of the cardinal and vicechancellor, and there handed a similar document of supplication to a certain magister Peter de Fas, clerk, specially deputed to receive requests for auditors, and requested him to deliver the said document to the vice-chancellor, and to secure that the causes contained in it be assigned to an auditor. The said proctors protested that because of the legitimate causes and reasons of the bishop and dean and chapter of Hereford to be pleaded before the auditor deputed, the letter mentioned in the said document ought not to go through against them, but ought to be held back in the court.

Witnesses: magister John de Malling', proctor in the Roman court, and Foncius de Baya, Roden' diocesis.

Latin.

No. 2465. 1322, Sunday next after the Feast of St. John before the Latin Gate [May 9].

1. Chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, the deanery being vacant;
2. John, son of Thomas de Henthlan.

LEASE for one life of the properties specified in No. 2463 dated 1309/10, February 19. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 367. 1322, Sunday next before the Feast of the Ascension of the Lord [May 16].

1. Thomas le Colyar' of Mordiford';
2. Nicholas, his brother, and Margery, wife of the said Nicholas.

GRANT in fee-farm of one half-acre lying in the field called Holdebury between the land of the said Thomas and the land of the said Nicholas and extending at both ends to the lands of the said Nicholas.

Rent: one farthing annually. Given at Mordiford'.

Witnesses: John de Hereford', John de Frome, Thomas de Hereford', William de Baysham, Walter Bernard', John de Checkleye.

Latin.

No. 1260. 1322, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Ethelbert king and martyr [May 23].

1. Roger Pylat of Hommelacy;
2. Henry de Maddeleye, formerly servant of John de Maddeleye.

GRANT of one acre of land lying in Hommelacy in le Clyffelde between the land of John le Clerc and the land of John Pylat and extending from the land of the said John le Clerc as far as the highway. Given at Homme Lacy.

Witnesses: William de Longeford, Stephen Caldecok', John le Clerc, John le Walsche, Walter le Fenere, Bartholomew de Cleppenne, Hugh son of Roger, Bartholomew the clerk.

Latin.

No. 222. 1322, Monday in the week of Pentecost [May 31].

1. Roger de Luyde son of Nicholas Muchegros;
2. John le Gurdiere de Gloucestr', and Alice his wife.

GRANT of part of a garden lying in the suburb of Hereford in the street of Wydemarssch between grantor's land and the land of the aforesaid John and extending from the grantor's house as far as the river of Smalpors and containing in width two feet and a half and in length fifty feet. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Peres, bailiff of the hospital of Hereford, Richard de Lastres, William Denes, Richard le Palmer', Simon le smyth.

Latin.

No. 1910. 1322, Friday, the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 11].

1. Christine, daughter of Geoffrey de Malvernia;
2. Richard Wyting of Ledbury, junior.

GRANT of half a burgage with its appurtenances lying in Southende in the vill of Ledbury between the land of the said Richard and that of Phillip le Cok', and extending from the highway to the land of the said Christine. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: magister John Scharne, dominus Walter de Abenhale, Walter de Weston', Ralph le botiler, Giles le ferrur.

Latin.

No. 500. 1322, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [August 3].

1. Joen formerly wife of Ralph de Byryton', citizen of Hereford;
2. John son of John de la Sale de Hereford', and Dionysia his wife.

RELEASE of a tenement formerly belonging to Hugh Trone and lying in the street called Bertonestret' in the suburb of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Gilbert Hacch', bailiff of the bishop, Phillip le Worrou, William de Stanton and Walter Aubrey,

No. 500. (cont'd.).

bailiffs of the king, Roger de Ledebury, Hugh Edrych',
Nicholas Stephenes, John Bade, clerk.

Latin.

No. 582. 1322, the Feast of the Assumption of the
Blessed Virgin Mary [August 15].

1. Thomas de Kent;
2. John son of John Scharp' de Ledebury.

GRANT of eight selions of land cum forardis lying in the field called Aldestroueld between the land of the rector of Estenor' and the land of Richard Berde and extending from Pykessyhc as far as Totenhulle. Given at Ledebur'.

Witnesses: William Eseger, Roger the pelterer, Ralph le Botiler, Richard Berde, Henry de Underdoune, John Thorban, John de Lydeney.

Latin.

No. 770. 1322, August 24.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de Radenhale, clerk of the diocese of Hereford, notary public, giving an account of the installation of dominus Walter Karles, priest, into the dignity of canon of Hereford, and into the possession of the prebend of Hundertone; the assignation to him of a stall and a place in the choir and a place in the chapter; the oath of office taken by him; and the appointment by him of two proctors to take corporal possession of the prebend of Hundertone.

Witnesses: magister Richard Heruy, notary, William de Cyrencestr', William le Bonde, Walter Gantron, citizens of Hereford, Robert the tailor, Walter de Rendewyk', Thomas Jalle, John le Blessedede, John le Chaloner of Hereford, Nicholas Karles, Thomas de Oleford', Stephen Arthur, John de Bertonesham, Adam de Kynernow.

Latin.

No. 2682. 1322, 2 Id. Oct. [October 14].

1. Richard Herui, clerk of Hereford;
2. Chapter of Hereford by the hand of magister Richard de Vernon'.

RECEIPT for forty shillings in respect of his annual pension for the year 1322. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1667. 1322, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Martin [November 18].

1. John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Nicholas Brounyng' of the county of Essex, and Margaret Le Brok', his wife.

LEASE for seventy years, of one messuage with a curtilage adjoining it in the vill of Stanleye Monachorum, which messuage Richard de Wydecombe, carpenter, formerly held of the lessors, reserving to the lessors one parcel of land containing eleven perches in length and one perch and three and a half feet in width with a cottage built upon it; also of three acres of arable land and one selion of their demesne in Campus de Stanl', of which one acre lies in the field called Cuerfield' near the land of Edith La Cartar', and another acre lies in the field called Vifacrefeld' near the land of Edith La Cartar' on one side and the land of Eva La Fremon on the other side, and in the same field the said selion containing fifteen perches in length and one perch in width near the land of Robert Le Cartar' on one side and the land of J. atte Hulle on the other; the third acre lies in the field called Brockleye near the land of Richard Le Peyter. The annual rent to be paid to the Prior of Stanleye at four specified terms is six shillings and a heriot. The lessees bind themselves to maintain the said messuage and lands and the buildings on them, which are valued at six shillings, in good condition, and to restore them at the end of the term to the lessors in as good a condition as they received them. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 3004.

[circa 1323], Monday next after Epiphany.

LETTER of Henry de Schorne and A [dam] myrymouth to the dean and chapter of Hereford concerning the dispute between the dean and chapter and magister John de Ros. They report that they have not as yet reached an agreement with the said magister John. But they describe a method of agreement to which they hope the dean and chapter will agree, and which appears to be the last hope for settlement. They send to the dean and chapter a copy of a letter of proxy for their signature and seal. The said magister John makes the retention of his little commons both past and future a condition for discussing a settlement. The writers hope that the said magister John can be induced to grant a portion of his little commons for the future as the other canons have done. The writers further request the dean and chapter to investigate the extortion of a bond from magister William de Ros and to assure his indemnity. They inquire whom the dean and chapter wish to have as judges. The writers will send to the dean and chapter all instruments in their possession which have a bearing on the dispute. They rejoice to have been able to persuade the said magister John to procure the revocation of the sentences and processes made against the dean and chapter. The said magister John has agreed that the submissions of this court shall remain in the hands of A [dam] myrymouth or another middle person to be chosen by common consent, until the censures and processes are revoked by the commissioners or until the dean and chapter give cause that they cannot conveniently be revoked. Given at Avignon.

Latin.

No. 1892. 1322/3, February 14.

INSPEXIMUS and CONFIRMATION by Adam, bishop of Hereford, of the following lease:-

1. John, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, rectors of the church of Lideneye;
2. Dominus Hugh, perpetual vicar of the said church of Lideneye.

No. 1892. (cont'd).

LEASE for the natural life of the said dominus Hugh, of the said church of Lideneye with its chapels, and all tithes, rents, and other appurtenances. The lease is to begin on the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the year 1317. The annual rent is sixty-six pounds thirteen shillings and four pence to be paid to the lessors or their attorney in the cathedral church of Hereford at four specified terms. The lessee undertakes to maintain the properties pertaining to the said church and chapels in good repair, and to erect new buildings at his own expense. If the rent falls in arrears by a quindene, right of re-entry is reserved to the lessors. For greater security, the lessee pledges his own lands and property and also the possessions of Walter, lord of Nasse, and John Waryn. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford, and dated on the Saturday next before the Feast of St. James the Apostle in the year 1317.

The inspeximus is given at Sugwas.

Latin.

No. 2683. 1322/3, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Chad the bishop [March 5].

1. Abbot of Wygemon', collector in the diocese of Hereford of the two years' tenth granted by Pope John XXII in the sixth year of his pontificate to E., king of England;
2. Chapter of the church of Hereford, by the hands of frater H. de Turpleton'.

RECEIPT for twenty-five pounds three shillings and eleven pence three farthings in respect of the moiety of the tenth of their property in the diocese of Hereford, viz. for the first term of the first year. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1306. 1322/3, Monday next before the Feast of Saint Gregory the Pope [March 7].

1. Richard le Child de Dudelebur';
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Saint Ethelbert of Hereford, who held for their own use the church of Dudelebury in the diocese of Hereford.

RELEASE of half a virgate of land with part of a meadow and all its other appurtenances in the fields and meadows of Corston'; which land and meadow Alan Conyng' formerly held of the dean and chapter, and which the grantor held of the grant of dominus John de la Pole, formerly canon of the church of Hereford and lessee of the church of Dudelebury. Given at Dudelebury.

Witnesses: Thomas le Child, William le Child, William Watkyns de Peoton', Roger Lemmon, Henry le Forester de Corston', Geoffrey Rossel, William de Pycheford'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 889. 1323, Monday the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist [April 25].

1. Alan de Leyntwardyn;
2. William de Schelwyke, clerk, custos of the almshouse of Hereford.

GRANT, in consideration of a certain sum of money, of a piece of garden lying in the suburb of Hereford in Wynestone between grantor's land and the land of the almshouse and containing in width one ell with inches interposed and extending from grantor's messuage to the land of Phillip le Smyth. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Hugh de Aula, James de Hundreton, Philip le Tanner, Walter le baggere, Roger atte Tounesende.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2605. 1323, Thursday, in the Feast of the Ascension [May 5].

1. Abbot of Wygemor', collector in the diocese of Hereford of the two years' tenth granted by Pope John XXII in the sixth year of his pontificate to E., king of England;
2. Chapter of the church of Hereford, by the hands of frater Hugh de Turpleton'.

QUITTANCE for twenty-five pounds three shillings and eleven pence three farthings for the second term of the first year. Given at Leominster.

Latin.

No. 2606. 1323, Thursday in the Feast of the Ascension [May 5].

1. Abbot of Wigemor', collector in the diocese of Hereford of the two years' tenth granted by Pope John XXII in the sixth year of his pontificate to E., king of England;
2. ———, by the hands of frater Hugh de Turpleton'.

QUITTANCE for forty-seven shillings and nine pence halfpenny in respect of the moiety of the tenth of the deanery of Hereford together with their portion in the churches of Kyngeston', Wythynton', More Aleyn and Broyton, viz. for the second term of the first year. Given at Leom [inster].

Latin.

No. 1822. 1323, 3 Non. Junii [June 3].

PAPAL BULL of Pope John [XXII] directed to the abbot of wigmore commanding him to correct the mismanagement of the lands and possessions of the Hospital of St. Katherine at Ledbury by the master and brethren of the said Hospital. Given at Avignon.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.199].

No. 2884. 1323, 6 Id. Jun. [June 8].

RELEASE by Peter de Bruera, chancellor of the church of Llandaff, and guardian of the spiritualities of the diocese of Llandaff, of the executorship of the will of Joanna, lady of Sully ~~successoribus eiusdem~~ to dominus Thomas de Penebrugg¹, treasurer of the cathedral church of Hereford, and magister Stephen, rector of the church of Bonevilleston¹ (in place of domini Henry de Penebrugg¹ and William le Flemmyg¹, knights), and dominus Matthew, rector of the church of Sully. Given at Llandaff.

Latin.

No. 1769. 1323, July 10.

WRIT of Edward II directed to Isabella de Burgo, lady of Gower. The writ recites that an inquiry conducted by Richard Wroth¹, formerly guardian of the land of Gower, established that John Iweyn at his death was seized of the castle and vill of Locharn¹, and of the lands and tenements formerly of Griffith Vaughan at Penuedou in montes, and of twelve acres of land at Gaddele, and of sixty acres of land at Maileles, and of land at Enesketti, namely twelve acres of land, and of the land of Eglestour and that of Kiltiuleauth¹, and the land at Vairdre, and the land at Kilcionen; these lands were held of the king in fee. William de Brewosa, formerly lord of Gower, gave this land to John de Moubrey, who, upon the death of the said John Iwayn, entered into possession of the said lands and tenements and held them from May 1321 to the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary next following; at which term the king caused the said lands to be placed in his hands through Rees ap Griffith by reason of the treasonable rebellion of the said John de Moubrey. The nearest relative of the said John Iwayn was Alice, daughter of William Rokulf¹, the younger. But since she was only five years of age, the king ordered the said Richard Wroth¹ to deliver possession of the said lands and tenements to the said William Rokulf¹ for the use of the said Alice. The said William reported to the king that though the said Richard had delivered to him possession

No. 1769. (cont'd.).

of the said lands and tenements according to the royal mandate, certain officers of Isabella, lady of Gower, took possession of the said lands and tenements and disseised the said William in the same. These lands and tenements were still in their hands to the evident detriment of the said William and Alice. The king therefore directs the said Isabella to restore possession of the said lands and tenements with their profits to the said William. Given at Faxflete.

Latin.

No. 2274. 1325 (17 Edward III), Saturday next after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross [September 17].

INQUISITION taken before dominus Roger de Gulesbury, escheator of the king, at Swalufeld'. The jury said on oath that Adam de Stratone, late parson of the church of Schenygfeld' deforced and appropriated to the said church one acre of land in Shenygfeld' from Osbert le but' without royal licence twenty years since, value twelve pence annually; and that the bishop of Hereford appropriated the whole of the church of Shenygfeld' with the chapel of Swalufeld' and the said acre of land two years since, value eighty(?) marks annually from all issues, but by what warrant they know not.

Latin.

No. 1486. 1325, Sunday, the Feast of Saint Dyonisius [October 9].

1. Gilbert le Welere de Maddeleye;
2. William de Staundon' and Isabella his wife.

GRANT in fee-farm of all his double-enclosure at Preston' together with a channel of water (totum Byfeldum meum apud Preston' cum filo aque) lying at le Oldemulle between his own land and the Wye, and extending from the double-enclosure of Walter de Cobliton' to the Wye, as is shown by the boundary marks; this grant is made for the term of the natural life of the grantees. The rent is a rose to be paid annually at specified terms. Given at Preston'.

Witnesses: dominus Roger de Cha'ndos, magister Thomas de

No. 1486. (cont'd.).

Cha'ndos, Roger Ragon', Adam Lucars, William de Frome,
John Ragon'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1484. 1523, Saturday next after the Feast of
Saint Dionysius [October 15].

LETTER OF QUITTANCE of Henry de Schorn', canon of Hereford, in respect of all claims he may have on the chapter of Hereford for payment of great commons owing to him for the years 1512 and 1513, whilst he was abroad at Rome and acting as the chapter's proctor in their plea for the canonisation of Saint Thomas de Cantilupo. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Witnesses: domini Walter de la Bache, Robert de Ryford, Thomas Hervy, Roger de Hompton', Walter de Cobliton'.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 2728. 1525, Saturday the day after the Feast of St. Martin the bishop [November 12].

1. Abbot of Pygemor', appointed collector in the diocese of Hereford of the tenth for two years granted by Pope John XXII in the sixth year of his pontificate to Edward, king of England;
2. Chapter of Hereford, by the hand of frater David de Presthemede.

QUITTANCE for twenty-two pounds ten shillings and sever-pence three farthings in respect of the moiety of the tenth of their property in the archdeaconry of Hereford, viz. for the first term of the second year, and also for fifty-three shillings and four pence in respect of the moiety of the tenth of their property in the archdeaconry of Salop for the aforesaid term. Given at Leominster.

Latin.

No. 3002. [1323, 13 Kal. December, i.e. November 19].

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT in the dispute between magister John de Ros, canon of the church of Hereford, of the one part, and the dean and chapter of Hereford of the other part, concerning certain fruits, rents, and profits which the said magister John claimed to be owing to him and of which the said dean and chapter had deprived him; also concerning certain processes and ecclesiastical censures made against the said dean and chapter at the instance of the said magister John. There is also a dispute between the said magister John and magister Adam Murymouth', canon of Hereford and proctor of the said dean and chapter. An agreement has been reached by the mediation of magister Henry de Schorne, canon of Hereford. The said dean and chapter will request a commission in the form of an apostolic letter to be sent to the prior of Wormesleye or to the abbot of Dore or the abbot of Wygemon' or to others at the wish of the said dean and chapter, the said commissioner(s) to inquire into the rights and privileges of both parties to the dispute, and to publish a sentence of revocation or relaxation concerning processes and censures. Also the said magister John will renounce all privileges and indulgences obtained in this connection from the apostolic see, and all processes made in this connection, by reason of which privileges and processes he claimed certain fruits, rents, and profits, and will be content with those which are due to canons absent and resident according to the customs of the church of Hereford. In recompense of the losses suffered by the said magister John by reason of the aforesaid and especially by his diligent labour in the Roman Court in the affair of the canonisation of Thomas, late bishop of Hereford, the said dean and chapter and their proctor bind themselves that the said magister John shall have little commons of twenty-five marks for the previous five years, and shall also receive little commons annually in future although the little commons of the other canons by common ordinance of the chapter have been assigned to the fabric of the church of Hereford. The dean and chapter grant further that the said magister John shall have as recompense from the chapter treasury three hundred marks to be paid to him in the following manner;—

No. 3002. (cont'd).

fifty marks immediately in the Roman court before the said apostolic commission is transmitted to the parties, twenty-five marks as little commons for five years as aforesaid to be paid to his proctor in the greater church of Hereford on the morrow of the feast of Holy Trinity next following, fifty marks at the said time and place in the year 1325, fifty marks at the said time and place in the year 1326, fifty marks at the said time and place in the year 1327, fifty marks at the said time and place in the year 1328, and the last fifty marks at the said time and place in the year 1329. The proctor of the ssid chapter binds the chapter in the payment of the said sums at the said terms. Moreover, since a penal obligatory letter in the name of the said dean and chapter is said to have been extorted by force by certain persons from magister William de Ros, kinsman of the said magister John, the said magister Adam, proctor of the said dean and chapter, promises to look into this incident; if the said letter is found, it will be restored to the said magister William or destroyed in his presence; if the said letter is not found, the dean and chapter bind themselves to preserve the said magister William unharmed if he suffers any loss on account of it.

Latin.

[See W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral pp.199-202].

No. 1175. 1323, 13 Kal. December [November 19].

SETTLEMENT of a dispute between magister John de Ros, canon of the church of Hereford, and the dean and chapter and canons of Hereford, concerning certain fruits, rents, and incomes which the said magister John asserted to be due to him, but which the dean and chapter had taken from him, and concerning certain suits and ecclesiastical censures, and concerning a cause between the said magister John on his own behalf and magister Adam Murimouth, canon of Hereford, acting for the dean and chapter. By the mediation of magister Henry de Schorne, canon of the church of

No. 1175. (cont'd) *See also No. 1174*

Hereford, a final settlement was reached in these terms: the dean and chapter should appoint the Prior of Wormesleye or the abbot of Dore or of Wigemor' as judges or commissioners to inquire into the points at issue, and to pronounce whatever sentence seemed just to them. Magister John was to renounce the privileges and rights with regard to which he had asserted his claim to the fruits, rents, and incomes. The dean and chapter bound themselves to pay to magister John as compensation for his labours twenty-five marks for his little commons for the preceding five years, and he was also to receive them annually in the future. The dean and chapter would further pay to him three hundred marks in portions of fifty marks to be paid at specified times. In addition, since it was alleged that a certain obligatory penal letter had been extracted from magister William de Ros, kinsman of the said magister John, in the name of the dean and chapter, magister Adam, their proctor, promised that if the letter was found after inquiry, the same would be restored to magister William, or destroyed in his presence. If the letter was not found, the dean and chapter gave surety that magister William should not suffer harm through it.

Latin. Two seals.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.199-202].

No. 2886. [circa 1324 - 1332].

APPOINTMENT by the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford of Richard de Auste and John Pyn to receive seisin of a messuage, forty acres of arable land, six acres of meadow and three shillings' worth of rent in the suburbs of Hereford, of which they were enfeoffed by magister Thomas de Chaundos, archdeacon of Hereford.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 2604. 1323/4, Monday next after the Feast of St. Gregory, pope [March 19].

1. Thomas de Boleye, subdean of Hereford;
2. Chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for sixty shillings in respect of Peter's pence from the deanery of Hereford for the years 1320, 1321, and 1322 when the jurisdiction of the aforesaid deanery was in the hands of the chapter. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Mutilated.

No. 1899. 1324, April 6.

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by Stephen de Ledebur', dean of Hereford, and the chapter of the same church of the following grant:-

1322, Wednesday in the Vigil of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 23].

1. Frater Phillip, Master of the Hospital of St. Katherine of Ledbury, and the brethren of the same place;
2. Richard Prentout.

GRANT for the life of the said Richard, in consideration of twenty marks, of an annual rent, namely six quarters and a half of best, dried, and well-aired corn and to each quarter two heaps to be received from their lands and tenements at Kempeleye, that is, one bushel of the best, dried, and well-aired corn every week in the year. As a security for the payment of the said rent as specified, the lessors bind all their lands and possessions at Kempeleye, Ledbury, and Weston' to the restraint of the lessee when it shall be necessary. In return, the said Richard shall serve the lessors faithfully as bailiff at Kempeleye or Ledbury. The said Master of the Hospital and the brethren thereof grant further that the said Richard, during his period of service as their bailiff, shall receive of them ten shillings annually for his service at two specified terms, this payment to cease when he ceases to be their servant. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: dominus Nicholas of the same hospital, chaplain, Richard Bras, John de Wynfreton', John Seicel, John Jakes.

The confirmation is given in the chapter-house of Hereford.
Latin.

No. 2466.

1324, April 7.

GRANT by Stephen, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place to dominus Ranulf de Evesham, chaplain of the chapel of St. Catherine of Hereford, in consideration of great services rendered to the said church and for the ornamentation of the caput of St. Thomas, formerly bishop of Hereford, of the celebration of his obit in the aforesaid church as long as he lives and after his death, and of an annual payment from their treasury on the day of his anniversary of thirteen shillings and four pence for distribution, viz. six shillings and eight pence to the canons then in full service and six shillings and eight pence to the vicars and other clerks of the choir. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1421.

1324, 7 Ides April [April 7].

INDULGENCE offered by Robert, bishop of Clonfert, granting forty days relaxation of penance to penitents who visit the tomb of the blessed Thomas, formerly bishop of Hereford, or hear a mass there, or contribute in honour of the saint, or make a legacy in his honour. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 3005.A.

1324, 5 Id. May [May 11].

APOSTOLIC LETTERS of Pope John XXII directed to the abbots of Dora and Wygmore and the prior of Wormesleye, commanding them to act as judges in the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford and magister John de Ros, and to issue their definitive sentence.

Latin. Contemporary transcript.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.203-5].

No. 3005. B. 1324, 5 Id. May [May 11].

APOSTOLIC LETTERS of Pope John XXII [directed to the abbots of Dora and Wygmore and the prior of Wormesleye], commanding them to inquire whether magister Petrus Guillelmi, canon of Vaison, exceeded his powers in seeking to compel the dean and chapter of Hereford to pay great commons as well as other fruits and profits to magister John de Ros.

Latin. Contemporary transcript.

No. 2998. 1324, June 1.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Peter de Balneis, clerk of Béziers, notary public, recording the appointment by dominus John de Ros, canon of Hereford and chaplain to the Pope, of magister William de Ros, archdeacon of Salop in the church of Hereford, as his proctor [in the suit between the said dominus John and the dean and chapter of Hereford]. Given at Avignon in the lodging of the said dominus John.

Witnesses: dominus Adam Murimout', canon of Hereford, and magister John de Camermo, scribe of the Pope.

Latin.

No. 1816. 1324, June 1.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de Sefrio alias de Canterino, notary public by apostolic and imperial authority, reciting that a dispute had long existed between dominus John de Ros, canon of Hereford, and the dean and chapter of Hereford concerning certain fruits and obventions which the said dominus John asserted to be owing to him by virtue of apostolic decree. An agreement had been reached between the two parties by which the said dean and chapter promised to pay to the said dominus John a certain sum of money for the said fruits and obventions. In return for this promise, the said dominus John, in the presence of magister Adam de Murimouth, canon of Hereford, proctor of the dean and

No. 1816. (cont'd.).

chapter, renounced all grants and privileges of the apostolic see made to him concerning the said fruits and obventions, with the exception of the instrument containing the undertaking of the dean and chapter to pay him the agreed sum of money as recompense. Given at Avignon in the lodging of the said dominus John de Ros.

Witnesses: John called le mercier, servant of the said dominus John, and magister Peter de Balnes.
Latin. Seal.

No. 2991. 1324, July 16.

1. Stephen de Ledebur', dean of the church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place;
2. Magistri Thomas de Boleye, rector of the church of Esteror' in the diocese of Hereford, and Walter de Maddeleye, clerks.

APPOINTMENT of proctors in all causes and affairs touching them or the said church. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 2992. 1324, July 16.

DUPPLICATE of No. 2991.
Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 3005, D. 1324, July 16.

DUPPLICATE of No. 2991.
Contemporary transcript.

No. 2187. 1324, Monday next before the Feast of St. Kenelm [July 16].

MEMORANDUM of the documents delivered to magister Thomas de Boleye in the treasury of Hereford touching the suit between the chapter of Hereford and J. de Ros in the court of Rome and the suit of magister Bosoli and magister Peter Gwill'i.

Latin.

No. 3006. 1324, July 17.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de Radenhale, clerk, notary public, recording that magister Thomas de Boleye, rector of the church of Estenore in the diocese of Hereford, appeared in the monastery of Dora in the same diocese before dominus Richard, abbot of the said monastery, and, in the presence of fratres Henry de Bwyas and Roger de Foresta, monks of that place, presented to the said abbot letters of proxy to himself and to magister Walter de Maddeleye from the dean and chapter of Hereford. The letters of proxy are quoted in full. (See No. 2991, dated 16 July 1324). The said magister Thomas then handed to the said abbot certain letters apostolic from Pope John XXII, which are quoted in incomplete form. (See No. 3005.A).

Latin.

No. 2997. 1324, July 17.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by an unnamed notary public, recording that magister Thomas de Boleye, rector of the church of Estenore in the diocese of Hereford, proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford, appeared in the monastery of Dora in the same diocese before the abbot of the said monastery, judge together with the abbot of Wygmore and the prior of Wormesleye in the said diocese, in the dispute between the dean and chapter of Hereford on the one side and magister John de Ros, canon of the church of Hereford and lately archdeacon of Salop on the other side, and presented to him two apostolic letters. Having received the same, the said

No. 2997. (cont'd.).

abbot demanded that the said magister John de Ros be called to appear in the greater church of Hereford to reply to the dean and chapter of Hereford and to receive justice on the next legal day after the Feast of St. James the Apostle. On the same day, the said proctor exhibited the apostolic letters to the prior of Wormesleye, who, after receiving the letters, ordered that the said magister John be called to appear on the day and in the place stated above. On the nineteenth day of the same month, the said proctor appeared in the monastery of 'Wygemor', and presented the said apostolic letters to the prior. The latter, after receiving the said letters, ordered the said magister John to be cited to appear in the said place and at the said time. On the appointed day, Thursday next after the Feast of St. James the apostle, before the abbot of Dora and the prior of Wormesleye, the abbot of Wygemore excusing himself, there appeared magister Thomas de Boleye, proctor of the said dean and chapter, who read the said apostolic letters and a certificate signed by the subdean of Hereford. The said magister John appeared through magister William de Ros, archdeacon of Salop, his proctor. The said magister Thomas on behalf of the said dean and chapter, read a certain article of restitution, and gave a copy of it to the proctor of the said magister John. The said abbot on his own behalf and that of his colleagues, with the consent of both parties, pronounced concerning the imparling of the article (de articulo interloquendo). Immediately afterwards the proctor of the said dean and chapter produced a certain libel and handed a copy of it to the proctor of the said magister John. Thereupon the party of the said magister John said that the facts given in the said libel were not true, and that the requests therein made should not be granted. Then the said abbot assigned Tuesday next following for the party of the dean and chapter to produce in court and to present articles in the said cause (ad ponendum et articulandum) and for both parties to receive justice.

Latin. Draft.

No. 3005.E.

1324, July 19.

LETTER from the abbot of Wygemon' to the abbot of Dora and the prior of Wormesleye excusing himself from sitting with them to hear the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford and magister John de Ros, to which they had been appointed judges by the pope. Given in the monastery of Wyggemor'.

Latin. Contemporary transcript.

No. 2993.

1324, 12 Kal. August [July 21].

1. Subdean of Hereford;
2. Abbots of Dora and Wygemonore and prior of Wormesleye, in the diocese of Hereford, judges delegated by the apostolic see in the dispute between the dean and chapter of Hereford on the one side and magister John de Ros, canon of the church of Hereford, lately archdeacon of Shropshire, on the other side.

CERTIFICATE of execution of a mandate received from the said abbots and prior and dated on the 16 and 14 Kal. August, commanding him to cite the said magister John de Ros to appear before them or other competent judges in the greater church of Hereford on the next law-day following the Feast of St. James the Apostle in the above year to make answer to the dean and chapter of Hereford. The mandate is quoted in full. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 3005.C.

1324, 12 Kal. August [July 21].

DUPLICATE of No. 2993.

Contemporary transcript.

No. 3010. 1324, 3 Kal. August [July 30].

1. Abbot of Dora, co-judge with the abbot of Wygmore and the prior of Wormesleye in the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford and magister John de Ros, canon of Hereford and lately archdescon of Salop;
2. Prior of Wormesleye.

LETTERS OF PROXY to hear the said suit, because the writer is unable to attend personally. Given in the monastery of Dora.

Latin. Stained in one corner.

No. 238. 1324, Monday next after the Feast of St. James the Apostle [July 30].

1. Richard de Hopton';
2. Walter de la halle de Parus Asperton', in marriage with Agnes, daughter of the said Richard.

GRANT in fee-farm of a meadow called Couerney near Yarkhull' lying between the meadow of Richard de Hurtisley and the meadow of William Deuereus and extending at one end to the water-course of Froma and at the other end to the meadow of Richard de Scholle, with reversion to the grantor and his lawful heirs failing heirs to the said Walter and Agnes.

Rent: one rose at the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Given at Froma Haymund'.

Witnesses: Walter de Rysbury, Richard de Scholle, Willism Santemareys, John Pride, William Power, John Ryghydene, Walter de lacy.

Latin.

No. 2286.

1324, August 5.

1. Stephen, dean, and chapter of Hereford;
2. William son of Walter de Caple, clerk.

LEASE for life of all the land and possessions, great and small tithes belonging to the church of Baysham with its chapels, with rents, pleas and perquisites of courts and other obventions and profits pertaining to the dean and chapter in respect of the rectory of the said church and chapels, except the right of presentation to the said church when vacant.

Rent: sixty-three marks annually. The lessee shall also pay annually to the prior of Kylpec a pension of twenty shillings, and he shall repair and maintain the buildings and chancels of the church and chapels, and hand back the land sown and tilled at the end of the term. He shall have house-bote and hay-bote in the wood of the dean and chapter. The lessee shall be removed and his goods and chattels distrained in the event of the non-observance of the covenants.

Mainpernors: John Coly, William de Aueraniston' (?), John de Leche, Hugh le Little, John called le Persoun, and William de Westenhawe. [Added after the date:] The said William shall clean the ditch of the curia at his own cost and enclose the curia and keep it in repair to the end of the term.

Latin. Three seals. Torn.

No. 3015.

1324, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Laurence the martyr [August 14].

DEPOSITIONS of the witnesses of the dean and chapter of Hereford in the cause of appeal between the dean and chapter of Hereford on the one hand and magister John de Ros, canon of Hereford, on the other hand, concerning certain processes and sentences brought against the said dean and chapter by magister Buxolus de Parma, canon of Tournai. The witnesses here examined on certain articles are magister Thomas de Boleye, rector of the church of Estenore in the diocese of Hereford; magister Stephen Noreman, clerk, magister Thomas de Orleton', clerk, magister Richard Pigoun, clerk, dominus John de Magdalena, priest and vicar-choral

No. 3015. (cont'd.).

of the church of Hereford, dominus John de Whyteneye, priest, dominus Robert de Byford', priest and vicar-choral of the church of Hereford, dominus John de Ponde, priest and vicar-choral of the church of Hereford, dominus William Vadlet, priest and vicar-choral of the church of Hereford, dominus John Helle, priest and vicar-choral of the church of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 3003. 1324, Saturday, August 25.

DEFINITIVE SENTENCE together with a recital of previous developments in the dispute between magister John de Ros, canon of Hereford, and the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford. Magister Thomas de Boleye, proctor of the dean and chapter of Hereford, had presented certain apostolic letters to the abbots of Dora and Wygmore and to the prior of Wormesleye. The tenor of the said apostolic letters was as follows:- Pope Clement V, wishing to honour Arnald, cardinal priest of St. Prisca's, authorised all clerics who served in the household of the said Arnald to continue to receive the profits and fruits of their ecclesiastical benefices as though they were resident in the same. The said cardinal, wishing that magister John de Ros should benefit from this indulgence, committed to magister Buxolus de Parma, canon of Tournai, the task of ensuring that the fruits, rents, and profits of the prebend of the said magister John in the church of Hereford should be paid to him, with the exception of the daily distributions, as long as he remained in the service of the said cardinal. Though the said magister John had received the issues of his prebend as directed above from the date of the indult, the said magister Buxolus had exceeded his authority and ordered the dean and chapter of Hereford to pay to the said magister John those issues called great commons as well, which were paid only to canons resident in the said church. A sentence of excommunication and interdict was threatened against them if they did not comply. Whereupon the said dean and chapter appealed to the apostolic see. The Pope (John XXII) directed the abbots of Dora and Wygmore and the prior of Wormesleye to inquire into the dispute and dispense justice. The papal mandate was given at Avignon 5 Ides May, 1324. The said proctor of the dean and chapter then requested the commissioners to proceed in

No. 3003. (cont'd.).

accordance with the apostolic letters. The commissaries commanded the said magister John to appear before them. (For the next developments, see No. 2997, dated 17 July 1324). The proctor of the dean and chapter then brought forward ten witnesses to prove his allegations, and a day was appointed for exhibiting and bringing forward all matters concerning the dispute. On which day, the party of the dean and chapter exhibited four instruments, and the party of the said magister John did not speak against them. Then the judges assigned a suitable term to make their sentence known. Magister Walter de Maddeleye represented the dean and chapter, and magister Geoffrey de Reygate, substitute of magister William de Ros, represented magister John de Ros. The judges then deliver their definitive sentence as follows:- The said dean and chapter and their proctor have proved their intention in their libel. The said magister Buxolus de Parma has proceeded wrongly, and the appeal of the dean and chapter is justified. The sentences of excommunication and suspension brought against the dean and chapter are of no effect. The great commons are the daily distributions which are not owing to the said magister John de Ros. This sentence was promulgated in the greater church of Hereford.

Witnesses: magistri Adam Murymouth', canon of Exeter, Thomas de Orleton', canon in the collegiate church of Westbur' in the diocese of Worcester, William de Fowehop', commissary of Adam, bishop of Hereford, Hugh de Thornhagh', and John de Radenhale, notaries public, domini John called Helle and Walter de Tyberton', chaplains, vicars in the said church.

Latin. Torn in one fold.

[See W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral pp.203-07; see also No. 3154, dated the same day].

No. 3012.

1324, August 25.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Hugh de Thornhagh', clerk of the diocese of York, notary public, recording the deliberations of the abbot of Dora and the prior of Wormesleye, the abbot of Wyggemor' excusing himself, judges appointed by the apostolic see in the suit

No. 3012. (cont'd.).

between the dean and chapter of Hereford, represented by magister Walter de Maddeleye, substitute for magister Thomas de Boleye, and magister John de Ros, canon of Hereford, represented by magister Gilbert de Raygate, substitute for magister Williem de Ros, archdeacon of Salop. The apostolic letters appointing the said judges are quoted in full (See No. 3005.B). The libel of the dean and chapter is then quoted in full. The definitive sentence of the judges in the suit is then quoted in full. (See No. 3003, dated 25 August 1324).

Witnesses: magistri Adam Murymouth', canon of Exeter, Thomas de Orleton', canon in the collegiate church of Westbury in the diocese of Worcester, William de Fowhope, commissary of Adam, bishop of Hereford, John de Radenhale, notary public, domini John Helle and Walter de Tyberton', priests and vicars in the church of Hereford.

Latin. Stained in one fold.

No. 3154. 1324, August 25.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Hugh de Thornhagh', clerk of the diocese of York, notary public, recording the definitive sentence of the abbot of Dora, the prior of Wormesleye, and the abbot of Wyggemor', judges deputed by the apostolic see in the dispute between the dean and chapter of Hereford and magister John de Ros, papal chaplain, and canon of Hereford, concerning certain revenues and emoluments claimed by the said magister John. The sentence is pronounced in favour of the dean and chapter.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.203-07; see also No. 3003, dated the same day].

No. 2885. 1324, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [August 28].

MEMORANDUM of Thomas de Chaundos, archdeacon and canon of the church of Hereford, undertaking to re-sell to the dean and chapter of the said church, if they should so desire, a book in two volumes described as 'liber hostien' in lectura [i.e. by Henry of Segusio, usually called Hostiensis], which he had purchased from them for the sum of twenty pounds. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.202-3; see also National Library of Wales Journal, Winter 1950, p.354].

No. 1908. 1324, September 17.

1. Stephan, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Gilbert ate Path', Alditha his wife, and Margaret their daughter and heir, of Colewallie.

LEASE for three lives of all that messuage and all the lands and tenements with the rents and a windmill with all their appurtenances which Walter de Parys formerly held in Colewall' and Ninelynghop'. The annual rent to be paid to the lessors in the chapter-house at Hereford is sixty shillings in the Feast of all Saints or within the eight days next following. The lessees bind all their goods and possessions for the due payment of the said rent to be distrained when necessary by the bailiff of the lessors. In case of non-payment of the rent, the lessors may re-enter upon their property. The lessees are to maintain the tenements and buildings in good repair, at their own cost. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Witnesses: magister Thomas de Chaund', archdeacon(?), dominus Thomas de Penebrug', treasurer, magister Thomas de Orleton, chancellor, dominus James de Henlee, magister Adam Carbonel, magister William de Wyk', penitentiary, and dominus Walter Careles, canons in the said church, Robert de Masinton', John de Kemes', William de Schireburn', John de la Pathe.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 2066. 1324/5, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Mathias the Apostle [February 28].

1. Stephen, dean, and chapter of Hereford;
2. John Spark.

LEASE for life of a messuage in Hereford lying between the lane leading from the church of St. Peter of Hereford to the cathedral church and the tenement formerly of John Cacche.

Rent: fifteen shillings towards the obit of dominus Adam Reynin, formerly canon of Hereford, and three shillings for maintenance of a lamp in the chapel of St. Mary, and two shillings to the prior of St. Guthlac of Hereford annually. It is stipulated that the lessee shall maintain a suitable lamp in lieu of the said rent of three shillings as it had been maintained in the past, and maintain the messuage in proper repair. Given in the chapter house at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 2067. 1324/5, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Mathias the Apostle [February 28].

COUNTERPART of No. 2066.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 1750. 1324/5, Monday next before the Feast of St. Gregory [March 11].

1. Adam Beneth de Ledebur';
2. Richard Beherd' of the same place and Alena, his wife.

GRANT of a piece of arable land with its appurtenances lying in Ledebur' Forreyn in the field called Estonorusfeld' between the land of Henry de la Keldepirie and that of the brethren of the Hospital of St. Katherine of Ledebur', and extending at one end to the place called Branckewallnssich' and at the other to the land of Matilda de Estonor'. Given at Ledebur'.

Witnesses: Walter de Westone, Roger Estker, (William deleted) Stephen Estker, William le Broy, Henry the pelterer.

Latin.

No. 325. 1324/5, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope [March 13].

1. Sibil daughter of William Deme de Parva Thinghulle, formerly wife of William Body of the same, widow;
2. Alice her daughter.

RELEASE of a croft with a parrock in the lower part thereof and a meadow called Hobbenhale. Given at Parva Thinghulle.

Witnesses: John de Preston', John Deuereus, Hugh de Hullamton', Hugh de Maune, Henry de Sutton', Walter Kempe de Felton', Walter le la lone de Sutton', Robert le longe de Sutton', Hugh Wrenon.

Latin.

No. 1374. 1325, April 11.

RECEIPT given by Adam, bishop of Hereford, to the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford for eight marks received by the hand of Nicholas de Kaerwent, the bishop's clerk, for procurations arising from his visitation in the churches of Baysham and Dudlebury during the year 1324. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 538. 1325, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Augustine [May 30, assuming that Augustine, apostle of the English, is intended].

1. Nicholas de Boclond;
2. Henry Partrych' de Netherbollinghope.

AGREEMENT to cancel a quitclaim of twenty-four acres of land in Netherbollinghope made by the said Henry (see No. 536 dated 1318, Friday next before the Feast of the Holy Trinity) provided the said Henry grants the said Nicholas a release of an annual rent of two shillings and a penny halfpenny due to the lord in chief and issuing out of twenty-four acres of land in Netherbollinghope. Given at Bollinghope.

Witnesses: Peter de la Wer, Nicholas Careles, Adam Apeweye, William Jones, John son of Gilbert.

Latin.

No. 2990. 1325, Sunday the Feast of the Holy Trinity
[June 2].

1. William de Ros, archdeacon of Shropshire in the church of Hereford, and John de la Pounde, proctors of magister John de Ros;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for fifty marks in part payment of three hundred marks in which the said dean and chapter was bound to the said John de Ros by reason of an agreement made between the said parties through the mediation of magister Adam Murymouth', proctor of the said dean and chapter. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1798. 1326, Tuesday next before the Feast of the Apostles Philipp and James [April 29].

1. Adam Benet of Ledbury;
2. Richard Berde of the same place, Alena his wife, and Thomas their son.

GRANT of four selions of land with their appurtenances lying in the field called Pesebruggisfild between the land of the rector of the lower hall (inferioris aule) of Ledbury and the land of Roger Esiger, and extending to the land formerly of Walter de Abbenhale; and of sixteen butts of land with their appurtenances lying in the field called Estenoverisfild between the land of Richard Coleuile and the land of Henry le Skynnare, and extending from the land of John Thorban to the land of William Balle. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: Roger Esiger, Walter de Weston', Stephan Esiger, William le Broy, Henry de Undurdonne.

Latin.

No. 1799. 1326, Monday next after the Feast of St. John ante portam latinam [May 12].

1. Adam Benet of Ledbury;
2. Richard Berde of Ledbury, Alena his wife, and Thomas their son.

QUITCLAIM of the lands listed in No.1798 dated 29 April 1326.

Witnesses: the same as in No.1798.
Latin.

No. 3011. 1326, Sunday, the Feast of the Holy Trinity [May 18].

1. William de Ros, archdeacon of Salop in the church of Hereford, and John de la Pounde, proctors of magister John de Ros;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for fifty marks in part payment of three hundred marks in which the said dean and chapter were bound to the said magister John de Ros by reason of a covenant made between them through the mediation of magister Adam Murymouth', proctor of the said dean and chapter. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1527. [1326], post September 19.

PRECEPT of Richard Wroth', custos of the hundred of Wormelowe; to his bailiffs of the said hundred, to give seisin to Alice, daughter of William Rokulf, of a messuage of forty acres of land and a mill in Deweswalle. The said Alice has recovered the said messuage against John de Brideport' and Isabella, his wife, through an assize between them held before the said Richard at the Hundred of Wormelowe on Friday next after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross in the above year.

Latin.

No. 392. [1327-1377]?, Edward III, Sunday next after the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary.

1. Walter de Stredene the elder;
2. Agnes, his daughter.

GRANT of one parcel of land with its appurtenances in Caychesfeld lying in width between the land of Walter de Co'mede(?) and the highway, and in length from the land of Richard de Olebroke(?) to that of William de Stredene, chaplain; also the reversion of a parcel of land lying in the same field in width between the land of John de Reued and the land held as dowry by Juliana relict of Nicholas Cays; which parcels William son of Richard de la brugge and Adam his brother held of the grantor for the term of their lives. Given at Newent.

Witnesses: Richard de H'telan'de, John de Ocle, Walter de Stredene, junior, Walter Martol', John de la Schawe.

Latin. Faded.

No. 1713. 1326/7, Sunday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary [February 8].

BOND of Godfrey Morice and Matilda his wife to preserve unharmed from all injury and loss domina Sibyl, widow of dominus Alan de Flukenet, who has granted to them all the lands and tenements in Estgelynge in Berkshire which she held as a dowry. Given at La Mersche iuxta Yeuele.

Latin.

No. 1432. 1327, April 26.

INDULGENCE offered by James, bishop of Exeter, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who give or bequeath of their possessions to the support of the church of the blessed Ethelbert at Hereford. Given at Petresheghes.

Latin.

No. 322. 1327, Thursday next after the Feast of Ethelbert [May 21].

1. Walter le Frensshe and Hugh Pecok', chaplains;
2. Roger Bodи and Amphyllis (Amflusia) his wife.

GRANT of thirty-five acres of land, two acres of meadow, two acres of pasture and two parts of a messuage in Parva Thinghulle, and also common of pasture with two cows and live-stock in the lands, meadows and pastures of the lord of Parva Thinghulle as William Bodи, father of the said Roger was accustomed to have, with remainders successively to the heirs male of the said Roger and his wife, Alice their daughter, and the rightful heirs of the said Roger. Moreover they grant that the seventeen and a half acres of land, one acre of meadow, one acre of pasture and the third part of a messuage which Sibil, formerly wife of the said William Bodи, holds as her dowry of grantors' inheritance in the said vill and which after the decease of the said Sibil should revert to the grantors, should be retained by the said Roger and Amphyllis and their heirs male, with remainder to the said Alice after the death of the said Sibil and Amphyllis, and the lawful heirs of the said Roger. Given at Parva Thinghull'.

Witnesses: Richard de Maurdyn, John de Bradefeld', John Deuereus, John de Houton', John de Preston', Walter le Brut, John de Withinton'.

Latin. One edge mutilated.

No. 2068. 1327, May 26.

INSTITUTION by Stephen, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same, of obit services for dominus John de Ros, bishop of Carlisle, formerly canon of Hereford, to be held annually in the said church on 5 Non. March during his lifetime and thereafter on his obit day, in consideration of the fact that he had cancelled a debt of one hundred pounds owing to him by the chapter. It is agreed to pay annually from their treasury forty shillings to the canons present at the obit and twenty shillings to the vicars and clerks of the choir. Given at the chapter-house of Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.196].

No. 409. 1327, Monday the Feast of the Passion of
the Apostles Peter and Paul [June 29].

1. John Dewy;
2. Ralph Dewy, his brother, and Alice, his wife.

QUITCLAIM of a messuage and the moiety of a croft in the suburbs of Hereford in Wyneston', the messuage lying between the grantor's land and the land of Stephen de Skydemor' and extending to the highway at either end, and the moiety lying between the grantor's land and the highway and extending from the highway as far as the land of Adam le Shepherde. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Walter Gantron, William le Bonde, James de Hunderton', Henry de la Grene, Henry le Shepherde, Thomas Pigon(?), Hugh the clerk.

Latin.

No. 492. 1327, October 18.

1. Joan de Bohun, domina de Kylpek;
2. The church of the Blessed Mary and St. Ethelbert, Hereford, and the dean and chapter thereof.

GRANT in frank almoign of one acre of land with appurtenances lying in Lugwardyn between the lord's wood and the land of Matilda le bonde and extending from the land of Roger de Tudeneore to the land of Roger le Freynsch'. (In the warranty-clause, the advowson of the church of Lugwardyn with chespels annexed is warranted to the grantees together with the acre of land). Given at Kylpek.

Witnesses: domini Roger de Chaundos, Gilbert Talebot, Richard de Baskerville, John le Rous, William Deueros, Edmund Hakelute, Richard de Penebrugg', Roger Pichard, knights, Adam Lucas and John de Mersschton'.

Latin. Fragment of seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 208-9].

No. 1329.

1327, October 26.

GRANT by Edward III to his squire (valettus) Richard de Munemuth' for life of the keeping of the castle of Crukuth' in Wales. Given at Notyngham.

Latin. Seal. Illegible in parts.

[See Calendar of Fine Rolls 1327-1337, p.68].

No. 2270.

1327, 2 Non. November [November 4].

BULL of pope John XXII, being a commission and mandate to the abbots of Dore and Evesham and the prior of Lanton' in the dioceses of Hereford and Worcester to confirm the grant made by the chapter of Hereford to Adam, bishop of Worcester, late bishop of Hereford, for his life of the church of Shinigfeld' and the chapel of Swalefeld' in the diocese of Salisbury, value twenty pounds, in consideration of the labours undertaken by the said bishop in the canonisation of St. Thomas, late bishop of Hereford.

Dated at Avignon.

Latin. Copy.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.207-8; see also Calendar of Papal Letters, Vol. II, p.280].

No. 1327.

1327, November 5.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward [III] stating that licence has been granted to Joan de Bohun to grant the advowson of the church of Lugwardyn which she holds of the king in chief, together with the chapels of Langaran, Henthian, and Saint Wynard annexed to the same church, to the dean and chapter of the church of Saint Ethelbert at Hereford to find eight chaplains and two deacons to celebrate the mass of the Blessed Virgin Mary in the said church for the good estate of the king, of Isabells, queen of England, his mother, and of the said Joan, and for the souls of the

No. 1327. (cont'd).

king's ancestors and heirs. He further grants a licence to the dean and chapter to receive and hold the advowson from the said Joan, notwithstanding the statute of mortmain. Given at Notyngham.

Latin. Chipped seal.

[A summary of this document is published in the Calendar of Patent Rolls, Edward III, 1327-1330, p.186].

No. 1626.

[circa 1328].

RECORD OF A PLEA heard before William de Herle and his fellow-justices de Banco at York in the term of St. Michael in the year 1328. John de Caillewe through his attorney John de Wormerde seeks against the abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester one messuage, one carucate of land, two acres of meadow, and forty acres of woodland in Pichene cumbe, as of hereditary right. The abbot had no entry into the same before Walter le Brut, uncle of the plaintiff, had made a release of them to John de Stanedish while of unsound mind. From the said Walter, the land descended to his sister Cecilia, and thence to the plaintiff.

The abbot, through Peter de Egosworth', his attorney, defends his right to the land, and produces a deed of quitclaim made by the plaintiff to the abbot of all his claims to the said land.

The plaintiff cannot deny the document, and judgment is given for the defendant.

Latin.

No. 2972.

1327/8, February 12.

1. Thomas de Penebrugg', treasurer of the church of St. Ethelbert, Hereford;
2. Magister Adam Carbonel, canon of the said church.

RECEIPT for a loan of a hundred shillings to be repaid in the house (aula) of the said magister Adam in Hereford on the feast of St. Ethelbert, the king, next following. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1051.

1327/8, March 5.

LETTERS PATENT of Adam, bishop of Hereford, recognising the justice of the administration of the will of dominus Richard, formerly bishop of Hereford, by the executors domini John de la Felde and Roger de Breintone, canons of the church of Hereford, and absolving them from all further responsibility. A letter from the archbishop of Canterbury, dated 31 July 1320, is also quoted, granting authority for the above action to the said Adam, bishop of Hereford. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 1433.

1328, April 7.

INDULGENCE offered by John, bishop of Exeter, granting a relaxation of forty days of penance to penitents who visit the body of the blessed Thomas the Confessor, formerly bishop of Hereford, and contribute of their possessions towards the maintenance of the church of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 2506.

1328, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Petronilla the virgin [June 2].

FINAL AGREEMENT reached in a dispute between the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford and Ralph de Knulle, Robert de Bodenham, John le Brut and Alice his wife, lords of the vill of Byford', magister Hugh de Barewe, rector of the church of the said vill, Thomas de Jay, Roger Goumond the elder, Gilbert Martyn, John Arnald, John de Stokwall', Roger Goumond the younger, Richard son of Walter le Clerk of Byford' and other tenants of the said vill of Byford' concerning common of pasture in Byford' and Preston'.

Witnesses: Richard de Penebrugg', John de Frene, knights, William de Brokbury, Richard de Maunz, William de Penebrugg', Philip de Claneuogh', Richard Broche, Walter de E deshope, William Gernoun, and others. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 342. 1329, Monday next before the Feast of St. Dunstan the Archbishop [May 15].

1. Hugh Odyarn de Stanedisch;
2. Peter Engelond de Morton'.

RELEASE of lands which the said Peter held in the lordship of Stanedisch for life. Given at Stanedisch.

Witnesses: Robert Mordefrait, Henry le ket, John le Walsche de Husmarleie, Richard atte Hoke, Stephen le Granger, William Davy, John Hathemar', Simon de Fromelode, Nicholas de Salle.

Latin.

No. 341. 1329, Monday next before the Feast of St. Dunstan the Archbishop [May 15].

1. Hugh Odyarn de Stanedisch;
2. Peter Engelond de Mortone.

GRANT of a tenement in Stanedisch with lands, etc., pertaining thereto which Roger atte Walle de Eppeneye, Agnes his wife, Agnes daughter of the said Agnes, John atte Croyce de Eppeneye, Margery his wife, and John their son, holds of the grantor for the term of their lives. Given at Stanedisch.

Witnesses: Robert Mordefrait, John le Walsche de Husmarleie, Henry le ket, Richard atte Hoke, Stephen le Granger, William Davy, John Hathemare, Simon de Fromelode, Nicholas de Salle.

Latin.

No. 1194. 1329, Sunday next after the Feast of the Ascension of the Lord [June 4].

1. Walter de Schokareswelle;
2. Richard de Karent, lord of Atherstone.

GRANT of a messuage and land in the vill and territory of Aylestone near Atherstone. Given at Aylestone.

Witnesses: John le Pouuer, lord of Clyfford', William de Clynton' of the same, William de Quentone of Atherstone, Stephen de Seggesbaruue of Aylestone, John Begelyn of Stratford'.

Latin.

No. 339. 1329, Sunday next before the Feast of St. Peter and St. Paul the Apostles [June 25].

1. Hugh Odyarn de Stanedisch;
2. Peter Engelond de Mortone.

RELEASE of a messuage formerly in the tenure of John Odyarn, father of the said Hugh Odyarn, in Stanedisch. Given at Stanedisch.

Witnesses: Robert Mordefrait, John le Walsche de Husmarleie, Henry Le Ket, Richard atte hoke, Stephen le Granger, William Dauy, John Hathemar', Simon de Fromelode, Nicholas de Salle.

Latin. Seal.

No. 340. 1329, Wednesday the Vigil of the Feast of St. Peter and St. Paul the Apostles [June 28].

1. Peter Engelond de Morton';
2. Hugh Odyarn de Stanedisch.

LEASE for life of a messuage, etc., which the said Peter Engelond had of the gift of the said Hugh Odyarn in Stanedisch excepting two houses in the close of the same, viz., a grange and bakehouse with a piece of land lying between the two aforesaid houses and with three selions of lands lying in length from the aforesaid bakehouse as far as the river-bank (riparia) with freedom of entry

No. 340. (cont'd).

and egress; land in Cherlecroft excepting one acre there in the west part, land in le Syche excepting one acre there lying near the land in the tenure of Phillip le Bonde, land in Lynchfeld excepting one acre there lying in the east part, and a croft of arable land called Portmannescroft.

Rent: eight shillings annually. Given at Stanedisch.

Witnesses: Robert Mordefrait, Henry le Ket, Richard atte Hoke, John le Walsche de Husmarleie, Simon de Fromelode.

Latin.

No. 2914. 1529, Saturday next after the Feast of
Saints Peter and Paul the Apostles [July 1].

1. Stephen, dean, and chapter of Hereford;
2. Dominus Walter Carles.

LEASE for life of the manors of Buricourt and Wodecourt which they had of the grant of dominus Peter de Aqua blan[ca].

Rent: thirty-five marks to the dean and chapter, eleven pounds six shillings and eightpence to, and to two chaplains celebrating in the church of Hereford for the soul of the said bishop ten marks.

Latin. Seal. One edge torn off.

No. 1375. 1529, Saturday, July 15.

AGREEMENT made between Adam, bishop of Worcester, and Stephen, dean, and the chapter of Hereford. The church of Schinyngfeld' with the chapel of Swalefeld' had long been leased to the said dominus Adam as long as he was bishop of Hereford at an annual rent of twenty pounds. When the said dominus Adam became bishop of Worcester, the lease was renewed to him for his lifetime on the same terms. But when he learned through magistri Richard de Vernoun, and Roger de Breynton', canons of the church of Hereford,

No. 1375. (cont'd.).

of the ruinous condition of that church, dominus Adam offered to pay an additional twenty pounds of annual rent to be used for the fabric of the church and for no other purpose. He further bound himself to support all the burdens falling upon the said church and chapel, as was contained in the first articles of agreement. Given at Bredon', in the diocese of Worcester.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.209-10].

No. 2163.

1329/30, March 6.

APPROPRIATION by Thomas [Charlton], bishop of Hereford, to Stephen, dean, and chapter of Hereford, of the church of Lugwardyn with the chapels of Langeran, Saint Wainards and Hentlan, alienated by licence of the king at the instance of Joan de Bohun and Thomas de Chaundoys, archdeacon of Hereford, the said Joan de Bohun having granted also to the dean and chapter one acre of land in Lugwardyn lying between the lord's wood and the land of Matilda le bonde and extending from the land of Roger de Tudenore as far as the land of Roger le Frenshe, the dean and chapter to enter and possess the said church and chapels after the death or resignation of magister Henry de Shorne, rector of the church, in accordance with the ordinances (specified in detail) for the collection of the fruits and rents of the said church and chapels, the appointment of vicars to serve the same, and the provision of eight priests, one deacon and two sub-deacons to conduct services and celebrate mass in the church of Hereford, and the distribution of the income issuing from the church of Lugwardyn and the said chapels among the various priests and the fabric of the cathedral church.

Latin. Hole in the middle

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.210-213].

No. 3202.

1329/30, March 6.

ORDINANCE of Bishop Thomas [Charlton] providing that the revenues of Lugwardine, which, with its dependent chapelries, had lately passed under the control of the dean and chapter, should henceforth, after due provision for the maintenance of a vicar, be used for the provision of vicars choral in the cathedral church. The residue is to pass to the fabric fund of the cathedral church.

Latin. A late and defective copy.

[See W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.210-13].

No. 2165.

1329/30, March 20.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward [III] confirming the licence dated 5 November 1327 for the alienation in mortmain by Joan de Bohoun to the dean and chapter of St. Ethelbert, Hereford, of the advowson of the church of Lugwardyn, held in chief, with the chapels of Langaran, Henthian and St. Waynard, thereto annexed, to find eight chaplains and two deacons to celebrate the mass of the Virgin in their church, for the good estate of the king, Isabella, Queen of England, and the said Joan, and for the souls of the king's ancestors and heirs, with further licence for the dean and chapter to appropriate the church; ratifying also the grant by the said Joan of one acre of land in Lugwardyn to the dean and chapter and granting a licence to the dean and chapter to assign the said advowson and one acre of land to the warden of the chapel of St. Mary, canon in the church of St. Ethelbert, to find eight chaplains and two deacons for the purposes specified above, with the provision that the remainder of the revenue should go to the fabric of the church of St. Ethelbert.

Latin. Damaged seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.213-215].

No. 2166. 1330 (?sic for 1331), Tuesday the Morrow
of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary
[March 26].

1. S., dean, and chapter of the church of Hereford, to whom the church of Lugwardyn is appropriated;
2. Phillip de Treradon, chaplain.

AGREEMENT to lease for six years for forty-four marks annually the tithes of the chapels of Henthlan, Dewechirch', Scholle and Treysshak', annexed to the church of Lugwardyn, with mortuaries, oblations and other profits. The lessor binds himself to pay the specified sum at certain terms; he shall maintain all the burdens of the chapels except the tenth of the pope and king, cause the chapels to be properly served, maintain the buildings and chancels, cultivate and sow the lands attached to the chapels and hand them over at the end of the term properly sown; it is also agreed that the tithe corn belonging to the chapels should be stored in the fundus of the church or in the barns, and not transferred to a lay fee.

Mainpernors: Roger de Attlegwynt', chaplain, Roger de Solers, William Hakelut', William de Abenhal, Dauid ap Knaython, William son of William.

Witnesses: dominus Richard de Waskeruil, dominus Richard de Penebrugg', knights, Walter Marmyon, John de Badesshawe, Adam Lucas, John Marmyon. Given at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 1817. 1330, April 10.

ORDINANCE of Thomas [de Charlton], bishop of Hereford, for the appropriation of the parish church of Lugwardine with the chapels of Llangaran, St. Waynard, and Henllan annexed for the purpose of making better provision for the celebration of the mass of the Blessed Virgin Mary, of increasing the number of ministers in the cathedral church of Hereford for the celebration of the usual services of the church, and of contributing to the maintenance of the fabric of the said cathedral church. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals.

[Printed in Registrum Thome de Charlton, pp. 34-40].

No. 1521. 1330, Monday, the Feast of St. George
the martyr [April 23].

DEFEASANCE to a bond in twenty pounds made between John, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and John de Ypre. If the said abbot and convent shall enjoy the possession of certain lands and tenements for the full term of thirty years according to a demise made to them by the said John de Ypre, the bond shall be void. Otherwise, it shall retain its force. Given at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 2089. 1330, July 1.

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by Stephen de Ledebury, dean of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, and the chapter of the same of the following charters: (1) Grant from Thomas, bishop of Hereford, by consent of Stephen, dean, and the chapter of Hereford, to dominus Walter de la Bache, perpetual vicar in the church of Hereford, who had received a royal licence for the alienation in mortmain (see Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1327-1330, p.444), of a licence to give and assign two messuages, one carucate of land, six acres of meadow, two acres of pasture and a rent of sixteen shillings and six pence in Kentisshborcote and Netherschelwyk' held of the bishop and one messuage in Hereford held of the dean and chapter in capite to two chaplains to celebrate divine service daily for his soul and the souls of his parents, ancestors and others in the chapel of St. Katherine near the bishop's palace in Hereford, and to present the two chaplains to the said chantry during his (Walter's) lifetime, and thereafter the chaplains and their successors to be presented by the dean and chapter; the chaplains to do suit of court and tender all rents, etc., due to the bishop and the dean and chapter in respect of the said messuages and lands.

Witnesses: magistri Stephen de Ledebury, dean, Richard Haueringe, precentor, Thomas de Chaundos, archdeacon, Thomas de Orleton, chancellor, Henry de Shorne, Richard de Vernoun', dominus Walter Karles, canons, dominus Thomas de

No. 2089. (cont'd).

Gayton', knight, Thomas de la Barre, and Robert de Hompton. Dated at Ros, 6 June 1330. (2) Grant from Walter de la Bache, by the licences specified in (1), to domini John de Aka and John called le Peer de Bellymare, priests, who shall celebrate divine service as described in (1), of two messuages, etc., in Kentyssheborcote and Nethereschelwyk' held of the bishop in capite and one messuage in the city of Hereford situated in vico castri between the tenement of the dean and chapter and the tenement of Richard Herui and extending from the highway as far as the tenement formerly of Phillip le Walsche, which messuage is held in capite of the dean and chapter; the chaplains to do suit of court and render all services pertaining to the properties to the bishop and the dean and chapter. Grantor makes the following ordinations: that the chaplains and their successors shall be presented by him to the dean and chapter whilst he is alive and then admitted to the chantries by the dean and chapter; after his death the dean and chapter shall have the right to fill any vacancy in the chantries; on admission the chaplains shall take oath to celebrate the services in person as far as possible and when they are prevented from doing so they shall provide suitable chaplains to perform the chantry services aforesaid; the chaplains shall be present in person daily at matins and at all other canonical hours with the other chaplains of the said chapel; however, the grantor does not intend to burden them to such extent that they cannot arrange and prepare their usual business when necessary for the purpose of tilling and harvesting; they shall also be visited and corrected by the dean and chapter as the other chaplains of the said chapel; they and their successors shall celebrate divine services daily for the grantor whilst he is alive and after his death they shall do so for the dead, viz., for his soul specially and by name, and for the souls of his parents and benefactors, the aforesaid bishop and his parents and ancestors, and the dean and chapter and all the faithful dead, except on such days as the mass of the Virgin Mary is said and Sundays and feast days when a collect shall be specially said for him.

Witnesses: magistri Stephen de Ledebury, dean, Richard de Hauerynge, precentor, Thomas de Chaundos, archdeacon, Thomas de Horleton, chancellor, Henry de Shorne, Richard de Vernoun', Walter Karles, John de la Felde, William de

No. 2089. (cont'd).

Wyk', penitentiary, Adam Carbonel, Roger de Breynton', William de Fowehope, and John de Ew, canons, Thomas de Gayton, knight, Thomas de Barre, and Robert de Hompton', Thomas Tope, and Walter de Hompton', bailiffs of the king in Hereford, Richard de Maurdyn, John de Bradefelde, William le Brut, William le Stede, John le Clerk' de Holemare, Henry de Underwode. Dated at Hereford, 6 June 1330.

Witnesses to the confirmation: Stephen de Ledebury, dean, Richard the precentor, Thomas the archdeacon, Thomas the chancellor, Henry de Shorne, Richard de Vernoun', John de la Felde, Adam Carbonel, William the penitentiary, Walter Karles, Roger de Breynton', William de Fowehope, and John de Ew, canons, Robert de Hompton', Thomas Tope and Walter de Hompton', bailiffs of the king in Hereford, Richard Monyword, William de Clehungre, Thomas Hamund, and Simon le Bruyn, citizens of Hereford. Dated at Hereford in the chapter.

Latin. Imperfect seal.

No. 2607. 1330, Sept. 26.

1. Thomas de Boleye and Philip de la More, clerks, subcollectors appointed by Thomas, bishop of Hereford, principal collector in his diocese of the four years' tenth lately imposed by Pope John XXII;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-five pounds three shillings and eleven pence halfpenny in respect of the first payment of the said tenth. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2729. 1330, September 28.

1. Thomas de Boleye and Philip de la More, clerks, appointed by Thomas, bishop of Hereford, chief collector in his diocese, to be sub-collectors of the tenth for four years lately imposed by Pope John XXII;
2. Rector of Lugwardyn.

RECEIPT for forty-six shillings and eight pence in respect of the moiety of this tenth for the term of St. Michael in the present year. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1711. 1330, 12 Kal. November [October 21].

LETTER from Gaucelin, bishop of Albano, to the bishop of Worcester, to absolve John de Thormerton', priest of the diocese of Worcester, from a sentence of excommunication passed against him, and from the offence of celebrating divine service whilst under the said sentence of excommunication. Given at Avignon.

Latin.

No. 2730. 1330, November 10.

1. Thomas de Boleye and Philip de la More, appointed by Thomas, bishop of Hereford, chief collector in his diocese, to be sub-collectors of the tenth for four years lately imposed on the clergy by Pope John XXII;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for twenty-five pounds three shillings and eleven pence halfpenny in respect of the moiety of the said tenth of their property in the aforesaid diocese of Hereford for the second term of the first year of the said period of four years, viz. for the term of St. Martin in the present year. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 644. 1330, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Edmund [November 22].

1. John de Homptone de Luyde son of Roger de Homptone;
2. Dominus John de Nortone, chaplain.

GRANT of three acres of arable land in Luyde Muchegros and Luyde Godefray, viz., two acres lying in the field of Luyde Muchegros called Aldefeld between the land of Henry le Holdere and the land of Richard de la Beere and extending from the way called Borlamwey as far as the land of Hugh le Sergaunt, and the third acre lying in the field of Luyde Godefray called Westfeld between the land formerly of Hugh de Shelwyke and the land of William Ballard and extending from the common way as far as the land of Agnes de Arundel. Given at Luyde Muchegros.

Witnesses: Richard de la Beere, Richard le Miners, William le Brut, Henry de Brunshope, William Ballard.

Latin.

No. 2259.

1330, December 10.

LETTERS PATENT of King Edward III exemplifying the statute of 10 Edward II touching the liberties and privileges granted to the clergy, for which see Statutes of the Realm, Vol. 1, pp.171-174.

Latin. Fragment of seal.

No. 395.

1330/1, Monday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary the Virgin [February 4].

1. John son of Phillip de Leoministria;
2. Hugh de la Halle, citizen of Hereford, and Sibil, his wife.

GRANT in exchange for five selions of land lying within the liberty of Hereford in the field of Wynestone, of a curtilage lying in the suburbs of Hereford between the curtilage of the said Hugh and the land belonging to the almshouse of Hereford and extending from the land of Roger atte Tounesende and the land of Alan de Leyntwardyn as far as the land of the said Hugh. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: James de Hunderton', Adam de Etone, Ralph Don, Walter Gautron, Phillip de Dunemore, John Roleg, Hugh the clerk.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 496.

1330/1, Thursday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary [February 7].

1. David Broun;
2. John de la Halle de Hereford' and Dionisia his wife.

RELEASE of lands and tenements in the suburb of Hereford lying in Bertonestret which the said David Broun held for life per curialitatem Angl' after the death of Christina formerly his wife. Given at Hereford.

No. 496. (cont'd).

Witnesses: Thomas Tebaud, bailiff of the bishop of Hereford, Walter de Wircestrⁱ, Nicholas Steuenes, John Gurdon, Nicholas de Troye, baker (pistor), Richard atte Barre, Roger de Ledeburⁱ, Walter le hopere, Hugh the clerk.
Latin.

No. 2608. 1331, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 15].

1. Thomas de Boley, clerk;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for thirteen shillings and four pence in respect of an annual pension due for the term of the Feast of Easter last past. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2609. 1331, June 24.

1. Thomas de Boleye and Philip de la More, clerks, subcollectors in the diocese of Hereford of the four years' tenth lately imposed on the clergy by Pope John XXII;
2. The rector of Lugwardyn.

RECEIPT for forty-six shillings and eight pence for the first term, viz. the term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, in the second year of the aforesaid period of four years. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2684.

1331, June 24.

1. Thomas de Boleye and Philip de la More, clerks, subcollectors in the diocese of Hereford of the four years' tenth lately imposed on the clergy by Pope John XXII;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-five pounds three shillings and eleven pence halfpenny in respect of the moiety of the said tenth for the term of St. John the Baptist, *viz.* for the first term of the second year of the aforesaid period of four years. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2164.

1331, July 22.

ORDINANCES of Thomas [Charlton], bishop of Hereford, touching the church of Lugwardyn with the chapels of Langaran', St. Waynard,^{and} Henthlan', appropriated to the dean and chapter of Hereford: that the vicar shall be instituted by the bishop on the presentation of the dean and chapter to the said church and chapels, which he shall duly serve; the vicar and his successors shall have all the houses belonging to the church of Lugwardyn except the granges, gate and ground of the house near the gate towards the church which shall remain to the dean and chapter; the vicar and his successors shall have all the land of the demesne of the said church and a certain piece of garden near the buildings according to the boundaries lately agreed upon; the vicar and his successors shall have a third part of the great tithes and hay of the church of Lugwardyn, they shall have the altarage belonging to the said church and chapels, oblations, mortuaries, and other small tithes but not the hay and great sheaves of corn within and without the closes; the vicar and his successors shall bear the ordinary and extraordinary burdens of the said church and chapels except the tenth and the repair of the chancels of the said church and chapels and the finding and repair of the books of the same, which the dean and chapter shall do. Dated at Sugwas.

Latin.

No. 1699. 1331, Thursday next before the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel [September 26].

1. Peter Engelond of Mortone;
2. Roger Abraham, rector of the church of Frethorne, and John Hathemar of Longeneye.

GRANT of all the lands which the grantor held of the gift of Hugh Odyarn of Stanedisch lying in the fields between Mortone and Eppeneye and in the fields of Churlecroft, Siche, and in Vynchfeld; also of all the lands which the grantor held of the gift of Walter le Heward of Whitenhurst within the lordship of Whitenhurst in the fields called Bytwenepulle and Westfeld. Given at Eppeneye.

Witnesses: Robert Mordefrait, John le Walsche de Husmarleie, Simon de Fromelod', Nicholas de Salle, John Hugoun, Stephen le Granger, Robert Agu.

Latin.

No. 2685. 1331, Sunday next before the Feast of St. Dionysius [October 6].

1. Roger de Chaundos, sheriff of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for eight pounds ten shillings raised from the goods of the said dean and chapter for the use of Giles le Tailleur of Hereford by reason of a writ of the king to be returned before the king's justices at Westminster. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 650. 1331, Monday next before the Feast of St. Dionysius the martyr [October 7].

1. Henry Fot' de Tybriton';
2. John de Henleye, vicar of Maddeleye.

GRANT of one virgate of land with a mill in la Bach'. Given at la Bach'.

Witnesses: Walter de Dunre, William ap Rees, Roger de Tybriton, William Bernard, Adam le Vreynsh'.

Latin. Imperfect seal.

No. 2248.

1331, October 11.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward [III] granting to Thomas de Chaundos, archdeacon of Hereford, licence to alienate in mortmain to the dean and chapter of Hereford one messuage, forty acres of land, six acres of meadow and a rent of three shillings in the suburb of Hereford, and an acre and a half of land in Homme Lacy and Preston'.

Latin. Damaged seal.

[See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1330-1334, p.178].

No. 651. 1331, Tuesday next after the Feast of All Saints [November 5].

1. John de Henleye, vicar of Maddeleye;
2. Henry Fot de Tybriton'.

GRANT of a messuage and one virgate of land with a water mill in la Bach', with remainders to John son of Henry Fot and his heirs, Robert brother of the said John and his heirs, Hugh brother of the said Robert and his heirs, and Richard brother of the said Hugh and his heirs. Given at la Bach'.

Witnesses: Walter de Dunre, Roger de Tybriton', Hugh de Wornile(?), Willism de Ploufeld', Walter Cole, clerk.

Latin.

No. 2610. 1331, November 10.

1. Thomas de Boleye and Philip de la More, clerks, subcollectors in the diocese of Hereford of the four years' tenth lately imposed on the clergy by Pope John XXII;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-five pounds three shillings and eleven pence halfpenny in respect of the moiety of this tenth for the second term, yiz. for the term of St. Martin in the second year of the aforesaid period of four years. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1246. 1331, Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Thomas Apostle [December 17].

1. Adam de Nortone;
2. James de Hundertone.

GRANT of three acres of land in the field of Haseleye between the land of dominus Richard de Penebrugge and the land of Hugh de la Calewe on one side and the land of Walter Gautron and the land of the said dominus Richard de Penebrugge on the other side and extending from the highway as far as the land of the said dominus Richard de Penebrugge and the land of Hugh de la Calewe.

Witnesses: Walter Gautron, Hugh de la Calewe, Hugh de la Halle, Adam de Eton, Roger de Hunderton', Henry de Poteston', Hugh the clerk.

Latin. Seal. Stained.

No. 1487. 1331, Sunday, the Feast of Saint Thomas, martyr [December 29].

1. William de Staundon';
2. Magister Thomas de Chaundos.

GRANT of all his double-enclosure together with a channel of water (see No. 1486) lying in Preston' super Wavam at Oldemull' between the land of Gilbert le Whelere de Maddeley and the Wye, and extending from the double-enclosure of Walter de Cobleton' to the Wye, as is shown by the boundary marks; this grant is made for the lifetime of the grantor and of Isabella, his wife. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Roger de Chaundos, knight, Roger Ragoun, Adam Lucas, William de Frome, John Ragoun, John de Lywode, clerk.

Latin.

No. 348. 1331/2, Thursday next after Epiphany [January 9].

1. Richard Dastyn of Grete near Wynchecombe;
2. John de Schokereswelle of Clifford' Chaumbrer on the Stour.

BOND for the payment of an annual rent of twenty pounds in respect of lands in Clifford'. Given at Clifford'.

Witnesses: Walter Schokereswelle, Peter de Wynecote, Thomas Beaumont', William de Clive of Chaueringworthe.

Latin.

No. 1767. 1331/2, January 27.

WRIT of Edward III directed to the sheriff of the county of Hereford. The writ recites that at an assize-court held at Hereford on Saturday next before the Feast of St. George the martyr in the year 1330, damages of one hundred pounds were awarded to Roger, son of Roger Ragoun and Alice his wife, against John de Langton', Joanna his wife, and Isabella his daughter, Robert de Shengelton', Hamo Turbelvill', Richard Surlagge, William Helpston', William le Hunte, Hugh Launtel', John ap Waltier, David ap Waltier, Llewelyn ap Yevan, David ap Yevan, Robert Blakeneye, Walter Smyth, chaplain, Walter Joye, chaplain, David Surlagg', John Dunwrenche, Walter Beneyt, Thomas Heyne, Richard Kyst (or Kyft), John Carnwarch'lan, and Thomas his son, Bartholomew le Lougharne, and John his son, William Kygour, Robert Kygour, Richard le Lange, Thomas Perkyn, John Dounharri, Daukynn' Yewyn, John le Sumnor, David Thleget, William Voghan ap Phelip' ap Howel, John le Noreys, and William his brother, Morgan Thloyd, Thomas ap Aram(?), Thomas de Avene, John de Avne(?), Llewelyn de Hunteley, John ap Wylym, Henry de Wolles, David ap Eneas, Griffin Keithlyn, Thomas ap Eynon, John Kenewrek', William Theu, Maurice Quar de Kelvay, and John Kyst' (or Kyft'), by reason of their disseisin of the said Roger and Alice in respect of certain tenements in Swyneseye, Oystremouth', Penuedou, and Lougharne in Gower in Wales. Later the said Roger and Alice pointed out that ninety-one pounds six shillings and eightpence remained to be paid. Whereupon the king ordered the sheriff of Herefordshire to cite the said John de Langton' and the others to appear before the king's court on the fifteenth day after the Feast of St. Martin in the same year to give reason why the said sum should not be levied on their lands and chattels in the bailiwick of Hereford. But the said John de Langton'

No. 1767. (cont'd.).

and the others did not appear. Whereupon the court gave execution in favour of the said Roger and Alice concerning the said damages. But the said Roger, son of Roger Regoun, died before execution could be carried out, and Alice his wife married Thomas de Sheynton'. The said Thomas and Alice then petitioned that a suitable remedy be provided for them. The king therefore commands his sheriff of Herefordshire to cite the said John de Langeton' and all the others to appear before the king's Court three weeks after Easter-day to show reason why the said sum should not be levied from the lands and chattels of the said John de Langeton' and all the others within the bailiwick of Hereford, and to receive the findings of the court. Witness: G. de Scrop at Westminster.

The ENDORSEMENT, dated three weeks after Easter in the year 1332 is to the effect that, on that day, the sheriff returned that the said John de Langeton' and all the others were possessed of no lands or tenements within his bailiwick whereon they could be summoned. Execution was then renewed to the said Thomas and Alice.

The last sentence of the original writ has been crossed out, and further orders have been interlined above, recording the above endorsement, and ordering the sheriff to raise (fieri facias) the outstanding damages on the properties of the said John de Langeton' and all the others within his bailiwick, and to bring the said moneys before the king's Court in the Octaves of the Feast of St. Michael to be delivered to the said Thomas and Alice. This addition, which is dated 9 July 1332 at Westminster is witnessed by R. de Wylughby.

Latin. Used as draft.

No. 2087. 1332, March 26.

ORDINANCE of frater William, prior of Wormesleye, and the convent of the same, being mindful of the zeal and benefactions of domini Nicholæ de Reygate, formerly treasurer of the cathedral church of Hereford, and William de Breynton', rector of the church of Mordiford, towards them, that frater John de Avuebury, their fellow canon and brother, shall be pledged to celebrate divine service

No. 2087. (cont'd.).

daily while he lives in the church of Wormesleye for the said Nicholas and Willism and their parents and benefactors, and after his death or incapacity they will cause the services to be celebrated by another suitable brother of the convent, presented by them to the dean and chapter of Hereford or in the absence of the dean to the abdomadarius and chapter to be chosen. If they postpone presentation for one month or more, they promise to pay a hundred shillings for each month that thus elapses^{and} during which divine service is not completed to the dean and chapter towards the fabric fund of the church of Hereford. They grant the right to distrain for the payment of the said fine and place themselves, their church of Wormesleye and all the parish churches appropriated to them in the diocese of Hereford under ecclesiastical interdict until full payment thereof is made, if the covenants should be broken. Given in the chapter-house at Wormesleye.

Latin. Part of seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.215-216].

No. 1862. 1332, September 20.

MANDATE of King Edward [III] to his escheator [in the counties of Gloucester, Worcester, Hereford, Salop, S[et]taffordj (?), and the Marches of Wales] to inquire whether the grant of a messuage and two and a half acres of land in Gloucester, Upton', and Chirchesdon', which Edmond de Banerton' proposes to make to the abbot and convent of St. Peter's Gloucester in part payment of an annual rent of twenty pounds which the king had granted in fee-farm to the said abbot and convent, will be to the detriment of the king or of others; and if so, to ascertain the exact details of the harm to the king or others; and to ascertain what lands and tenements the said Edmond will still have, and whether they will be sufficient for him to discharge all his accustomed services.

Given at Westminster.

Latin.

No. 1865. 1352, October 12.

INQUISITION held at Gloucester before Roger de Chandos, escheator of King Edward III in the counties of Gloucester, Worcester, Hereford, Salop, S[ic]t aff [ord] (?), and the Marches of Wales, in accordance with the writ of the king contained in No. 1862, dated 20 September 1352. Present at the inquisition are William de Wyht, John Bokeler, William de Poterne, Hugh de Foye, Adam Blacmon, Henry Brid, John de Clifford, John Sonty, Richard Bradestok¹, Richard Dustyn, Richard Pode, and John Lamput, jury (iurati). They say that the proposed grant of Edmond de Banerton¹ to the abbot and convent of St. Peter's Gloucester would not be injurious to the king nor to others. The said lands are held of the said abbot and convent at an annual rent of four shillings and four pence, and suit of court twice annually. The said lands have an annual value of six shillings and eight pence. There is no other mesne tenant between the king and the said Edmond. The said Edmond still holds one messuage and one carucate of land in Banerton¹ in the county of Hereford which are held of Edward de Wonn(?) at an annual rent of five shillings, and rents to the value of twenty-two shillings in Gloucester held of the abbot of St. Peter's Gloucester and of the Prior of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, at a rent of nineteen pence a year. The said messuage and carucate and rents in Gloucester are worth four pounds two shillings annually. These possessions suffice to the said Edmond to discharge the customary services in which he is bound. Given at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 2852. 1352, December 20.

PRECEPT of Edward [III] to the dean of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford and his commissary to proceed, notwithstanding a writ of prohibition, in an action whereby the dean and chapter [of Hereford] through their proctor claimed for a mortuary the second-best beast in the possession of William [?Thec] hale, a parishioner (parochianus) of the said dean and chapter, at the time of his death, from Cecily, wife of the aforesaid William, and Thomas her son, executors of the will of the aforesaid William. Tested at Gloucester.

Latin. Mutilated.

No. 1872.

[circa 1333].

INSPEXIMUS and CONFIRMATION by S[tephen], dean of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place, of the following grant:-

1. John Folyoth, son of William Folyoth, precentor of Hereford;
2. Aredus de Bruges, son of William.

GRANT in fee-farm, in consideration of fifty-seven marks, of a virgate of land in Fulham, namely that virgate of land which Turebertus and Euynus and Ralph his sons held; together with two worthinis (Abl. Plur. form) and all appurtenances; and one acre and a half of woodland in Lyndwode; and three acres of arable land which Hugh de la Bache formerly held with the eighth part of the ~~weir~~ ~~watercourse~~ of the same vill.

Rent: twenty shillings annually at two specified terms, and saving to the chapter of Hereford eight shillings and sixpence halfpenny at the same two terms.

Witnesses: John Folyoth, then chancellor, Peter the chaplain, then sub-dean, Richard son of Ralph the chaplain de Swynesmor', Richard son of Osbert de Swynesmor', John de Broynton', William de Pypa, William son of Stephen, Reginald Karewel.

The said S[tephen], dean, and the chapter confirm this grant, except that ten shillings of the rent shall be paid in the Feast of St. Michael to the guardian of the major altar (custos maioris altaris) to celebrate the obit of Thomas, formerly dean of Hereford, and the other ten shillings shall be paid on the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary to be distributed for the soul of Elias de Evesham according to the ordinance of his executors.

Latin.

No. 2507. 1332/3, January 15.

1. Waltur' [sic] Carles, canon of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of the aforesaid church.

RECEIPT, on taking Homme Lacy to farm, for twenty-four oxen and two draught-animals of the value of thirteen shillings and four pence each, one cart (*careacta*) and four wagons (*plastrum*) hooped with iron (*ferro ligat'*) of the value of ten shillings each, four ploughs and four harrows of the value of twelve pence each and three tables, with trestles, in the hall, all of which are to be handed over at the end of the term of the aforesaid farm. Given in the said church of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 3178. 1332/3, January 30.

1. William le White of Lugwardyn and William Prentont(?)
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

BOND in eighteen pounds for all the fruits, tithes, rents, revenues, and profits of the church of Lugwardyn from the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross 1332 to the same feast in the following year. The said sum is to be paid to the said dean and chapter at Hereford at two specified terms. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two damaged seals.

No. 2887. 1332/3, 5 Kal. March [February 25].

RECORD that on the Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Peter's Choir, in the chapel of St. Catherine the Virgin at Hereford, in the presence of magister Stephen de Ledebur', dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, magister William de Brugg', sub-dean of Hereford, Walter de Maddeleye, clerk and registrar of the said dean, and William de Ricoun(?) the younger, legal guardian of

No. 2887. (cont'd.).

Thomas, Walter and Alice, children of Hugh de Moniton', late citizen of Hereford, deceased, Adam Gerald, sole surviving executor of the will of the said Hugh received from the executors of the will of dominus Ranulph de Evesham', late vicar in the chapel of St. Catherine aforesaid, [likewise] executor of the will of the said Hugh, a mazer with a long silver foot of the value of fifteen shillings, a gambeson (gaumbisoun) of the value of two marks, enamels (aumayles) of the value of nine shillings, two pieces of silver together with six silver spoons mortgaged to the said Hugh for twenty shillings, twenty-four charters and muniments concerning the house of the said Hugh in the city of Hereford, formerly of John Lythfot, twenty charters and muniments concerning a house belonging to the same, namely Bihinde the Wall', fifteen charters and muniments concerning a shop in the olde draperie and an annual rent of two shillings issuing from a house formerly belonging to Hugh Bade in the aforesaid city, a bond in the sum of thirty pounds given by Richard Thorgrim and John de la halle, citizens of Hereford, to the aforesaid dominus Ranulph, and a quittance for twenty marks given to the said dominus Ranulph by William de Rious(?), senior, tutor of the said children. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1870. 1352/3, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope [March 13].

1. Johanna, widow of John, son of Roger de la Hyde, William de Scoutemull', Nicholas de la Hyde, Henry de Carewardyn, and John de Childeston';
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

BOND in ten marks of which the first half is payable in the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary next following, and the other half is payable in the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next following. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Five chipped seals.

The subscription states that this obligation was made for the custody and marriage-portion of the heir of John de la Hyde de Lulham.

No. 324. 1332/3, Sunday next after the Feast of
St. Gregory the Pope [March 14].

1. Thomas de Bourghulle;
2. Dominus Hugh Voges, vicar of the church of St. Leonard de Withinton', and John de Welyntone.

RELEASE of lands and tenements in Parva Thinghulle.
Given at Parva Thinghulle.

Witnesses: John de Frene, John de Preston', Roger Body, John de Withinton', John de Hullampton'.
Latin.

No. 1803. 1332/3, Wednesday next after the Feast
of St. Gregory the Pope [March 17].

1. Juliana, widow of John Thorbarn;
2. Thomas le Cartar' and Emma his wife.

QUITCLAIM of all her right in one tenement lying in
the vill of Ledbury in le Homende between the land of
William le Carter' and the land of Edeth Forthryd'; and
in an orchard lying at the end of the said tenement on
the eastern side; and in one meadow lying in le Homende
extending at one end to the highway and at the other end
to the land of the rector of the lower hall (inferioris
aule); and in all her lands lying in Ledebur' Forreyn
and in the manor of Estenoure which Thomas le Cartar'
and Emma his wife held by the death of Ralph Morel.
Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: Ralph le Botiler, Henry de Underdonne,
Walter de Weston', junior, William Scharp', Walter de
Cruce.

Latin.

No. 1685. 1333, Friday, April 9.

1. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Claricia Jones and Walter de Sta[nedisch] and Isolda, his wife.

LEASE for sixty years of all that tenement with its land and appurtenances which the said Claricia [quitclaimed] to the said monks in Parva Harsefeld'.

Rent: sixteen pence annually at four specified terms, saving certain specified services. The lessees may not alienate the said tenement and land or any portion of it without the consent of the lessors. The lessees shall maintain the said properties in a good state of repair. If the latter fail to pay the rent in full, the lessors may re-enter upon the said properties. At the end of the said term of sixty years, or sooner in the event of the decease of the lessees before the expiry of the said term, the said tenement and land shall return to the lessors. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin. Two seals, one fragmentary. The document
is torn at the folds.

No. 178. 1333, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist [April 28].

1. Thomas son of Hugh de Monyton', formerly citizen of Hereford;
2. William de Staunton' and Margery, his wife.

AGREEMENT by the assent of William de Ryonus de Gloucestria and William son of the same William to lease for five years a tenement with houses and buildings in the city of Hereford lying near the cemetery of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford and near the tenement of Walter By Weye, skinner, which tenement the said Thomas had of the gift of the aforesaid Hugh de Monyton', his father. It is agreed that the said William de Staunton' and Margery, his wife, shall keep the houses and buildings in good condition, necessary repairs to be carried out by the said Thomas, and that if the said

No. 178. (cont'd).

William and Margery build a gate there the said Thomas will allow one mark in respect thereof at the end of the term.

Rent: four shillings and six pence annually to the dean and chapter of Hereford, and forty shillings annually to the said Thomas. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Roger de Bristoll', Walter By Neye, Roger de Ledebury, William Dam....., clerk.

Latin. Damaged.

No. 1723. 1533, Saturday, the Feast of the Apostles Philip and James [May 1].

1. Stephen le Yunge, Master of the Hospital of Saint Katherine of Ledebury;
2. Ralph Berde.

GRANT in fee-farm, with the consent of the brethren of the said hospital, of a burgage with an adjoining piece of land; which piece of land contains in width thirteen feet and extends in length from the grange of the said burgage to the close of the said hospital.

Rent: two shillings annually and suit of court to be rendered at two specified terms. If the grantee dies without a legitimate heir, the said property shall revert to the grantors. Given at Ledebur'.

Witnesses: Walter de Weston', Richard Berde, William Scharp, John Whiting', Ralph le Botiler.

Latin.

No. 1729. 1533, Sunday next after the Feast of the Apostles Philip and James [May 2].

1. Stephen le Yunge, Master of the Hospital of Saint Katherine of Ledebur', and the brethren of the Hospital;
2. Ralph called Berde of Ledebur'.

MEMORANDUM that on Saturday, the Feast of the Apostles Philip and James in the same year, the said Stephen and the brethren of the said Hospital granted a burgage and a piece of land adjoining near the Hospital to the said Ralph at an annual rent of two shillings. And though the said Ralph or his heirs may find a deed of grant of earlier date and at a lower rent concerning the said burgage and piece of land, this deed shall be deemed invalid. Given at Ledbury.

Latin.

No. 1879. 1333, Friday the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 11].

1. Stephen, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus Hugh de Preston, perpetual vicar of the church of Dudelebury.

LEASE for six years from the date of the presents of the churches of Dudelebury and Longe Staunton' in the county of Salop with all buildings, tithes, and appurtenances; right of presentation to the said churches is reserved to the lessors.

Rent: ninety marks annually to be paid in the greater church of Hereford at four specified terms. The lessee undertakes to maintain the said churches and properties in as good a state as that in which they were when he received them. If the lessors suffer any harm because of the lease, the lessee will recompense them. Right of re-entry is reserved to the lessors in case of non-payment of the rent. For greater security, the lessee calls the following persons as guarantors: domini Walter de Wrokwerdyn, rector of the church of Colmyton', Adam, vicar of Staunton' Lacy, Robert de Henewelle, perpetual vicar of the altar of St. John the Baptist in the cathedral church of Hereford, Richard de Colewelle, Willism de Blakemere, John de Aka, Walter de Tyberton', and Walter de Hontelowe, perpetual vicars in the cathedral church of Hereford. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Five seals, one of them broken.

No. 2686. 1333, Thursday in the Feast of St. Botulph [June 17].

LETTER of the vicar of the church of Stanton' Lacy to the archdeacon of Salop concerning the two seals affixed to the present document and on another occasion to letters obligatory from dominus Hugh, vicar of the church of Duddelebur', to the dean and chapter of Hereford: one is his own, and the other is that of dominus Walter, rector of the church of Colmynton'. Given at Stanton'.

Latin.

No. 1871. 1333, Thursday next after the Feast of St. James [July 29].

1. Stephen, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Willism de Scoutemull'.

LEASE, in consideration of ten marks, of the custody of the lands and tenements formerly of Richard Broun of Hyneton' with their appurtenances in Norton' Canonicorum, together with John, son and heir of the said Richard and his marriage-portion. The term of the lease is until an heir of the said Richard reaches the age of twenty-one years.

Rent: twelve shillings and four pence halfpenny annually at two specified terms. The lessee binds himself for the due payment of the said rent. Right of distress is reserved to the lessors in case of non-payment of rent. For greater security, the lessee also names two sureties, namely Walter de Chabbenore of Norton', and John Broun of Caluhull', who also enter into a bond for the due performance of the above. Given at Norton' Canonicorum.

Latin. Three seals, of which one is broken.

No. 64. 1333, August 28.

ACQUITTANCE from William son of William de Riomis(?), burgess of Gloucester, curator of the goods of Thomas, Walter, and Alice, children of Hugh de Moniton', formerly citizen of Hereford, deceased, by authority of Stephen de Ledebury, dean of Hereford, to Adam Gersld, citizen of Hereford, executor of the will of the said Hugh, on receipt of twenty-five marks in full payment of £30 in which Richard Thorgrim, formerly citizen of Hereford, deceased, and John de la Halle, citizen of Hereford, were bound to dominus Ralph de Evesham, formerly vicar in the chapel of St. Katherine the Virgin, executors of the same will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 637. 1333, Thursday next after the Feast of the
Nativity of the Virgin Mary [September 9].

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY of William de Aylineston to Henry Jones empowering him to give seisin to John le Spencer de Mortone of two acres of arable land in Lude Godefray. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2611. 1333, November 10.

1. Walter Carles and Philip de la More, clerks, subcollectors in the diocese of Hereford of the four years' tenth lately imposed on the clergy by Pope John XXII;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-five pounds three shillings and eleven pence three farthings in respect of the moiety of this tenth for the term of St. Martin, *viz.* for the second and last term of the fourth year of the aforesaid period of four years. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2687. 1333, November 10.

1. Walter Carles and Philip de la More, clerks, subcollectors in the diocese of Hereford of the four years' tenth lately imposed on the clergy by Pope John XXII;
2. The rector of the church of Lugwardyn in the said diocese.

RECEIPT for forty-six shillings and eight pence in respect of the moiety of this tenth for the term of St. Martin, *viz.* the second and last term of the fourth year of the aforesaid period of four years. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 621. 1333, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Clemens [November 24].

1. Gilbert de Kynardesleye;
2. Joan de Rodebergh', lady of Nategrae.

GRANT of the manor of La Leye with its tenements and tenants in Stauerton', Heydon', Hawe, and Trilleye. Given at la Leye.

Witnesses: Thomas son of Miles de Rodebergh', knight, John Spilemon, Robert de Apperlegh', Thomas Prick, Ralph de Walton', John Derneford', William de Wytfeld'.

Latin.

No. 43. 1333/4, Friday next after the Feast of St. Mathias the Apostle [February 25].

RELEASE by Thomas, son and heir of Hugh de Monyton', to Adam Gerald of Hereford, executor of the will of the said Hugh de Monyton', and also to magister Nicholas, perpetual vicar in the chapel of St. Katherine, Hereford, dominus Robert, perpetual vicar of St. John in the cathedral church of Hereford, dominus Thomas Heruy, perpetual vicar of the same church, and Hugh Blod, citizen of Hereford, executors of the will of dominus Ranulf de Buesham, late perpetual vicar in the aforesaid chapel, co-executor with the said Adam of the aforesaid will, of all claims arising out of the aforesaid will. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 66. 1333/4, Friday next after the Feast of St. Mathias the Apostle [February 25].

1. John de Reotherwas, citizen of Hereford;
2. Dominus Gilbert Thurgrym, chaplain.

GRANT of a curtilage in a suburb of Hereford Byhyndecote lying between the tenement of William de Rugleye and the curtilage of Thomas Vigerous and extending from the way called Byhyndecote as far as grantor's curtilage. Given at Hereford.

No. 66. (cont'd).

Witnesses: John de la Barr', John Blod, Thomas Tope, bailiffs of the king in the city of Hereford, Thomas Tebaud, Thomas le Deygher', Bartholomew Thurgrym, Giles de la Berue, Hugh the clerk.

Latin.

No. 1471. 1334, Friday next after the Feast of Saint Mark the Evangelist [April 29].

1. Dominus Hugh de Clifford, perpetual vicar in the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Thomas le Saltere of Hereford.

GRANT, in fee-farm, of an acre of land in the suburb of Hereford extra mānam, lying next to the land of the said Thomas, which acre of land belongs to the vicarage.

Rent: twelve pence annually, the first payment to be made on the feast of Saint Michael in the year 1335. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2731. 1334, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Ethelbert, king and martyr [May 21].

1. Henry de Schorne, canon in the church of Hereford;
2. Stephen, dean, and the chapter of the aforessaid church, by the hand of magister William de Wyk' and dominus Walter Carles, fellow-canons.

QUITTANCE for fifty pounds for the term of the Annunciation last past, in part payment of an annual pension of one hundred pounds. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2250. 1334, 7 Kal. July [June 25].

MANDATE of Stephen de Ledebur', dean of Hereford, to [the vicars and chaplains] in the parishes of the city of Hereford, ordering them to execute the mandate of Thomas [Charlton], bishop of Hereford, dated 1334 April 17, by which the dean was instructed to put into operation the royal proclamation concerning the excommunication of disturbers of the peace, felons, etc., as specified in letters patent (quoted) dated 1334 March 16.

Latin. Term.

[See Registrum Thome de Charlton, pp. 33-4, for the king's letter to the bishop of Hereford].

No. 2170. 1334, 6 Ides of July [July 10].

INSPEXIMUS and CONFIRMATION by Stephen de Ledebury, dean, and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford of the grant of Thomas [Charlton], bishop of Hereford, of the appropriation of the church of Kyngton' with the chapels of Hontyndon', Mygholescherch' and Bromlegh' to the prior and convent of Lanthon' juxta Gloucestr' on account of their poverty, reserving a portion of the fruits to the perpetual vicar of the said church and also half a mark annually to the dean and chapter of Hereford for support of the choristers; chapter of Hereford, nones of July, 1334. Confirmation dated in chapter.

Latin. Copy.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 217-219].

No. 491. 1334, July 12.

ORDINANCE of Thomas, bishop of Hereford, concerning the provision to be made for the vicar of the church of Dorston'. The bishop has appropriated the said church to the prior and convent of Clifford', and orders that the said prior and convent are to allow the vicar to enjoy possession of certain houses adjoining the rectory and burial-ground, and also certain lands, tithes, and other dues. Given at Rosebury.

Latin. Copy.

[Printed more fully in Registrum Thome de Charlton, pp. 67-8].

No. 2156.

[1335-7].

RECORD of the request of the proctor of magister Robert de Thene, clerk, rector of the free chapel of Merschton', in the suit against the dean and chapter of Hereford touching the church of Dudelebury that the official of the Court of Canterbury should declare the appeal of the said rector against the sentence of the dean of Arches to be just and the sentence null and void.

Latin.

No. 2612. 1335, 4 Kal. May [April 28].

1. John, abbot of the monastery of St. Peter, Gloucester;
2. Dominus John de Stanton', rector of the church of Wirkardesburi.

QUITTANCE for fifty shillings in part payment of an annual pension of one hundred shillings. Given at Gloucester.

Latin. Mutilated.

No. 2140. 1335, 8 Ides of May [May 8].

NOTIFICATION from the dean of the church of St. Mary of Arches, London, commissary general of the official of the court of Canterbury, to the said official that he has cited the dean and chapter of Hereford in the person of magister Phillip de la Hay, their proctor, to appear before the official or his commissary in the church of St. Mary of Aldermaychirch', London, on the third law day after the Feast of St. John ante portam latinam for proceeding with the appeal of magister Robert de Thene, rector of the free chapel of Merschton', against the sentence of the Court of Arches in the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford, and dominus Richard de Beek', late rector of the said chapel, touching the tithes of the church of Dudelebury, in accordance with the mandate of the official which is recited.

Latin.

No. 2888. 1335, May 8.

1. William, prior, and the convent of the monastery of St. Mary of Lanthon' iuxta Gloucester;
2. Stephen, dean, and the chapter of the church of Hereford.

ASSIGNMENT for the maintenance of choristers of an annual pension of half a mark issuing from the church of Kyngton', appropriated to the assignors by Thomas, bishop of the church of Hereford. Given at Lanthon'.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.219-220].

No. 2157. 1335, July 8.

PROHIBITION from King Edward [III] to the dean and chapter of Hereford, persons of the church of Dudelebury, forbidding them to proceed in the Court Christian with the suit against Robert de Tene, clerk of the chapel of Merschton', touching two parts of the said chapel which the dean and chapter claim until the matter is discussed in the king's court. Tested at Carlisle.

Latin.

No. 2158. 1335, July 10.

PROHIBITION from King Edward [III] to the official of the court of Canterbury and his commissary, identical in content with No. 2157 dated 8 July 1335.

Latin.

No. 2137.

1335, December 8.

NOTIFICATION from King Edward [III] to the official of the Court of Canterbury and his commissary. The dean and chapter of Hereford, to whom the church of Dodelebur' is appropriated, claimed the great tithes belonging to the rector of the said church issuing from a messuage and five acres of land held and cultivated by Alexander de Mersschton' during his life, a messuage and half a virgate of land which Alexander le Clerk' held and cultivated, a messuage and half a virgate of land which William Winth' held and cultivated, a messuage and half a virgate of land which Walter le Yongebond' held and cultivated, a messuage and one and a half virgates of land which Hugh le' Holymon held and cultivated, a messuage and half a virgate of land which William Treweshepe held and cultivated within the bounds and limits of the church of Dudelebur'. Richard tunc de Beek', parson of the chapel of Mersham, deprived the dean and chapter of two parts of the said tithes and they petitioned before the dean of the Arches, commissary of the aforesaid official, for the restitution of the same; the commissary decided in favour of the dean and chapter and granted expenses against the said Richard. Robert de Thene, successor of the said Richard as parson of the chapel of Mersschton', then appealed against the sentence in the court of the official. Robert de Bek', knight, suggesting in the King's Chancery that the said Robert de Thene holds the said chapel of his advowson and that the dean and chapter claim two parts of the said chapel of their own advowson, procured the royal writ de prohibitione to be directed to the official that they (the official or his commissary) should not hold that plea touching the right of the respective parties to the advowson of the two parts in question in the Court Christian until it was discussed in the King's Court. Under which pretext the official deferred procedure in that cause to the prejudice and harm of the dean and chapter. The king now notifies the official and his commissary that he can proceed with the case if the issue discussed before the said dean is the deprivation of the said two parts of the tithes, their restitution, and expenses and not the advowson of the chapel or any tithes (de advocatione capelle seu decimarum aliquarum) and further proceed with matters which they know pertain to the ecclesiastical court, the said prohibition notwithstanding. Dated at Aucland'.

Latin.

No. 2732.

1335/6, February 2.

1. Prior and convent of St. Guthlac of Hereford, appointed sub-collectors in the diocese of Hereford of the tenth for six years lately imposed on the clergy by Pope John XXII for the protection of the Holy Land;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for twenty-seven pounds ten shillings and seven pence halfpenny in respect of the tenth both of their own property and of that of the church of Logwardyn, recently appropriated in the aforesaid diocese, for the first term of the first year. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2136.

1335/6, 9 Kalends of March [February 22].

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up by Robert de Auebury, clerk of the diocese of Salisbury, notary public, reciting the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford, plaintiffs, and dominus Richard de Beek', rector of the free chapel of Merschton', defendant, touching the great tithes belonging to the church of Duddelbury, the decree of the dean of the church of St. Mary of Arches, London, commissary of the court of Canterbury, in favour of the dean and chapter, and the appeal of Robert de Tene, successor of the said Richard de Beek' in the said chapel, against the sentence and costs, and recording the confirmation of the sentence of the Court of Arches by Peter de Auebury, examiner general of the court of Canterbury, special commissary of the official of the court of Canterbury in this affair, and granting expenses of six pounds to the dean and chapter in respect of the appeal. Witnesses: magistri Stephen de Ketelbury, Roger de Aston', and Willism de Honyton', advocates of the said court, magister Phillip de Paten', clerk of the said court, and Willism de Grafton', apparitor of the said court.

Latin.

No. 2141. Post 1335/6, 6 Kalends of March [February 25].

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up by Robert de Auebury, clerk of the diocese of Salisbury, notary public and registrar of the court of Canterbury, recording the verdict of the dean of the church of St. Mary of Arches, London, commissary of the official of the court of Canterbury in the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford, plaintiffs, and dominus Richard de Beek', rector of the free chapel of Mershton', defendant, to the effect that the right of receiving the great tithes of the church of Duddelbury should belong to the dean and chapter, that the church should be restituted to the status it had before the deprivation and that costs should be granted the dean and chapter; dated in London in the church of St. Mary de Aldermarychurche, 13 Kalends of January 1334/5. Further recording that in the church of St. Mary of Arches the aforesaid costs were assessed at twenty pounds, 6 Kalends of March 1335/6. The instrument is further attested by the official of the court of Canterbury.

Latin.

No. 761. 1336, 7 Kalends April [March 26].

RECEIPT from Henry de Schorn', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, to the dean and chapter, for fifty pounds in part payment of an annual pension of one hundred pounds. Given at Hereford.

Latin. One corner torn off.

No. 601. 1336, Thursday the Feast of St. Ambrose the Bishop [April 4].

1. Emmarius son of Walter James de Walforde;
2. Margery his sister.

GRANT of the lands specified in No. 600 dated Thursday next after the Feast of the Conception of the Virgin Mary, 1336. Given at Walforde.

Witnesses: Richard Adames, Robert Dun, Thomas de Blakeneye, William Tulle, Henry Tulle.

Latin.

No. 603. 1336, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Ambrose [April 7].

1. Matilda, relict of Emmorius son of Walter James de Walforde, widow;
2. Margery, daughter of Walter James.

RELEASE of two acres of land and a parcel of meadow, as specified in No. 600 dated Thursday next after the Feast of the Conception of the Virgin Mary, 1336. Given at Walford'.

Witnesses: Richard Adames, Adam le helyon, Henry de Warhulle, Robert Dun, Thomas de Blakeneye, William Tulle, Henry Tull'.

Latin.

No. 1221. 1336, Friday next after the Feast of St. Mark Evangelist [April 26].

1. Thomas de Lulham de Clehungur;
2. Dominus Nicholas Pere de Preston, chaplain.

GRANT of a curtilage in the vill of Clehungur, lying between the messuage of Alice Reinald' and the messuage of John de Stanley and extending from the highway through the middle of the said vill as far as the land of the canons of Hereford. Given at Clehungur.

Witnesses: John de la Ree, Richard Gilbert, Adam Gibbons, John le yonge, Walter the brewer (brasour).

Latin. Seal.

No. 142. 1336, Monday next after the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle [September 23].

1. Walter de Breynton', Bartholomew le Clerk, and Roger de Caple, executors of the will of Thomas Thebaud de Hereford, deceased;
2. Cecilia, formerly wife of Thomas Blod de Hereford.

No. 142. (cont'd.).

GRANT of two and a half acres of land lying in a suburb of Hereford in Wydemarsshportfeld between the land of the said Cecilia on all sides and extending from the land of Giles de la Berne as far as the land formerly of John Stephenes, the consideration money to be distributed in pious uses for the salvation of the grantor's soul. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Willism de Clehungre, bailiff of the bishop of Hereford, Thomas de la Barre, Walter Aubrey, John le Clerk, Bartholomew Thurgrym, Giles de la Berne. Laurence de Breynton'.

Latin.

No. 1724. 1336, the Feasit of St. Michael [September 29].

1. Stephen le Ioeune, Master of the Hospital of Saint Katherine of Ledebur', and the brethren of the same place;
2. Thomas the miller of Ledebur'.

LEASE for twenty years of one acre of arable land lying in the field called Le Ouereseld' at le South Ende between the land of magister John Scharp on one side and a ditch on the other, and extending from the land of dominus Walter de Abbynhal' to the meadow of the said hospital.

Rent: sixteen pence annually at two specified terms. Given at Ledebur'.

Witnesses: Richard Whytyng', Walter de Cruce, John de Lydeneye.

Latin.

No. 605. 1336, Thursday next after the Feast of the Conception of the Virgin Mary [December 12].

1. Sibil, relict of Walter James de Walforde;
2. Margery her daughter.

RELEASE of her right by way of dowry in two doles in Walforde in the field called Waryfeld' in the fee of Walford', one lying between the lands of Emmor', son of the said Sibil and extending from the land of Thomas de Blakeneye as far as le Grenewey, and the other between the lands of the said Emmor' and extending from the land of the said Thomas de Blakeneye to the said way. Given at Walford'.

Witnesses: dominus Thomas Benet, chaplain, Richard Adames, Robert Dun, Thomas de Blakeneye, William Tulle.
Latin.

No. 604. 1336, Thursday next after the Feast of the Conception of the Virgin Mary [December 12].

1. Margery daughter of Walter James de Walforde;
2. Dominus Thomas Benet, chaplain, de Ros.

GRANT of two doles of land lying in the fee of Walford' in the field called Waryfeld', one being between the lands of Emmor', grantor's brother, formerly of Thomas de Blakeneye and the highway called le Grenewey, and the other between the lands of the said Emmor', Thomas de Blakeneye and the said way. Given at Walford'.

Witnesses: Mathew de Overton', Robert Dun, Thomas de Blakeneye, Richard Adames, Henry Motun.

Latin.

No. 600. 1336, Thursday next after the Feast of the Conception of the Virgin Mary [December 12].

1. Margery daughter formerly of Walter son of James de Walford';
2. Dominus Thomas Benet, chaplain, de Ros.

GRANT of two doles of land in the fee of Walford, one being in the field called Stonyforlong' in length and width between the lands of Emmor', grantor's brother, William Motun de Wyntewall' and the highway called le Grenewey, the other lying in the aforesaid field in length and width between the lands of the aforesaid Emmor', Sibil de Underwode and the aforesaid William Motun; and also a parcel of meadow lying in the lord's meadow in width between the land of Thomas de Blakeneye and a stream called le Oldebrok' and in length between the meadow of the said Emmor' and the meadow of Richard Adames. Given at Walford'.

Witnesses: Mathew de Overton', Robert Dun, Thomas de Blakeneye, Richard Adames, Henry Motun.

Latin.

No. 602. 1336/7, the Feast of the Epiphany [January 6].

1. Thomas Benet, chaplain, de Ros;
2. William son of Roger Payn de Hamme and Margery daughter of Walter Janyns.

GRANT of four doles with a parcel of meadow, viz., one dole lying in the field called Stonyforlong' in the fee of Walford between the lands of Emmor' son of Walter Janyns, William Moton de Wyntewall' and the highway called le Grenewey, another dole lying in the said field between the lands of the said Emmor' and Sibil Underwod, and the land of the said William Motun, two other doles in the field called Warifeld' in the aforesaid fee between the land of the said Emmor', Thomas de Blakeneye and the said way called Grenewey, another dole lying between the land of the said Emmor', Thomas de Blakeneye and the aforesaid way, the aforesaid parcel of meadow lying in the meadow of the lord between the land of Thomas Blakeneye and the brook called Oldebrok', the meadow of the said Emmor' and the meadow of Richard Adames. Given at Walford'.

No. 602. (cont'd).

Witnesses: Mahelus de Ovorton', John Underwod,
Richard Adames, Henry Motun, Thomas de Blakeneye.
Latin.

No. 1938. 1336/7, February 1.

1. Prior and convent of St. Guthlac, Hereford,
subcollectors of the tenth for six years imposed in
the diocese of Hereford in aid of the Holy Land;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-seven pounds ten shillings and
seven pence halfpenny for the first term of the second
year as the tenth of the rents and profits of their
commonalty with the church of Lugwardin in the said
diocese. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1068. 1336/7, February 6.

RECEIPT from the dean and chapter of the cathedral
church of Hereford to domini John de la Feld' and Roger
de Breynton', fellow-brothers and fellow-canons,
executors of the will of dominus Richard, formerly
bishop of Hereford, for items listed below to the
value of forty pounds nineteen shillings and eight
pence: twenty marks for glass windows in the chapter-
house, fifty marks for the building of the chapter-house,
a hundred marks for the purchase of a revenue for the
support of two chaplains to celebrate divine service
for the soul of the bishop, a hundred marks for the
purchase of a revenue for the improvement of the
distribution to be made annually on the anniversary of
the death of the bishop, a hundred marks for the
construction of the shrine of St. Thomas, the predecessor
of the bishop, a hundred marks for the purchase of an
annual revenue for distribution to the vicars and clerks
present at the celebration of the mass of the blessed
Virgin Mary. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Fragmentary seal. Stained.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford
Cathedral, pp.220-21].

No. 768.

1337, March 31.

RECEIPT from Thomas de Bissopeston', Nicholas de Merkinton', and Sewallus de Reyli, executors of magister Henry de Schorn', formerly canon of the cathedral church of Hereford, to the dean and chapter, for fifty pounds in part payment of an annual pension of one hundred pounds. Given at Hereford.

Latin. One corner torn off.

No. 539.

1337, Sunday next before the Feast of St. Ethelbert the king [May 18].

1. Nicholas de Boklond;
2. James de Hundertone and Gilbert de Garewy, chaplain.

GRANT during the life-time of the grantor of twenty-four acres of land in Neotherebolinghope which he had of the gift of Henry Partrich. Given at Neotherbolinghope.

Witnesses: Nicholas Carles, Walter Bi Weye, John Laurence, Roger son of William Hugh the clerk.

Latin.

No. 97.

1337, Wednesday the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 11].

1. Thomas Thurgrym, son of Henry Thurgrym of Hereford;
2. Dominus John de Duddeleye, chaplain of St. Mary in the church of All Saints in Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm of a messuage in Hereford in a street called Beauual lying between the tenement of the said John de Duddeleye belonging to his chantry aforesaid and the tenement formerly of Walter Thurgrim formerly butcher of Hereford, and extending from the said street called Beauual as far as the tenement formerly of

No. 97. (cont'd).

Annabell de Ledebury. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William de Clehungr', then bailiff of the lord bishop of Hereford, Roger Colling', Thomas Hamond, Robert de Hompton', John le Clerk, Henry Edrich, Hugh the clerk.

Latin.

No. 98. 1337, Wednesday next after the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 25].

1. John de Duddeleye, chaplain of St. Mary in the church of All Saints in Hereford;
2. Thomas Thurgrym, son of Henry Thurgrym of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm of a messuage in Hereford in a street called Beauual lying between the grantor's tenement belonging to his vicarage aforesaid and the tenement formerly of Walter Thurgrym formerly butcher of Hereford and extending from the said street called Beauual as far as the tenement formerly of Annabell de Ledebury. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William de Clehungr', then bailiff of the lord bishop of Hereford, Robert de Hompton', Roger Colling', Thomas Hamond, John le Clerk, Henry Edrich, Hugh the clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 99. 1337, Wednesday next after the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 25].

1. John de Duddeleye, chaplain;
2. Thomas Thurgrym, son of Henry Thurgrym of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm of a messuage in Hereford in the high street, lying between the tenement of dominus William de Malesecoueres, vicar in the church of St. Peter in Hereford, pertaining to his vicarage, and the tenement formerly of John Monyword, and extending from the highway as far as the tenement formerly of Richard de Straddel. Given at Hereford.

No. 99. (cont'd).

Witnesses: Roger Colling', John de Welynton', Walter de Hompton', then bailiffs of the king in the city of Hereford, Thomas Hamond, John le Clerk, Gilbert le Barber, Henry Edrich, John Saym, Hugh the clerk.
Latin.

No. 2142. 1337, Kalends of July [July 1].

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up by Robert de Auebury, clerk of the diocese of Salisbury, notary public and registrar of the court of Canterbury, and further attested by the official of the said court, recording the dismissal by William de Worston, examiner (examinator) of the court of Canterbury and commissary of the official of the said Court, of the appeal of magister Robert de Tene, claiming to be rector of the chapel of Mersshton', against the sentence of the dean of Arches in the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford, plaintiffs, and dominus Richard Le Beek' son of dominus Richard Le Beek', knight, claiming to be rector of the free chapel of Mersston', defendant, touching the great tithes of the church of Duddelbury and the fixing of costs in the appeal at sixty shillings in favour of the dean and chapter. Dated at London, in the church of St. Mary of Arches.

Witnesses: magistri Stephen de [Ketelbury], Roger de Aston', William de Honyton', John de Brynchulle, Henry de Chadesden' and Thomas Feure, with other [advocates] of the said [court], magistri Phillip de Paten', clerk of the said court, Nicholas de Bathon', William de Brunalston' and William, proctors of the said court.

Latin. Stained and torn at one edge.

No. 2143. 1537, Ides of July [July 15].

MANDATE from the official of the court of Canterbury to the official of the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield and the dean of Lodelowe in the diocese of Hereford, reciting in detail the various stages in the suit between the dean and chapter of Hereford, plaintiffs, and Richard de Bek' son of Robert de Bek', knight, rector of the chapel of Merschton', defendant, concerning the great tithes of the church of Dudelbur', and the subsequent appeal of Robert de Thene against the verdict of the court of Arches in that suit, ordering them to cause the final verdict in favour of the dean and chapter to be carried out and to cause the costs allowed to the dean and chapter against Richard de Bek' and Robert de Thene to be paid within specified periods. Dated at London.

Latin.

No. 1500. 1537, Monday next after the Feast of Saint Andrew the Apostle [December 1].

1. Thomas Heruy and Walter de Coblynton', executors of the will of William de Blakemere;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of Saint Ethelbert of Hereford.

GRANT of a messuage in Hereford lying in Castle Street (vicus castri) between the tenement of the vicars of the church of Hereford and the tenement of the said Thomas, and extending from the said street to the tenement of the said Thomas. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Nicholas le Werour, bailiff of the chapter, Nicholas le Bakere, Richard monyword, Roger de Ledebury, Roger Wynter, Adam Heruy, John de Norton', mercer, John le Bowyare, John de Lywode, clerk.

Latin.

No. 1721. 1537/8, 3 Kal. March [February 27].

1. Richard de Leye, rector of the church of Durseleye in the diocese of Worcester;
2. Dominus Thomas, bishop of Worcester.

RESIGNATION of the said church of Durseleye. Given at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 2753. 1538, circa March 25.

1. Nicholas de Merkynton', executor of the will of magister Henry de Shorn', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for forty-four pounds in full payment of an annual pension of fifty pounds payable for the term of the Annunciation. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1613. 1538, April 2.

1. William de Astone;
2. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

GENERAL RELEASE of all actions and claims. Given at Gloucester.

Witnesses: Robert Babetot, John de Elleston, Richard Vyele, John Cheveril, Richard de Cheddeworth'.

Latin.

No. 1557.

1558, June 3.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philipp de la More, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, stating that, in the presence of dominus Hugh de Preston', priest, Henry de Wyk', and Thomas de Stratton, there appeared frater Hugh de Houton', prior of the house of the Dominican Friars at Hereford, in the chapter before dominus Stephen, dean, William, penitentiary, John [and Thomas] Orlton', Walter Careles, [Robert] de Fowehope, and Robert de Henle, canons of the cathedral church; the said frater Hugh agreed that he and his convent had received satisfaction concerning a legacy of twenty marks bequeathed to them in the will of the late Richard le Palmere, formerly citizen of Hereford, for the celebration of divine service for his soul. The dean and chapter of Hereford claimed a fourth part of the legacy by reason of the constitution super cathedralam. Frater Hugh therefore, in his own name and in the name of his convent, paid this sum, namely five marks, to the dean and the canons present. Given in the chapter-place of the cathedral church of Hereford.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.221-2].

No. 1510.

1558, 14 Kal. September [August 19].

MEMORANDUM of Henry, bishop of St. David's, commissary of dominus Peter, priest of Saint Praxedes, and dominus Bertrand, deacon of Saint Mary in Aquiro, cardinals of the apostolic see and its envoys to France and England, stating that he has absolved dominus Adam, abbot of the monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place, through their proctor magister William de Bergeveny, clerk, from the sentences of suspension and excommunication passed on them by the said cardinals for non-payment of procurations due to the said cardinals from the parish church of Devynnock'. Given at Lawad'.

Latin.

No. 1601. 1338, Monday next before the Feast of the
Nativity of the Blessed Mary [September 7].

1. Robert Curteys;
2. Osbert Daget and Christina, his wife, and William,
their son.

LEASE for three lives of five selions of land with their appurtenances in Uptone St. Leonard lying at Ronlleshull' in breadth between the land formerly held by the lessor on the west and the land of Matilda Curteys on the east, and extending from the highway to the land of the villeins of the abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

Rent: one silver penny annually. Given at Upton' St. Leonard.

Witnesses: Robert Richeman, Thomas Passemor, Henry de Brocworth, John de Ockolt', Simon Passem', William Pope, William de Eweny.

Latin. Three seals.

No. 2688. 1338, October 1.

1. John Bardulf, perpetual vicar of the church of Logwardyn;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for thirty-three shillings and four pence in full payment of his annual pension for the term of St. Michael, 1338. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2688.A. [post 1338].

STATEMENT of the stages in the dispute concerning the succession to the archdeaconate of Wiltshire, diocese of Salisbury, from the decease of Gerard [de Tilheto] to the appointment of John de Witchirche.

Latin. Fragment.

No. 560. 1338/9, Monday next after the Feast of the Epiphany [January 11].

1. John de Asshe son and heir of John de Asshe;
2. Beatrice daughter of William Eseger.

GRANT, in connection with his marriage to the said Beatrice, of the manor of Gatesford' with all appurtenances. Given at Gatesford'.

Witnesses: Walter Moton, Walter le Chaumberleyn, Stephen Eseger, Henry de Paners, William le Spicer, Richard Tirel, John de Solers, David Aubrey, John le Parker.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1376. 1338/9, February 7-13.

1. Adam, bishop of Winchester, and John de Orlton', canon of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Thomas Hamond, apothecary and citizen of Hereford, and Johanna his wife.

LEASE for the lifetime of the lessees only, of all the tenements in the city of Hereford which the said Thomas enfeoffed to the lessors. The rent is one clove annually. The lessees are also to repair the houses and buildings at their own expense, and to maintain them in the same condition as that in which they received them. The portion of the agreement signed by the lessors was given at Winchester; the portion signed by the lessees was given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Robert de Hampton', Roger Collyng', Walter Cachepol, John atte Halle, Nicholess de Bromyard'.

Latin.

No. 1686. 1339, Saturday the morrow of the Feest of
Saint George, martyr [April 24].

1. Walter de Walpol, burgess of Gloucester;
2. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

GENERAL RELEASE of all demands and claims. Given at
Gloucester.

Witnesses: dominus William de Cheddeworth', vicar of St.
Mary ante portam, Robert Dabetot(?), Richard Vyele,
magister Thomas Crok', Richard de Cheddeworth'.
Latin.

No. 1524. 1339, Saturday in the Feest of Saint Kenelm,
king and martyr [July 17].

1. Abbot and convent of the monastery of St. Peter's,
Gloucester;
2. William, son of Walter le Clerk' de Mayesmor'.

GRANT of the custody of the body, lands, and tenements
of Alice, daughter and heiress of John le Clerk', which
are in the hands of the monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester,
by reason of the minority of the said Alice; these together
with her marriage-portion to be held by the said William
only during the minority of the said Alice. The rent is
fifteen shillings and six pence to be paid annually at
specified terms. The said William shall pay suit of court
at the abbey at Gloucester and at the hallmote of Mayesmor'.
Given in the chapter-house of the monastery of Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 326. 1339, August 17.

1. Roger Swyft de Parva Thinghull';
2. Elizabeth daughter of Thomas de Bourghulle.

GRANT for life of a cottage (cotagium superedificatum)
in Parva Thinghulle, with remainders to Margaret, sister of
the said Elizabeth, Joan, sister of the said Margaret and
Elizabeth, and John their brother. Given at Parva Thinghulle.

Witnesses: John de Frene, John de Preston', Roger Bodie,
John de Hulhampton', John de Withinton'.

Latin.

No. 1069.

1340, April 15.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de Beaute, clerk of the diocese of Worcester, notary public, in which Henry de Estenore, a poor kinsman of dominus Richard de Swynfeud' formerly bishop of Hereford, then in the castle of dominus Adam, bishop of Winchester, at Farnham in the diocese of Winchester, acknowledged the receipt of a certain sum of money as residuary legacy under the will of dominus Richard de Swynfeud, paid to him by dominus Roger de Breynton', executor of the will of the said dominus Richard de Swynfeud', formerly bishop of Hereford.

Witnesses: magistri John de Orleton', canon of Hereford, and John de Usk', official of Winchester.

Latin.

No. 1881.

1340, Wednesday in the Vigil of the
Feast of the Ascension of our Lord [May 24].

1. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Roger called Horn de Standissh' and Agnes Blakemon.

LEASE for seventy years or for two lives of a messuage and a mill with all the land adjoining at Stonhouse together with the suit of service ~~of-service~~ of their men (hominum) of Froucestr' [pertaining] to the said mill.

Rent: two marks annually at four specified terms. The lessees shall pay suit of court twice annually at the court of the lessors at Froucestr'. The lessors shall grind their corn and malt at the said mill without payment of fee, and their familia shall have a like privilege for half the fee. The lessees shall render a suitable heriot at their decease, namely a best ox. Right of re-entry is reserved to the lessors in case of non-payment of rent. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 1496.

1340, May 29.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philipp de la More, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, recounting the appearance before magister Richard de Sydenhal', official of Hereford, in the cathedral church, of magister Hugh de Weston', clerk, proctor of the dean and chapter of the cathedral church and the choristers of the same church, plaintiffs in the case, and Thomas de Troye, clerk, proctor of the prioress and convent of the monastery of Acornebur', appropriators of the revenues of the churches of Wolferlowe and Malmeshull', defendants in the case. Magister Hugh, proctor of the dean and chapter and the choristers, alleged that the prioress and convent are bound to pay an annual pension of six shillings and eight pence from each of the churches of Wolferlowe and Malmeshull' for the maintenance of the choristers. Thomas, proctor of the prioress and convent, confessed the truth of the allegation, and the official decreed that the prioress and convent must pay the said sums annually.

Witnesses: magistri Walter de Lugwardin, Robert de Stretton', lawyers, and Willism Botte, clerk.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.222-3].

No. 182.

1340, Friday next after the Feast of the Passion of Peter and Paul the Apostles [? June 30].

1. Stephen de Ledebury, desn of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place;
2. William, called le White, de la Mere, baker, citizen of Hereford, and Cecilia, his wife.

GRANT in fee-farm of a curtilage in the suburb of the city of Hereford lying between the lane called Froggelone and the lane called Catteslone and extending from the way which leads towards Smalpors as far as the land of dominus Richard de Penebrugg', knight, with reversion to the grantors failing legitimate heirs to the said William and Cecilia.

No. 182. (cont'd.).

Rent: three shillings annually. Given at Hereford.
 Witnesses: John Saym, bailiff of the dean and chapter
 in the city of Hereford, Nicholas Steuenes, John le Chapmon,
 Walter Iwen, Hugh the clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1334. [Mid 14th century].

AGREEMENT between the bishop and dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford on one side and the brothers of the Order of Dominican Friars abiding in the suburb of Hereford, by which the bishop and dean and chapter grant to the Friars a full remission of all disagreement and discord with a final cessation of the quarrels which the bishop and dean and chapter have had against them in the past, and also a release of all rents pertaining to the lands now occupied by the Friars, namely of six shillings and ten pence due to the bishop, and six shillings due to the dean and chapter. In exchange, the bishop and dean and chapter took the manor of Leyghtu' in the parish of Cowarne Major with all its lands, their possession to begin after the death of William de Seynteler who now holds the said manor for the term of his life paying a rent of six pence and one rose annually.

Latin.

No. 2932. E. [?mid 14th century].

INSPEXIMUS of Edward [III] of a verdict given by the jury of the hundred of Grineswrosene, namely, William Torell', Roger de Hompton', Roger de Lutley, Willism de Withynton', Haberham de Malmeshull', Adam de Staund', John de Bosco, John Broche, Henry de Crasselond', John Russell', Adam de Germayn, and William de Arundell'. They state that the king holds the castle of Hereford, the forest of Haya; also the greater part of the city of Hereford, which the citizens of Hereford hold by lease from the king for forty pounds per annum. Other parts are in the possession of the bishop, the chapter, and the hospitallers.

Latin. Transcript dated circa 1400.

No. 2933.E. [?mid 14th century].

DUPLICATE of No. 2932.E.
Transcript dated circa 1400.

No. 1335. [?mid 14th century].

LETTER from the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford to the king [Edward III?], appealing to him not to allow his church to be disinherited (dasherite) at the suit of the Dominican Friars of Hereford with regard to the closure of a lane in their dwelling in Hereford, which would do serious injury to the church.

French.

No. 1336. [?mid 14th century].

SUMMARY of the evidence brought by the dean and chapter of Hereford against the prior and convent of the order of Dominican Friars at Hereford and against their petition for the closure of a lane called Froggelan near the yard of the chapter. The revenues of the dean and chapter in the lane will suffer; the dean and chapter have rights by royal charter in streets, roads, lanes, and paths; the rights of common of the city will be infringed, since the lane is used by all to lead to the stream (eue) called Smalpors.

French.

No. 2624. [mid 14th century], May 4.

1. William, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place;
2. William Sherreue, Thomas Yedfen, John le Clerkes, Robert Goche, Richard le Longe, John le Smyth', Richard Sweord, John de la, Roger Loue, John Loue, Nicholas in le more, and William Hayward].

No. 2624. (cont'd.).

DEFEASANCE of a bond for the payment of eleven loads and five bushals of corn and sixty-seven shillings and four pence, and for the quiet enjoyment for two years of a piece of land with a grange in Maurid.... Given at Hereford.

Latin. Indistinct.

No. 2613. 1340/1, February 1.

1. Frater Richard, abbot of Wyggemore, collector in the diocese of Hereford of the one year tenth granted to the king by the clergy of the province of Canterbury in the twelfth year of his reign;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-seven pounds ten shillings and six pence three farthings in respect of the moiety of the tenth of their rents and profits in the aforesaid diocese for the first term of payment. Given at Wyggemore].

Latin.

No. 2689. 1341, June 23.

1. Frater Richard, abbot of Wyggemor', collector in the diocese of Hereford of the one year tenth granted by the clergy of the province of Canterbury to the king of England in the fourteenth year of his reign;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for eighteen pounds seven shillings and a halfpenny in respect of a third part of the tenth of their rents and profits in the aforesaid diocese for the third term of payment of the said tenth. Given at Wyggemor'.

Latin.

No. 44. 1341, Friday the Feast of St. Bartholomew
the Apostle [August 24].

1. Peter de Whytfeld', citizen of Hereford;
2. Magister John de la More, clerk.

GRANT of four acres of arable land with part of a meadow adjoining in the suburb of Hereford in the field called Wydemarsh'portfeld' lying between the land of Thomas de la Barre and Cecily Blod' on one side and the land of John le Clerk' and the said Cecily Blod' on the other and extending from the vinery formerly of John Pride as far as the water leading towards Wydemarsh'umbie, which land the grantor had of the gift of Walter Aubrey, citizen of Hereford. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John de la Barre, Roger Colling', William Godknaue, Henry Edrich', Walter le Cachepol, Thomas la Veyse, John Saym.

Latin.

No. 2973. 1341, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Lucia, virgin [December 15].

1. Stephen, dean of the church of St. Ethelbert at Hereford, and the chapter of the same;
2. John de Wythinton'.

BOND to pay to the said John an annual sum of twenty shillings to be received by him from the treasury of the said church annually on the Feast of St. Michael as long as he lives. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1904. 1341, Monday next before the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle [December 17].

1. Frater Gilbert, master of the Hospital of St. Katherine at Ledbury;
2. Robert le Schepherde.

LEASE with the consent of the brethren of the said Hospital, for the lives of the said Robert, of Alice his wife, and of Henry their son, of a messusage in Netherton' with

No. 1904. (cont'd).

its appurtenances situated between the tenement of Geoffrey Aluart and the highway, and of ten selions of arable land lying in Holleyefeld' between the land of Geoffrey Bissop and the highway. The said messuage extends to the stream (aqua) Sleng. The grange pertaining thereto is excepted from the lease and is reserved to the use of the lessors.

Rent: twenty-six pence at two specified terms. The lessees are to maintain the said messuage in as good a condition as that in which they received it. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: Walter Chamberleyn, Adam Louhyate, Adam Alkeruge, William Wattes, John Alkyate.

Latin.

No. 1070.

1342, April 5.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philip de la More, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, in which Juliana Schort de Estenore in the diocese of Hereford, a poor kinswoman in secundo gradu consanguinitatis of dominus Richard de Swynesfeld', formerly bishop of Hereford, then in the household of dominus Roger de Breynton', canon of Hereford and executor of the will of the said bishop, acknowledged the receipt from dominus Roger de Breynton' of all the items bequeathed to her in the bishop's will.

Mention is made of a clause in the will which concerned the poor kinsmen of the bishop.

Witnesses: dominus Simon de Radenore and Richard de Aust', clerks.

Latin.

No. 3163.

1342, April 9.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philipp de la More, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, recording a receipt given by Alianora, wife of Roger Racy of Bosebury, and Richard, Roger, Juliana, and Alice, her children, through their proctors the said Roger Racy and Richsrdf de Aust, to dominus Roger de Breynton', canon of Hereford, for the legacies bequeathed to them by dominus Richard de Swynesfeld', late bishop of Hereford, who was their kinsman.

Witnesses: John de Munstreworth' and John de Stanford'.
Latin.

No. 1071.

1342, April 14.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philip de la More, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, in which Thomas de Nonynton' of the diocese of Canterbury, a poor kinsman infra quartum gradum consanguinitatis of dominus Richard, formerly bishop of Hereford, acknowledged the receipt from dominus Roger de Breynton', canon of Hereford and executor of the will of the said bishop, of all that had been bequeathed to him in the will of the said bishop.

Mention is made of a clause in the will concerning the poor kinsmen of the bishop.

Witnesses: dominus Roger de Hompton' and Robert de Bokenhull', clerks.

Latin.

No. 1624.

1342, April 28.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward III granting the king's licence to Richard Vyel to alienate in mortmain to the abbot and convent of St. Peter's Gloucester, in satisfaction of forty shillings of the twenty pounds yearly of land and rent which they have the king's licence to acquire, of three messuages, sixty four acres of land, fourteen acres of meadow, and two acres of pasture with their appurtenances in Hardepirie, Maismore, and Morcote, which are of the clear yearly value of five shillings as appears by inquisition taken by Simon Bassett, escheator in the county of Gloucester. This document quotes previous letters patent in which licence to acquire land and rent to the value of twenty pounds per year was granted to the abbot and convent of Gloucester, notwithstanding the statute of mortmain.

Latin. Torn.

(See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1340-1343, p. 417).

No. 1611. 1342, Tuesday the Feast of St. Barnabas
the Apostle [June 11].

1. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Geoffrey de Sotton' and Isabella his wife.

LEASE for seventy years, of a messuage with a piece of land adjoining and its appurtenances in Bromfeld', situated between the cemetery of the parish church of Bromfeld' on the south and the stream of Onye on the north. The annual rent to be paid to the prior of Bromfeld' is four pence at two specified terms. The lessees shall also render their best animal or forty pence as a heriot as the prior of Bromfeld' shall determine. Right of re-entry is reserved to the lessors in the event of non-payment of rent or other irregularity. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 154. 1342, Friday next after the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [July 12].

1. Roger, son and heir of Richard Monyword de la Hay, formerly citizen of Hereford;
2. John de Menstreworthe.

GRANT of a piece of land in Hereford lying in the street called Hungrie between the tenement of the aforesaid John and a certain common lane and extending from the highway called Hungrie as far as the lane called Byhyndenthe Walles. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Brompyord, Thomas Tope, Ralph Don, bailiffs of the king in the city of Hereford, Thomas de la Barr', Roger Colling, William de Staunton', Robert Wroth, Richard de Parys, Thomas le Aueyse(?), Nicholas le Ferrour, John King, Hugh the clerk.

Latin. Two imperfect seals. one being the small common seal of the city of Hereford.

No. 349. 1342, Michaelmas [September 29].

1. Alice formerly wife of John de Schokareswell' of Clyfford' Chambur Leyn;
2. William son of John Frebarn of Hynynton'.

LEASE for twelve years of a loft, cellar, bovate, and grange with free ingress and egress, and land in the field of Clyfford'.

Rent: five quarters of wheat, one half or two quarters of corn, two quarters of dredge, one quarter of pulse, and one half quarter of rye annually. Given at Clyfford'.

Witnesses: William de Clynton, Thomas del Hall' of Quenton, Richard de Gatewyk'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2838. 1342/3, January 9.

MONITION and MANDATE of William Inge, archdeacon of Surrey in the church of Winchester, as co-executor with the dean of Lincoln and Richard Wymondeswolde, canon of Lincoln, of papal letters of 7 Id. Nov., 1 Clement VI, whereby provision was made to Philip Ilger of a canonry of Hereford with expectation of a prebend [See Calendar of Papal Registers. Papal Letters, Vol. III, A.D. 1342-1362, p. 80], to the bishop of Hereford, the dean and chapter and canons of the church of Hereford, the Official of the Court of Canterbury and the dean of the church of St. Mary of the Arches, London, commissary general of the said Official; with a further mandate to the abbots of the monasteries of Oseneye and Eynusham, Dore and Wygmore, the priors of the monasteries of Kylpek' and Wormesleye in the dioceses of Lincoln and Hereford, magistri Thomas Hakelut', Thomas Trillek, Bartholomew Tyrel and John de Londen', canons of the church of Wells, and the rectors of the churches of Crundale, Walham, Craule, Carren, Lambelyou, Glandestre, Bredone, Hambury iuxta Wycham, Knycwyk, Colde Newenton, Conleye, Buterleye,

No. 2838. (cont'd.).

Rodenorde, Bisschepiston', Rok' and Kynardesleye in the dioceses of Winchester, St. Davids, Worcester and Hereford to act for him. Written by James Benedicti de fractis and subscribed by Nicholas [de] lasci, clerks, notaries public. Witnesses: magistri Reginald de Bugwell', rector of the church of Wydecumb' in the diocese of Bath, Geoffrey Burges, Thomas de Sunclent, Nicholas Lasci, Walter Hulle, notaries public, and Alexander de magna marcleya, clerks, of the dioceses of York, Worcester, Hereford and Wells. Given at Avignon.

Latin.

No. 533. 1342/3, Tuesday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary [February 4].

1. Adam de Oulithe de Bromesberwe;
2. George le Meleward'.

GRANT of a parcel of land lying in the field called Netheroulithesfeld' in length between the land of John atte hacche and the common(?) called le Gorst' and in width between the land of the said George and the land of Walter atte Grene. Given at Bromesberwe.

Witnesses: Thomas Absolon, John Aubrey, William de Cholnhed', Robert Dyk', John atte hacche.

Latin.

No. 236. 1342/3, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Valentine the martyr [February 18].

1. Richard de Perers;
2. Richard de Norton'.

GRANT of twelve acres of land and pasture for four animals in Tunfordmerssh' in Chesthunt' and Wormeley which Nicholas Jakeler of Waltham to whom the said land and pasture descended after the death of Nicholas Saundre surrendered in grantor's court. Given at Chesthunt'.

Witnesses: John Bokeler, John Andrewe, John Viker, Richard de Tunford, Henry Karles.

Latin. Seal.

No. 250. 1342/3, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Valentine the martyr [February 18].

1. Richard de Perers;
2. Richard de Norton'.

GRANT in fee-farm of twelve acres of land and pasture for four animals in Tunfordmerssh' in Chesthunt and Wormeley which Nicholas Jakeler de Waltham, to whom the said land and pasture descended after the death of Nicholas Saundr', surrendered in grantor's court.

Rent: one rose annually at the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Given at Chesthunt.

Witnesses: John Bokeeler, John Andrewe, John Viker, Richard de Tunford', Henry Karles.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2095. 1342/3, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope [March 16].

1. Walter son of Gilbert Iweyn de Hereford;
2. Nicholas de Folebrugge, Richard de Ponia and Robert de Tyberton, chaplains of the chapel of St. Katherine of Hereford.

QUITCLAIM of a parcel of a tenement in the city of Hereford lying between the said Walter's tenement and the tenements of the precentor of Hereford and the said chaplains and extending from the tenement of William Russel, spicer, as far as the highway called le Wrouhthsle, containing in breadth three ells and a half and a moiety of one quarter of an ell with inches interposed. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Bromyerd', Ralph Dun and Thomas Tope, bailiffs of the king in the city of Hereford, William Godknaue, Peter de Whitfeld', Henry Edrich', William de Ayliueston, John Saym.

Latin. Two broken seals (one of the city of Hereford).

No. 747. 1343, July 18.

1. Wicher, prior of the monastery of St. Milburg of Wenlok', and the convent of the same;
2. Cathedral church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

BOND for the payment of an annual pension of thirteen shillings and fourpence. Given at Wenlok' in the chapter-house.

Latin. Seal.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p. 223].

No. 1377. 1343, Monday next after the Feast of the Assumption of the blessed Virgin Mary [August 18].

1. Roger de Breynton' and Walter Carles, canons in the church of Hereford;
2. Dominus Adam, bishop of Winchester, and magistri John and Thomas de Trillek, kinsmen of the bishop.

GRANT of all the lands and tenements in the city of Hereford and in its suburb and also in the vills of Wyneston', Clehungr', and Bullynghop', which the grantors held of the gift of the said bishop. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: domini Richard de Penebrugg', and John le Rous, knights, Nicholas de Bromyord', bailiff of the city of Hereford, Thomas de la Barre, Roger Collyng', William Godknav, Walter Cachepol, Nicholas Carles, Walter Uppewye, Hugh de la Calue.

Latin.

No. 286. 1343, Sunday next after the Feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist [August 31].

1. John le Bayllif de Purtelton' Odort;
2. Margaret and Katherine, daughters of Robert de Weston'.

GRANT of ten acres of arable land in the lordship of Hatfeld' parva and Hampton' Wafre, viz., six acres lying in Whydonesfeld' between the land of Walter le Drake and the land of the rector of Hatfeld' parva, one acre lying in the same field between the land of Richard le Drake and the land of Adam Benetot, two acres lying in Echefeld' in the land formerly of Thomas le Knyht and the ditch of Hampton', one acre lying between the land of Richard le Drake and the land of the rector of Hatfeld' parva, and one acre lying in Penllesfelde near the land of John le Mortemer. Given at Hatfeld' Parva.

Witnesses: Hugh Miles, William Jordan, John le Wylde, Walter de la Hyde, John Westetoun'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2614. 1344, Saturday next after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 26].

1. Frater Ralph, prior of the church of St. Mary of Monmouth and the convent of the same place;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford by the hands of dominus Robert, vicar of the church of Lideneye.

QUITTANCE for forty pounds in full payment of a bond. Given at Monmouth.

Latin.

No. 3208. 1344, 7 Kal. August, i.e. Monday, the morrow of the Feast of St. James the apostle [July 26].

DEFINITIVE SENTENCE of Symon de Islep', official of the court of Canterbury, in the suit between magister Adam Murimouth', rector of the church of Wyrardesbury in the diocese of Lincoln, the appellant, and the abbot and convent

No. 3208. (cont'd).

of St. Peter's Gloucester in the diocese of Worcester, defendants, concerning an annual pension of a hundred shillings which the defendants claimed against the appellant. The appeal is heard in the Court of Arches in London. The libel of the said abbot and convent is quoted in full. The said magister Adam denies that his church is bound to pay the said annual pension to the abbot and convent of Gloucester. The official of Lincoln had pronounced sentence against the said magister Adam, whereupon the latter had appealed to Canterbury. The said Symon, official of the court of Canterbury, confirms the sentence of the official of Lincoln and rejects the appeal of the said magister Adam against it. Given in London.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 2254. 1344, September 15.

MANDATE from King Edward [III] to the dean and chapter of Hereford to induct John de Charneles to the chancellorship of the church of St. Ethelbert, Hereford, in the king's hands by reason of the see being vacant. Dated at Corfe Castle.

Latin.

No. 2467. 1[34]4, September 21.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Henry de Bagworth, clerk of the diocese of Lincoln and registrar of the Court of Canterbury, recording the appointment in the manor called ye Newehalle near Thurleston' in the diocese of Lincoln by dominus John de Charneles, canon of York and chancellor of the cathedral church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, of magister Richard de Ayleston', clerk, and dominus Roger de Beulton', chaplain, to be his proctors to obtain possession of the chancellorship of Hereford aforesaid.

Witnesses: John de Bagworthe and Robert Foucher.

Latin. Draft.

Endorsement dated 27 Sept. 1344.

No. 517. 1344, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel [October 3].

1. Nicholas Bresebon de Hereford', fisherman;
2. Hugh Thrum de Abouetheine.

RELEASE of one acre of land in Wydemarsh'more lying in the field called Shitaresdichesfeld' between the land formerly belonging to Thomas de la Barre and the land of William le Knyt' and extending from the land formerly of the aforesaid Thomas de la Barre as far as the land of William Ballard. Given at Wydemarsh'more.

Witnesses: William de Penreth', dominus William Rogeres, chaplain, William le Kyng', William le Baroun, William de Welynton', Robert Chark', Walter the clerk.

Latin. Fractured seal.

No. 1378. [circa 1345].

MEMORANDUM relating to a claim brought by Roger de Breynton', canon of the church of Hereford, against Thomas Trillek and Walter Carles, executors of the will of Adam, late bishop of Winchester. The said Roger de Breynton', executor of the will of Richard de Swynesfeld', formerly bishop of Hereford, stated that the said Thomas Trillek and Walter Carles together with John, bishop of Hereford, Roger de Breynton' himself, John de Usk', and Nicholas de Kaerwent, coexecutors with them of the will of the late bishop of Winchester, owed to him a sum of five hundred pounds which they unjustly withheld. Roger de Breynton' further maintained that the said bishop, in the name of Adam, then bishop of Hereford, had bound himself in writing at Sugwas on the twenty-seventh day of March in the year 1318 in the sum of one hundred pounds to Roger himself, and to Richard de Hamenasche, Robert de Ikelesham, and John de la Ffelde, canons of Hereford. The said bishop Adam on the first day of February in the year 1319/20 at Shenyngefled' had again bound himself in writing to the same persons in the sum of four hundred pounds, to be paid at specified terms. The said bishop Adam had failed to discharge these obligations during his lifetime; as a result of the delay, the said Roger de Breynton' had incurred a loss of a thousand pounds. He produced the two documents to which he had referred.

No. 1378. (cont'd).

The executors through Nicholas de Rook' confessed that they could not gainsay the written bonds, and agreed that the said Roger de Breynton' should recover from them the debt and losses. The said Roger de Breynton' however acquitted them of the losses he had incurred, and announced that he would nullify the documents on settlement of the debt.

Latin.

No. 147. 1344/5, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Valentine [February 16].

1. Adam de Malmeshulle;
2. Phillip le Sherere de Webbel', junior.

GRANT of a piece of land lying in le Castelstret' between the tenement of Thomas de Biwardyn and the tenement formerly of John Anet. Given at Webbel'.

Witnesses: John Hoppeleye, William Peny, Miles the smith, Thomas de Biwardyn, John de Rading'.

Latin.

No. 695. 1344/5, Monday next after the Feast of St. Peter in cathedra [February 28].

1. Cecilia formerly wife of Thomas Blod, citizen of Hereford, deceased, widow;
2. Magister Phillip de la More, clerk.

RELEASE of lands in the suburb of Hereford lying in the field called Wydemarsshportfeld which the said Thomas Blod in his will assigned to be sold by his executors who sold them to the said magister Phillip. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry Edrich, bailiff of the bishop of Hereford, John Pride, Thomas de la Barre, Richard Aubrey, John le Clerk, Giles de la Berne, William de Penreth, Hugh the clerk.

Latin.

No. 2615.

1345, June 8.

1. Frater Richard, abbot of Wyggemor', collector in the diocese of Hereford of the three years' tenth granted to the king of England in the eighteenth year of his reign by the clergy of the province of Canterbury;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-seven pounds ten shillings and seven pence three farthings for the second term of the first year of the said three years' tenth. Given at Wyggemor'.

Latin. Broken seal.

No. 2075.

1345, July 6.

AGREEMENT between the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford and John Boter, rector of the church of Staundon' in the diocese of Hereford, whereby the dean and chapter granted to the latter that he could establish a perpetual chantry in the church of Pyonya Canonicorum and appropriate to it one messuage, eighty acres of arable land, three acres of meadow, four acres of wood and pasture, and an annual rent of thirteen shillings and four pence in the lordship (in dominio) of the said dean and chapter of Pyonya, on condition that each priest serving the said chantry presented by the said John to the dean and chapter within a month of a vacancy therein, shall perform the services pertaining to the said lands and tenements and celebrate divine services in the church of Pyonya during his lifetime. The said John grants to the dean and chapter after the death of the chaplain for the time being a heriot from his goods, and grants that the chaplain first instituted in the chantry by the dean and chapter shall pay to the latter twenty shillings as a relief, and likewise each of his successors. He also grants on behalf of himself, Joan his mother, and his heirs and assigns that unless they have presented to the dean and chapter a suitable priest for the said chantry within a month of a vacancy in the chantry the dean and chapter shall confer the chantry on a suitable chaplain so that he may celebrate divine service in the said church and conduct prayers and services pertaining to the chantry. Given at the chapter-house, Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2076.

1345, July 6.

COUNTERPART of No. 2075.

No. 217. 1345, Friday next before the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin [July 15].

1. Henry Stevenns de Mayesmor;
2. Dominus Thomas Baron.

GRANT of a piece of arable land in the field called Hanleysfeld in width between the land of the abbot and convent of St. Peter of Gloucester and the land of Adam Pirk' and extending in length from the way called la Greneweys towards Chadusleysfarlong'. Given at C.....ham.

Witnesses: John de Sottone, Thomas le Fauken', William le Wodeward, Robert ate Strode, Adam le Botyler.
Latin. Stained.

No. 1475. 1345, Friday next before the Feast of the Circumcision of our Lord [December 30].

1. Andrew de Leominstria, clerk, kinsman and heir of dominus Thomas de Leominstria, chaplain, lately vicar in the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus Nicholas Peare, chaplain, perpetual vicar in the cathedral church of Hereford and his successors.

RELEASE of a tenement in Hereford belonging to the vicarage of the said dominus Nicholas, lying between the lane called Byhyndethewalles and the tenement of Cecilia who was the wife of John de Boreford', and extending from the common lane leading to another lane called Milklane to the land of Thomas Tope. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Bromyord', Walter Cachepol, Henry Cachepol, John Chapmon, John de Ploufeld, Walter de Lodelowe, Henry Aumenet, Thomas Tope, William de Penyord'.

Latin.

No. 2290.

1345/6, February 1.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward [III] granting licence for the alienation in mortmain by Richard de Dunre and Agnes his wife to the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of the land and church specified in No. 2289, dated 1346, November 2.

Latin.

(See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1345-48, p. 38).

No. 3215.B. 1345/6, Friday the morrow of the Feast of St. Chad the bishop [March 3].

1. Lucia le Shipward' de Castle Goodrich;
2. Johanna daughter of William de (sic) Shipward' of the same.

GRANT of one messuage with a curtilage and all its appurtenances in the vill of Castle Goodrich. Given at Castle Goodrich.

Latin. Copy dated 15th century.

No. 1179. 1346, Sunday next after the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary [March 26].

1. Roger de Malmeshull', vicar of the church of Preston';
2. John Wyllies of Preston'.

GRANT of one selion of land lying in the field called Prestonholme between the land of the said John on both sides and extending from the land of the dean and chapter of Hereford as far as the land of John de Lodelowe. Given at Preston'.

Witnesses: Richard de Kynardesleye, Richard de Tyberton', Richard Piers, William Piers, John de la Pyrie.
Latin.

No. 2077.

1546, July 29.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up by Phillip de la More, clerk, of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, who was present in the cathedral church of Hereford when John Boter recited and ratified the following charter in the presence of Stephen de Ledebury, dean, William de Wyk', penitentiary, William de Fouhope, John Rees, and others of the canons of the said church, together with magistri Phillip de Vllingwyk', Robert de Stretton', and Hugh de Weston: Grant by John son of Robert Boter, by licence of the king and the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, to dominus Gervase de Brunleye, chaplain, and his successors celebrating daily divine service for the soul of the grantor after his death and for the souls of Robert Boter, his father, Joan, wife of the latter, his mother, William his brother, and all his relations and benefactors and also for the souls of dominus William de Eylesford', magister Roger de Fulbrugg, dominus Thomas de Charleton', formerly bishop of Hereford, the dean and chapter of Hereford, and the prior and convent of the priory of Wormesleye, at the altar of St. Mary in the church of Pyonya Canonorum, of one messuage, eighty acres of land, three acres of meadow, two acres of pasture, two acres of wood, and an annual rent of thirteen shillings and four pence in Pyonya Canonorum, to be held of the capital lords of the fee by the service thereto pertaining according to the king and letters of the said dean and chapter. The grantor ordains that for the chantry the said Gervase and his successors should be presented to the dean and chapter by the grantor during his lifetime and thereafter by his heirs or assigns if they are of full age, and outside prison and not abroad within a month of a vacancy falling due; if his heirs or assigns are not of age or in prison or abroad at the time of a vacancy or negligent in presenting in due time, the dean and chapter shall confer the chantry on a suitable person, reserving the right of presentation thereafter to his heirs and assigns. All the chaplains instituted in the said chantry shall take oath to serve the chantry personally as far as possible and every day say Placebo and Dirige for the aforesaid souls at nine lesson feasts unless they are prevented and in such cases they shall arrange for the chantry services to be conducted by other suitable chaplains, so that the chaplains shall be present in person in the said church during day and night hours at nine lesson feasts. And because the said Gervase when he became chanter received the said land already sown, according to the custom of the country, the grantor

No. 2077. (cont'd).

desires that the said Gervase and his successors shall hand over either the land sown with winter and Lenten seed or the crop in the barn for the use of their successors when the chantry falls vacant, and also that each chanter shall hand over to his successor as much of the things belonging to the chantry as Gervase received when he first entered into the office, *viz.*, four cows, one draught-animal (*afferus*), one cart with iron bands, one plough with its whole equipment, one fork (*horca*) with iron teeth, one bronze pat, one bowl with an ewer, one bronze pan, one tripod, one mortar with a pestle, one household table, one cloth with a towel, one set of vestments, one gilt silver cup, one missal, one breviary, two cruets, and one chest bound with iron. The grantor also ordains that every successor of the said Gervase shall specially say one collect for the latter's soul after his death in every mass celebrated by them, and further that Gervase and his successors at their institution to the chantry shall take oath before the said dean and chapter to observe the aforesaid ordinances. Witnesses: domini Roger de Chaundos, Thomas de Brut, and Richard de Penebrugg', knights, John de Lanton', and John de Merschton. Given at Pyonya Canoniconum.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 1934. 1346, Thursday next after the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary [August 17].

1. Robert le Cornwalsche, rector of the church of Iweleye, and John Besford', chaplain;
2. Hugh de Rodeberwe and Johanna his wife.

GRANT of the manor of Cervecote with all its appurtenances. Given at Cervecote.

Witnesses: Thomas de Rodeberwe, Robert Barbast', Robert Kynne, Willism le mareschal, Adam Olanille.

Latin. Faded.

No. 360. 1346, September 14.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Richard, son of Margaret, daughter of Gilbert atte Path' and Aldith his wife, of Colewall'.

GRANT of remainder for the life of the grantee only of lands and a windmill which Walter de Parys sometime held in Colewall' and Nyuelynghop' specified in a lease for three lives previously granted to the said Gilbert, Aldith, and Margaret at an annual rent of fifty shillings. The said Margaret has since died. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Witnesses: mazister Stephen de Ledebury, dean of the cathedral church, mazister William de Scheynton', archdeacon, dominus Walter Carles, dominus Roger de Breynton', canon of Hereford, Thomas Youet, John de Kemeseye, Richard atte Hull'.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 557. 1346, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist (October 22).

1. Margiry formerly wife of Laurence de Arundel de Ludegodefray, widow;
2. William son of Adam called the smith de Bourghull'.

GRANT of one acre of meadow lying in the meadow of Welynton between the meadow of John de Hompton and the meadow of the said Adam and William and extending from the meadow of the lord of Welynton as far as the meadow of the lord of Tullynton'. Given at Ludegodefray.

Witnesses: Hugh de Arundel, John de Hompton, Walter Roggers, Henry de Myners, Walter Morice.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2289. 1346, Thursday the morrow of the Feast of All Saints [November 2].

1. Richard de Dunre and Agnes his wife;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

GRANT of one acre of land, containing twelve selions, called Pykeland lying in le Westfeld of Dunre between the land of the rector of the church of Dunre and the land of Gilbert de Childeston' and extending from the land of the said Gilbert as far as the land of the prioress of Acornebury, together with the advowson of the church of Dunre and its dependent chapels, for the support of two chaplains to celebrate for the soul of Richard Swynesfeld, formerly bishop of Hereford, in the cathedral church of Hereford at the altar of St. James, and for the good estate of the grantors during their lifetime and their souls after death, and the souls of their parents, benefactors and all the faithful dead.

Witnesses: dominus Peter de Grandisono, Roger Chaundos, Thomas his son, Richard de la Bere, John his son, Richard de Penebrugg', Robert de Penebrugg', knights, Thomas Brayn, John de Menstruworth. Dated at Dunre.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.223-4].

No. 2616. 1346, November 2.

1. Frater Richard, abbot of Wyggem', collector in the diocese of Hereford of the three years' tenth granted to the king of England in the eighteenth year of his reign by the clergy of the province of Canterbury;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-seven pounds ten shillings and seven pence three farthings for the first term of the third year. Given at Wyggem'.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 2291.

1346, November 3.

CONFIRMATION by Stephen de Ledebury, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, of the endowment specified in No. 2289, dated 1346, November 2.

Latin.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 224-5].

No. 2122. 1346, Wednesday the vigil of St. Andrew the Apostle [November 29].

1. Richard de Staunton';
2. Juliana, formerly wife of Walter le Bond' de Cors.

LEASE for life of three selions of arable land in Cors in the field called Stonrudyn' in breadth between the land of the grantor and the land of Walter le Bond and extending in length from the land of the said Juliana as far as the highway.

Rent: eight pence annually. Reserving the right to distrain for arrears of rent. Given at Cors.

Witnesses: Robert de Cors, John le Bond', Walter le Bond', John Tully, William de Hawe.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1116. 1346, Saturday next before the Feast of Saint Thomas the Apostle [December 16].

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT from John le Parker de Kynnaston', William Joce de Putteleye, William Thomas of the same, William Pygge of the same and John le Hopere de Wolue Hope to William de Radenore, sheriff of Hereford, of the receipt from custody of Roger le Muleward' who was indicted before Thomas Brayn, coroner of the king, of being an accomplice to the death of Richard de la Hom'huse, whom Roger Crowe de Penkoyt feloniously murdered. They took the said Roger de Muleward' as surety corpus pro corpore to be held in the castle of Hereford for two days before the next session of the castle, and to free the sheriff from the losses and expenses which might ensue from the surety. They bound themselves and all their goods and chattels under the restraint and compulsion of the sheriff in respect of the said surety. Given in the castle of Hereford.

Latin. Three chipped seals.

No. 1687. 1346, Wednesday, the Feast of St. John
the Evangelist [December 27].

1. Hugh called Typet;
2. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester.

QUITCLAIM of all his right to a corrodoy of one monk's loaf and a gallon and a half of conventional ale, and to a pension of one robe of the suit of their men (*de secta hominum suorum*) granted to him for his lifetime in respect of his office by the said abbot and convent. Given at Gloucester.

Witnesses: William de Cheltenham, Walter de Ocle,
Henry de Clifford', Richard Vyele, Michael de Aysshe, John
de Ocle, Thomas Crok'.

Latin.

No. 1925. 1347

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Thomas de Bokenhulle, clerk of Hereford, notary public, in which Racy de Rosebury, related in the third degree to dominus Richard de [Swinfield], late bishop of Hereford, acknowledges the receipt from dominus Roger de Breynton', canon in the church of Hereford [sole surviving executor of the will of the said bishop], of the legacy bequeathed to her by the said bishop.

Witnesses: John de Rysebury, clerk,
Latin. The right-hand portion of the document has been cut off.

[Compare No. 1072, dated 3 January 1346/7].

No. 1928. [1347]

MEMORANDUM of the prior of Monmouth that he is consulting with his convent on Wednesday, the Feast of St. Peter and St. Paul about the proposed exchange of tithes with the dean and chapter of Hereford, namely that the said prior and convent take the tithes of Pencrek' both in sheaves and

No. 1928. (cont'd).

hay for their church of Monmouth for ever. The said prior will grant his portion of Albritton, and will quitclaim his right to the tithes in the parish of Lydeneye on condition that the dean and chapter will undertake to supply him and his church of Monmouth with a quarter of corn and one load of oats or with two loads of oats annually.

French.

No. 2169.

[1347]

DRAFT of an agreement, following a dispute between the prior and convent of the monastery of St. Mary of Monmouth, plaintiffs, and the dean and chapter of Hereford to whom the church of Lydeneye is appropriated, defendants, concerning tithes at Albriton' in the parish of Lydeneye, whereby the dean and chapter shall receive the tithes of Albriton' and the prior and convent shall receive the tithes of sheaves and hay in the lands of Pencreyk belonging to the chapel of St. Mary in the cathedral church of Hereford. Followed by a note of the confirmation of John, bishop of Hereford.

Latin.

[See Registrum Johannis de Trillek, pp.116-7].

No. 1072.

1346/7, January 8.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by William Bourdon', clerk of the diocese of Canterbury, notary public, in which Juliana, daughter of Roger Racy, kinswoman of dominus Richard de Swynesfeld', formerly bishop of Hereford, summoned for a full and final payment of her portion of the residue of the possessions of the said bishop bequeathed to her and the other kinsmen of the bishop, acknowledged the receipt from dominus Roger de Breynton', canon in the church of Hereford and sole surviving executor of the will of the said bishop, of forty shillings delivered to her by William Bourdon'.

Witnesses: domini John de Lugardyn and William de la Mersche.

Latin.

No. 2317. 1347, Monday next after the Feast of the Ascension [May 14].

1. John de Neweburgh' Webbe;
2. Dominus Adam Esgar, prebendary of the prebend of Gorewallie.

GRANT for a certain sum of money of one toft in the suburb of Hereford lying in Bertonestret between the curia of the said prebend and the land of Richard de Ledeburi and extending from the highway as far as the land of the bishop.

Witnesses: Roger de Mora Alan', bailiff of the bishop of Hereford, Nicholas de Bromyerd', John Pride, Richard de Ledeburi, Phillip, bailiff of Berton'. Dated at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 3191. 1347, June 5.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philipp de la More, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, recording that on the above date dominus William Mon, vicar of the parish church of Norton' in the diocese of Hereford, appeared in the chapter-house of the cathedral church of Hereford before dominus Robert de Henle, canon and hebdomedary of the said cathedral church and deputy of the dean, who was absent, magistri William de Sheynton', archdeacon, William de Wyk', penitentiary, John Rees, William de Fowhop', domini Thomas Talbot, Roger de Breynton', and Adam Esgar, canons of the said cathedral church, all together forming a chapter. The said dominus William submits all things concerning his portion from the said vicarage to the judgment of dominus Thomas Talbot, canon of Hereford, and promises to abide by his judgment. If it is found that the said dominus William has possessed any tithes or sheaves rightfully belonging to the said dean and chapter, he will make full restitution of the same to them.

Witnesses: magister Walter de Lugwardyn, clerk, skilled in law, and Richard de Sarneffeld' of the diocese of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 3213.

1347, June 30.

MANDATE from Oliverius de Cerzeto, dean of St. Hilary's, Poitiers, papal chaplain, to the bishop of Hereford, the chapter of Hereford, and all holding dignities in the church of Hereford, enjoining compliance with the papal letters of Pope Clement VI providing to Robert de Wellesborne, at the request of Queen Philippa, a canonry in the church of Hereford with expectation of a prebend, notwithstanding that he has the church of Chaldewell in the diocese of London. The document is put into the form of a public instrument by Robert Baker' de Chulmeleghe'(?) of the diocese of Exeter, notary public. The present copy is made by John de Kenyngton', clerk of the diocese of Canterbury, notary public, and John Clement, priest of the diocese of London, and Robert de Pendok', priest of the [diocese] of Worcester.

Latin. Attested copy. Faded and stained.

[See Calendar of Papal Registers, Papal Letters, III,
1342-1362, p.244].

No. 246. 1347, Sunday next after the Feast of St.
Peter and St. Paul the Apostles [July 1].

1. Richard son of Hugh de Westitone and Alice, his mother;
2. William le Cok de Hopewoluith'.

GRANT of a piece of land in the manor of Hopewoluith' lying in the field called le Mer' between the land of John de Schelwyk and the land of John de la Halle and extending from the land of Margaret de Polemor' as far as the common way. Given at Hopewoluith'.

Witnesses: John de Munstreworth', Richard de Bockenhulle, Walter de Crasschelonde, Geoffrey le Knyth, John le Crompe.

Latin.

No. 638.

1347, Monday next after the Feast of
the Apostles Peter and Paul [July 2].

1. John de Homptone;
2. John le Spencer de Moretome.

GRANT of an acre of land of two selions lying in Luide Godefray in le Middelfeld, one of the selions lying between the land of Roger de Lugwardyn on both sides and the other lying at the end of the said selion.
Given at Luide Godefray.

Witnesses: Roger de Hulle, Henry le Miners, Hamon le Brut, William de Shelwyk', Hugh

Latin. Seal. Partly faded.

No. 2451.

1347, July 9.

SANCTION of John [de Trillek], bishop of Hereford, for an exchange of the portion of the tithes of Aylberton' belonging to the prior and convent of Monemut', in the parish of Lydeneye, for the portion of the tithes of Pencrek', in the chapelry of Langaran, appropriated to William de Sheynton', canon of the church of Hereford and warden of the chapel of the Blessed Mary in the said church, and to the office of the said warden. Given at Whytebourne.

Latin.

[See Registrum Johannis de Trillek, pp.116-7].

No. 2915.

1347, July 29.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philipp de la More, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, recording an agreement reached between dominus Thomas Talbot, canon of the church of Hereford, and dominus William Mon, vicar of the parish church of Norton' in the diocese of Hereford, concerning the portion of the vicar of the said church. The said dominus Thomas pronounced his opinion on this question, and assigned to the said vicar of the said church corporal possession of the piece of land lying near the cemetery and belonging to the rectory

No. 2915. (cont'd).

of the said church. He gave one part of the indenture containing this grant to the said dominus William, and he gave the other part to the use of the dean and chapter of Hereford who were interested in the matter. The said dominus William accepted this award, and expressed himself content with it. The indenture of composition, dated 29 July 1347 and given at Norton', is then quoted in full. In it the said dominus Thomas sets out in full all the rights and privileges of the vicar of Norton' in lands, buildings, tithes, rents, dues, and possessions.

Witnesses to the notarial instrument: William de Frome, William de Norton', William de Malmeshull', John de Bolynghop', clerk of the diocese of Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2617. 1347, July 29.

1. Raymund Pelegrini, canon of London, papal nuncio in England;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for seven shillings on account of procurations due for the fourth year of his stay in England. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 2699. 71347 (21 Edward III), November 10.

1. Frater John Mangeaunt, prior of St. Guthlac's, Hereford, subcollector of a two years' tenth granted to the king in the twenty-first year of his reign;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-seven pounds ten shillings and seven pence halfpenny in respect of the second term of the first year of the aforesaid tenth. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2927.

1347, November 16.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philipp de la More, clerk, of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, recording acts sped before the subdean of Hereford proceeding on the authority of the ordinary. There appeared before him magistri Stephen de Ledebury, dean, William de Sheynton', archdeacon, William de Wyke, penitentiary, William de Fowehop', Walter Carles, Roger de Breynton', John Rees, Robert de Henle, Adam Eseger, and Thomas de Staunton', canons of the cathedral church of Hereford together forming a chapter, on the one part, and dominus Roger, vicar of the parish church of Maddeleye in the jurisdiction of the deanery of Hereford. The said Roger confessed that he was bound to the said dean and chapter by reason of his said vicarage in an annual pension of a hundred shillings to be paid at four specified terms, and requested that he might be condemned to the said dean and chapter for the payment of the said rent. The said subdean grants the request of the said dominus Roger and condemns him judicially in the said rent and in its payment.

Witnesses: the said canons and dominus Robert de Preston', priest.

Latin. Fragmentary seal.

No. 48. 1347/8, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. David the Bishop [March 4].

1. Walter Cachevol, citizen of Hereford;
2. John Barbeer de Hereford', cook.

GRANT of a shop with appurtenances in Hereford lying between the tenement of Isolda Colling and the tenement of Richard Aubrey and extending from the highway in le Cokenerewe to the tenement lately of Thomas Vigerous. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Nicholas de Bromyord', Richard le Spicer, Thomas Tope, bailiff of the king in the city of Hereford, William Godknaue, John le Goldsmith, Walter Abbot, junior.

Latin.

No. 594. 1348, Thursday next after the Feast of
the Conception of the Virgin Mary [December 11].

1. Roger Enyow de Lutelhope;
2. Phillip Paty of the same vill.

GRANT of two acres of arable land in the territory of Fowehope lying in the field called Stallingesfeld between the land of Symon le parcar' and the land of Richard Paty and extending at one end to grantor's land and at the other to the highway. Given at Lutelhope.

Witnesses: Adam Russel de Fowehope, John Br[Jn'], Walter de la Moremull', William Bernard', William Taylor.
Latin.

No. 1790. 1348/9, Thursday, the Feast of St. Gregory the Pope [March 12].

1. Isolda, widow of Hugh de la Wode of Ledbury;
2. John de Donnton'(?) and William de Mukulton'.

GRANT of all her tenement in the vill of Ledbury lying in the high street between the land of the Hospital of St. Katherine of Ledbury and the land of the bishop of Hereford, called Le Bothalle, and extending from the highway to the land of the said Hospital. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: William Esegar, Richard Paners, Giles le Botiller, John Thurban, Robert Colyns, William le Deyar', Walter the bailiff.

Latin.

No. 3157. 1348/9, March 16.

COMPOSITION between the dean and chapter of Hereford on the one hand and domina Mabel le Rous, lady of the vill of Mora Alani, and other parishioners on the other hand, concerning rights of sepulture in the parish church of Mora Alani. The dean and chapter grant that parishioners may be buried in the said parish church on condition that all mortuary fees and oblations be given to the cathedral

No. 3157. (cont'd.).

church. The parties to the dispute together with the elders of the parish, namely Hugh Gyue, John de Cobwalle, Robert de Wille'hale, Robert de Malfeld, Walter de Straddell', John Godesone, Roger Keb, Gilbert Bowoc', Roger de Swenomore, John de la Merssch', Walter le Brut', and John Brayn', witness the composition.

Latin. Seven seals, some fragmentary.

No. 3158.

1348/9, March 16.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by Philipp de la More, clerk of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, at the request of John [Trilleck], bishop of Hereford, reciting the composition reached between the dean and chapter of Hereford and the parishioners of Mora Alani concerning rights of sepulture in the parish church of Mora Alani (see No. 3157 of even date). The said bishop enjoins faithful observance of this composition by all parties concerned, and decrees that any who fail to do so shall incur sentences of excommunication and ecclesiastical censures, such sentences and censures to be pronounced by the subdean of Hereford when occasion arises. The priest of the church of Mora Alani shall swear not to attempt to defraud the cathedral church of Hereford of their due revenues.

Latin. Seal. Faded and stained.

No. 170.

1348/9, Thursday next before the Feasst of St. Benedict the Abbot [March 19].

1. John de Lywode, clerk;
2. Domini Symon de Radenore, John Brayn, Richard Pere, Robert de Preston', Walter de Huleford', Renulf le putter.

GRANT of a curtilage with buildings lying in Burtonestrete between the tenement of William de Penret and the lane leading towards the mill of the castle and extending from the highway to the croft formerly belonging to John Bead, cheplein. Given at Hereford.

No. 170. (cont'd).

Witnesses: Richard Hammond, bailiff of the king, John de Norton', John le Kyng', John le Boghiere, John Sanmon', Walter le Webbe, Roger de Radenor', clerk.
Latin.

No. 1876. 1349, wednesday, the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary [March 25].

1. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. William, son of John Cheverel.

GRANT of a corrodoy as follows:- As long as he is able to serve the grantors in their abbey, he and his servant shall have food and drink in the hall (aula) of the abbey of the same nature as that served to one of the squires of the abbot and his servant; he shall also receive one robe annually for the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord of the suit (de secta) of the said squires with a lining of fur, and thirty shillings annually for footwear and other necessaries. He shall also receive a suitable stall for his horse as well as hay in the cellarer's stable, and every night for its provender a quarter of a bushel of oats. On the death of his father, John Cheverel, he shall also receive the chamber in which the tithes were collected in olden times. When the said William is oppressed with sickness and old age, so that he can no longer serve the said abbot and convent, he shall receive daily for himself and his servant from their store-house one monk's loaf with another small loaf of the same dough and two small wheaten loaves, with a gallon and a half of good conventional ale, and from the cookhouse the fare served to a monk in the misericord on meat-days, and in the refectory on fish-days. He shall also receive annually for the feast of All Saints six pounds of candles de capo et centum toytas buchie, and annually for the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord his robe lined with fur as aforesaid and ten shillings for his footwear, as well as the chamber described above. For this grant, the said William binds himself to serve the abbot and convent faithfully in his office of clerk of the bailiffs and reeves of their manors, and to hand over to the receivers of the said abbot and convent on the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary all that he receives annually in excess of thirty shillings from the said bailiffs and reeves. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin. Seal.

No. 171. 1349, Friday the Feast of St. Philip and St. James the Apostles [May 1].

1. Margery, relict of Nicholas the baker and citizen of Hereford;
2. Domini John de Rok', Symon de Radenore, Walter de Huloford', Ranulf le putter', Richard le Baker', William de Wormbrug.

GRANT of a tenement with buildings, etc., formerly belonging to Richard de Brokwardyn and lying in the suburb of Hereford in Brutenestrete between the tenement formerly belonging to Hugh de Maddeley and the land formerly of William the dyer and containing in length forty-two ells with inches and in width seven and a half ells and one quarter with inches. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Thomas de Driffeld', bailiff, John de Lywode, clerk, William de Clehangr', Henry Levioth(?).
Latin.

No. 433. 1349, Monday next after the Feast of St. Ethelbert, king and martyr [May 25].

1. John le Marchal;
2. Richard Rouan, chaplain.

GRANT of one acre of land lying between the land of Margaret le Cokes on both sides and extending from the land of John le Crumpe as far as the stream called Gnatteuordessich'. Given at Pyon' Canonicorum.

Witnesses: dominus John Boter, John de Lanton', John Broun, Richard de Addesore, Walter de Leghe.
Latin.

No. 2690.

1349, June 8.

INSPEXIMUS by the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford of a charter given at Hereford, June 7, 1349, whereby dominus John de Trillek', bishop of Hereford, released to John de Gayton' two shillings of an annual rent of forty-two shillings and nine pence payable in respect of lands and tenements in the vill of Nethershelewyk' in allowance for a ditch in the aforesaid vill called Walneyesiske which the said John released to the bishop. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: magister John Rees, magister John de Oo, Roger de Breynton', magister William de Fowehope, magister John Profit.

The inspeximus is given in the chapter-house at Hereford.
Latin.

No. 380.

1349, Sunday next before the Feast of St. Lawrence [August 9].

1. Joan, formerly wife of Richard de Ploufeld, and Isabel, formerly wife of William le Graunt;
2. John le Graunt of Callerhull'.

GRANT for the lives of the grantors of lands in the manor of Norton', excepting a dowry of land which the said Richard formerly held in Norton. Given at Norton'.

Witnesses: dominus John de Hynton', Richard, his brother, John de Norton', John, son of Walter de Chabbenor'. William Shorye, clerk.

Latin.

No. 1690. 1349, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Leonard [November 10].

1. Adam, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the convent of the same place;
2. Dominus Adam de Sancto Johanne.

GRANT for the lifetime of the said dominus Adam of the following corrodies to be received in the abbey of Gloucester with free entry and exit for his servant to receive the said allowance; namely one monk's loaf of the best dough daily from the abbey store and one and a half gallons of conventional ale. The said dominus Adam may either receive the said allowance in the abbey store daily or once weekly in the brewhouse and bakehouse. The grantee shall receive from the abbey kitchen both on meat-days and fish-days as much cooked or raw meat or fish as is laid before a monk in the misericord or in the refectory. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin. Seal.

No. 241. 1349, Saturday next before the Feast of St. Lucia the Virgin [December 12].

1. Henry le Glouere, executor of the wills of John Dewy and William de Werham;
2. John Doughhe and Alice, his wife.

GRANT of a toft in the suburb of Hereford in Wyneston' between the land of the aforesaid John Doughhe and the highway and extending from the highway as far as the land of the almshouse, and to the land which belonged to Adam de Eton', and to the land of the bishop, and to the land of James de Hunderton'. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: James de Hunderton', Hugh de la Halle, Thomas Gibbes, John Alisaundre, Roger Oene(?).

Latin. Stained.

No. 1322. 1349, the Feast of Saint Thomas the Apostle [December 21].

BOND of Henry, abbot of the monastery of Radyng' in the diocese of Salisbury, and of the convent of the same place, for the payment to the dean and chapter of the church of Saint Ethelbert of Hereford of one hundred pounds at Hereford in the Feast of the Nativity of Saint John the Baptist next following. For the payment of this sum, Henry binds himself, his successors, his monastery, and the church of Leominster, and all his goods movable and immovable both in the counties of Berk' and Hereford to the restraint of any ecclesiastical or secular judge. Given at Radyng'.

Latin. Seal.

[The ink has faded to such an extent that the writing can only be read in the fluorescence cabinet].

No. 3216. 1349/50, January 20.

AGREEMENT made between the dean and chapter of Hereford and the abbot and convent of Redyng' concerning the establishment and continuance of a chantry of one secular chaplain in the conventional church of Leominster in the diocese of Hereford to sing for the souls of [William le Poer?], and his ancestors daily. The said abbot and convent of Redyng' are bound to establish this chantry in return for lands and tenements at La Hyde Poer in the lordship of Leominster, and give a bond in one hundred pounds to the said dean and chapter.

French. Seal. Torn and faded.

No. 82. 1349/50, Friday the Feast of St. Gregory,
Pope [March 12].

1. Thomas le Taylour and Nicholas le Cok', executors
of the will of William Deke, deceased;
2. Maurice le Walkare, citizen of Hereford.

GRANT in fee-farm of a curtilage in the suburbs of
Hereford lying in Burtonestret between the land formerly
of Adam de Whitfeld' and the land formerly of William
de la Mere, barber of Hereford, and extending from
the land formerly of dominus John Bade, chaplain,
belonging to his chantry in the church of St. Peter in
Hereford, as far as the highway of Burtonestret, which
curtilage the said William Deke by his will appointed
to be sold. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry Cachevol, John Chapman, Walter Abbot,
then bailiffs of the king in the city of Hereford, Henry
Leuyot, John Loue, John Botte, Thomas the clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1474. 1350, April 6.

1. Robert de Biford', John atte Roke, Robert de Preston',
Richard de Bokenhull', Robert de Bokenhull', and Roger
de Clehangre, chaplains and vicars in the cathedral
church of Hereford;
2. Henry de Marcle le Cotyler.

GRANT of a tenement together with a loft and a
path (Abl. Sing. chimene) lying in the city of Hereford
in Weybruggestret between the tenement of the rector
of the church of Saint Nicholas and the land of Walter
le Marchald' and William Tayntrel', and extending from
the highway to the land which formerly belonged to
Laurence Stevenys. The grantor has lately held the said
tenement of the gift and feoffment of domini John Brayn
and Nicholas Peore, priests. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Henry Cachevol, John le Chapman, Walter
Abbot', Walter de Bromyord', Thomas de Staunton', John
Gaunter.

Latin. Chipped seal.

No. 1887. 1350, Sunday, the Feast of St. Guthlac [April 11].

1. Abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. John le Bole and Matilda, daughter of William Ryche de Hynetone.

LEASE for seventy years or for two lives, whichever is the shorter, of two water-mills in their demesne of Bokelonde with the suit and dwelling-house and le Mulhom pertaining to the said mills, which Thomas atte Temple held of the lessors. The annual rent to be paid to the chamberlain of the lessors at four specified terms is twenty-six shillings and eight pence. The lessees shall do suit of court twice annually at the lessors' court at Bokelonde. The survivor of the lessees shall pay the lessors a heriot at the decease of one of the lessees, namely a best ox. The lessees shall maintain the said mills and property in good repair at their own costs to the extent of ten marks. If the rent is in arrears by a quindene, or if the lessees break their covenant in any way, the lessors shall have the right of re-entry upon the said mills and property. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 1885. 1350, Wednesday in the Feast of St. Augustine, archbishop [May 26].

1. Adam, abbot, and the convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. John de Stoktöne.

GRANT of a corrody for the remainder of his natural life, together with free ingress and egress for his servant to receive the same, as follows:- Every week on Tuesday or Thursday as he chooses he shall receive from the abbey cellar two fresh (teneres) monk's loaves; every day he shall receive from the cellar two white loaves such as were placed before the squires of the abbot, and one small wheaten loaf, and one gallon and a half of conventional ale and half a gallon of second (secunda) ale called Chartereale, and one dish of conventional pottage daily. He shall receive annually in the Feast of St. Michael ten shillings for his provisions,

No. 1885. (cont'd.).

and six shillings and eight pence at the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord from the receiver at the abbey treasury for his footwear and other necessities. On each of seven festivals, the said John is to eat in the abbot's hall. He shall also receive annually a robe for the feast of the Nativity of our Lord of the suit (secta) of the servants of the grantors. He shall also have a room for himself and his chattels in la Wodebertone, namely the loft in which he lives at the time of the writing of the presents on the right-hand side of the entry of the gate of la Wodebertone, together with a lower chamber under the said room which Walter le Riche formerly inhabited. Given in the chapter-house at Gloucester.

Latin.

No. 1249.

1350, June 6.

1. John de Gayton';
2. John le Driuere of Huntiton' and Walter le Yonge of Hompton'.

LEASE for two lives of lands in Hompton Bishop.
 Rent: ten loads of corn well dried, winnowed, and measured at Hompton Bishop. Given at Hompton' Bishop.
 Witnesses: Robert de Hompton', William de Ayleston', John le Muleward'.

Latin.

No. 275.

1350, Monday next before the Feast
of St. Michael the Archangel [September 27].

1. Stephen, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place;
2. William son of William de Hontelowe, chaplain, and Robert his brother.

GRANT in fee-farm of a messuage and one virgate of land in Hontelowe held by William, his father, and two messuages and forty acres of land in Tyb'ton' and Coblyton' held by Roger, Richard, son of Robert le Clerk,

No. 275. (cont'd).

and Isold, daughter of the said Robert, and John de Brompton', with reversion to the grantor after the decease of the said William son of William and Robert his brother.

Rent: thirteen shillings and five pence halfpenny annually. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Witnesses: John Ragoun, Roger de Tyberton', John ap Rees, Richard de Kinardesleye, Robert de Lolham.

Latin. Torn.

No. 710. 1350, Thursday next after the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord [December 30].

1. John Mon and Alice his wife, Peter le Fourches, Isabel his wife, and David le Parkere;
2. Thomas Gibbes and Matilda his wife.

GRANT of lands and tenements in the suburb of Hereford lately belonging to John Thrum. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John le Baylif, bailiff of the king in the city of Hereford, John Shekelok', John de la Berne, Walter Pigage, Roger de Bellmar'.

Latin.

No. 556. 1350/1, Wednesday next before the Feast
of St. Hillary [January 12].

1. Henry de Hull', Elizabeth le Smezes and dominus
Roger de la Mersch;
2. Dominus Robert de Preston'.

GRANT of one acre of meadow lying in the meadow of
Welinton' between the meadow of John de Hompton' and the
meadow of the said Elizabeth and extending from the meadow
of the lord of Welynton as far as the meadow of the lord
of Tulynton'. Given at Burghull'.

Witnesses: Roger de Shelwik', John de Hompton', Roger
de Mynars.

Latin. Seal.

No. 470. 1350/1, Sunday next after the Feast of St. David the Bishop [March 6].

1. Yeuan Mon and Alice his wife, and Matilda relict of Hugh le hore;
2. Walter son of John Pigage, and Alice his wife.

GRANT of a curtilage in the suburb of Hereford lying at Canon More between the land of the dean and chapter and the land of dominus William de Straddel and extending from the highway as far as the land of the said dominus William de Straddel. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John le Baylif, Walter Pigage son of Reginald Pigage, John de la Berne, John Shekelok' and Thomas the clerk.

Latin.

No. 2219. 1351, May 6.

1. Abbot and convent of the monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester;
2. Magister John de Cossam, clerk.

AGREEMENT for a lease for five years of the tithes and proventions of their portion in Alynton' in the diocese of Salisbury, for which the said magister John paid fifteen marks to the prior of Ewyas. Dated in the chapter of the monastery.

Latin.

No. 185. 1351, Wednesday next before the Feast of St. Ethelbert [May 18].

1. Stephen de Ledeburi, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same;
2. William Steunes de Hereford', and Margaret, his wife.

GRANT in fee-farm of a messuage in the suburb of Hereford lying between the land formerly of dominus Richard de Penebrugg' and the common way leading to Smalpors and extending from the lane called Catteslone to another lane called Hospitalessone.

Rent: three shillings annually.

No. 183. (cont'd).

Witnesses: John de Lectos(?), bailiff of the dean and chapter in the city of Hereford, William de Aylineston, Henry Cachepol, William Fourbour, Hugh the clerk.
Latin.

No. 598. 1351, the Feast of St. Ethelbert the king and martyr [May 20].

1. Stephen, dean, and chapter of the cathedral church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Robert de Biford', vicar in the aforesaid church of St. Ethelbert.

LEASE for five years of the church of Upton with houses, buildings and all other appurtenances.

Rent: eleven marks the first year, and twelve marks for the succeeding years. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1584. 1351, Friday next after the Feast of Saint Ethelbert [May 27].

1. John, son of Peter Jones of Little Hereford;
2. John, son of Geoffrey of Clifton'.

RELEASE of an annual rent of two shillings with its appurtenances in Temedebur' which the said John son of Geofrey was accustomed to render for a messuage in Temedebur', lying between the tenement of John Rogeres on the one side and the land of the chantry of the Blessed Virgin Mary on the other side. The grantor also relinquishes all his right to the said messuage. Given at Temedebur'.

Witnesses: Hugh Watkyns, John Rogeres, Roger de Wynchestr', Richard Body, Roger de Dilewe.

Latin.

No. 2452. 1351, June 2.

LETTERS PATENT, being a commission of oyer and terminer to Roger de Mortuo Mari de Wigemor, Peter de Grauntson', Roger de Chaundos, Roger Hillary and John Gour, to inquire into the complaint of the prior of the Friars Preachers of Hereford against the bishop and chaplains and others of the county of Hereford in respect of damage to the prior and friars of 200 marks.

Latin. Fragmentary seal. Top cut off.

(See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1350-1354, p. 153).

No. 192. 1351, Tuesday the Vigil of St. Peter and St. Paul [June 28].

1. William de Waleye de Wenlak;
2. John de Hinkeleye and Isabel, his wife.

GRANT of a tenement in the suburb of Hereford lying in Wydemarsshstret between the tenement of Willism de la Barre and the tenement of William Ballard' and extending from the highway as far as the land of William de la Barre. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William de Aylineston, William Ballard', William le Fourbour, Hugh Thurgrim, Hugh the clerk.

Latin.

No. 665. 1351, Michaelmas [September 29].

1. Stephen, dean, and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John de Maudyn and Walter Neet, priest.

GRANT for the year beginning Michaelmas, 1351, of the tithes of the church of Maudyn in return for forty-three loads of corn, eight loads of peas and twelve loads of oats to be delivered to the bakehouse of the canons of Hereford at specified terms. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Two damaged seals.

No. 2508. 1351, the Feast of St. Michael the Archangel [September 29].

1. Stephen, dean, and the chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Richard le Colier of Mordiford'.

LEASE for three years of the water-mill of Woluithehope with the two crofts lying near it. Rent: twenty-four shillings annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 60. 1351, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Michael [October 2].

1. John Filly de Kifodes(?)
2. Richard le White de Aylimeston.

GRANT of one messuage in the suburb of Hereford in Wyneston' lying between the tenement of the said Richard and the tenement of Thomas Polle and extending from the highway to Wyneston' and near the land in the tenure of dominus Walter Buffard, chaplain. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Roger de Bellemar', James de Hunderton', Nicholas de Caumpes, John le Holdere, Thomas Polle.

Latin.

No. 1587. 1351, Monday next after the Feast of St. Nicholas the bishop [December 12].

1. Marger' Colevyll', widow;
2. Roger Bithebrok' and Alice, his wife.

GRANT of a house with the adjoining curtilage and its appurtenances in Temedebur', lying between the tenement of Roger de Dornedal' and that of the said Roger and Alice. Given at Temedebur'.

Witnesses: Hugh Watkyns, John Rogeres, Roger de Wynchestr', Richard Body, William de Staunton.

Latin.

No. 3161.

[Probably 1352].

DECLARATION of the proctor of magister Thomas de Trillek', canon of Hereford and newly elected to the office of dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, that the said magister Thomas will consent to his election as dean only on condition that he is allowed to keep, in conjunction with the said office of dean, his church of Radburghbur' in the diocese of Lincoln and all his other ecclesiastical benefices.

Latin.

No. 2925.

1351/2, Thursday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary [February 9].

1. Stephen, dean, and the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus David Michel de Kinewastone(?), chaplain.

LEASE for one life of all the lands and tenements with their appurtenances belonging to the chapel of St. Waynard in Irchinefeld'. The annual rent to be paid to the lessors or their attorney in the church of St. Ethelbert at Hereford at two specified terms is ten shillings. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 716.

1351/2, 6 Kalends of March [February 25].

1. Stephen, dean, and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Robert de Preston', vicar in the said cathedral church.

LEASE for five years as from Michaelmas 1352 of the church of Pypa with tithes, etc., on condition that the lessee shall build a new house for the use of the church, repair and maintain the ruinous houses belonging to the church, relinquish the cultivated lands of the church at the end of the term as he found them, provide a suitable priest for divine service in the church, maintain the chancel in good condition, and perform all other services required.

Rent: sixty shillings annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2509. 1352, the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 24].

1. Stephen, dean, and the chapter of the church of Hereford;
2. John le Yonge, priest, and perpetual vicar of the church of Norton'.

LEASE for three years of the manor of Norton', together with the tithes of the said church [of Norton].

Rent: fifty-six loads of corn and eight loads of oats annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 346. 1352, Thursday next after the Feast of All Saints [November 8].

1. Matilda formerly wife of Robert Dabetot, lady of La Leye;
2. Robert atte Tounesende de Stanerton' and Joan his wife, and Robert son of Agnes Kareles de Heydon'.

GRANT for three lives of two acres of arable land in Stanerton' lying in the field called le Berenfeld', of which three selions lie in cultura called Longenacre between the land of the said Robert atte Tounesende and the land of John Cley de Stanerton', and two selions lie in the same place between the land formerly of Robert atte Watere on both sides, and nine butts lie in the same place near the land of the aforesaid Robert.

Rent: twelve pence annually. Given at Stanerton'.

Witnesses: Thomas Prikke, John de Derneford', senior, John Sage, John le Yonge, Walter le Webbe.

Latin.

No. 2691. 1352, 5 Id. December [December 9].

1. Prior and convent of St. Guthlac(?), Hereford, collectors in the diocese of Hereford of the charitable subsidy granted by the apostolic see to Simon, archbishop of Canterbury;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for thirteen pounds fifteen shillings in respect of the said subsidy. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal. Stained.

No. 2819. 1352/3, January 19.

NOTARIAL INSTRUMENT drawn up and attested by John de la More, clerk, of the diocese of Exeter, notary public, recording the sentence given by the Official of the bishop of Hereford for the abbot and convent of the monastery of St. Peter's, Gloucester in the person of William Gosselyn, their proctor, against the abbot and convent of the monastery of St. Mary of Lyre in the diocese of Evreux (Ebroicen') in the person of Michael de Gaygniac, their proctor in England, in the matter of an annual pension of six marks which, by the confession of the said Michael, ought to be paid to the abbot and monastery of Gloucester.

Witnesses: magister John de la More, notary public, dominus Thomas, perpetual vicar of the church of Canon Pyon (de Pyonia Canonicorum), William de Seynte Clere, and Robert Longe, clerk.

The following are fully quoted:

1. 1352, Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Martin, Bishop and Confessor [i.e. Nov. 14]. Letter of proxy of Thomas, abbot of the monastery of St. Peter of Gloucester, and the convent of the same place to frater John Coyder, their fellow monk, magister Walter Logwardyn, clerk, and William Gosselyn, layman.
2. 1349, May 10. Letter of proxy of Guillelmus, abbot of the monastery of St. Mary of Lyre in the diocese of Evreux, and the convent of the same place, to frater Michael de Gaygniac, to act for them in England and Wales.

No. 2819. (cont'd.).

3. A description of the seals appended to the letter of proxy of the said frater Michael.
 4. Declaration of the abbot and convent of the monastery of St. Peter of Gloucester in the diocese of Worcester against the abbot and convent of the monastery of Lyre.
 5. 1352/3, January 15. Tenor of the settlement reached between Thomas, abbot of the monastery of St. Peter of Gloucester, plaintiff, and frater Michael de Gaygnyaco, a monk of the monastery of St. Mary of Lyre in the diocese of Evreux and proctor in England of the abbot and convent of the said monastery of Lyre, defendant, whereby the said Thomas, abbot of Gloucester, remitted to the said Michael the entire penalty of one hundred and four marks and the [arrears of twenty-] three pounds four shillings and four pence accruing from the pension of six marks, on condition that certain specified payments be made until the arrears had been paid off.
 Witnesses: frater John Coyder, monk and sacrist of the monastery of Gloucester, Thomas Seinte Clere, William Seynte Clere and Robert Longe, clerk.

Latin. Seal.

No. 200. 1352/3, Thursday next after the Feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary [February 7].

1. Richard Marewech de Norton';
 2. Nicholas le Tauerner.

GRANT of a messuage in the suburb of Hereford lying in Abeueyigne between the land formerly of John le Leche and the land formerly belonging to Thomas le Baillif de Huntiton' and extending from the highway as far as Auescroft. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William de Aylineston, bailiff of the lord bishop, Walter Pigage, John de Berne, Walter de Biford', Nicholas Tarel.

Latin.

No. 2638. ?1353, circa March 25.

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS of R. Chaumberleyn for the term of the Annunciation 27 Edward III(?).

Latin.

No. 139. 1353, Monday next before the Feast of the
Nativity of the Virgin Mary [September 2].

1. Henry de Marcle, cutler;
2. Edward le Webbe.

GRANT of a tenement with a loft and path(?) lying in the city of Hereford in Weyebruggestret between the tenement of the rector of the church of St. Nicholas and the land of Walter le Marchald' and William Teynterel and extending from the highway as far as the land formerly of Laurence Steuenes. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John le Clerk', Walter de Aylyneston',
Walter le Webbe, bailiffs of the king in the city of
Hereford, Walter de Bromyord', Thomas de Staundon',
Walter Sheremon, Thomas le Tayllour, clerk.

Latin.

No. 397. 1353, Sunday next after the Feast of the
Exaltation of the Holy Cross [September 15].

1. William, son of William Godknav of Hereford;
2. Adam le Gurdelere of Hereford.

GRANT of an annual rent of two shillings in the suburbs of Hereford, payable in respect of a parcel of land in Wydemarsshstret, lying between the land of the said Adam and the land of Richard le Palmere and extending from the highway as far as the land of the said Adam, which rent Arnold le Glouere lately received. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: William Fourbour, Richard le Palmere,
William Ballard', John de Hynkeleye, Hugh the clerk.

Latin.

No. 1173.

1353, October 27.

AGREEMENT made between William Deneys and David de Capenor' at le Wall', whereby the said William granted that, if he or his heirs should conduct a suit (implacitare) against the said David concerning certain messuages, lands and tenements, which he held of the gift of the said William in Saint Bride and Puttot' in exchange for certain lands and tenements at le Wall', William and his heirs should be bound to David and his heirs in twenty pounds of silver to be paid within a month from the loss of the same property to David and his heirs. Likewise, David granted that, if he or his heirs should conduct a suit against the said William and Johanna his wife or their heirs concerning certain messuages, lands, tenements, in le Wall' which they held of the gift of the said David and Alice, his wife, in exchange for certain lands and tenements in Saint Bride and Puttot', David and his heirs should be bound to William and Johanna, his wife, and his heirs in twenty pounds of silver to be paid within a month from the loss of the same property to William and his heirs.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1172.

1353, Sunday next before the Feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude [October 27].

1. William Deneys;
2. David de Capenor' and Alice his wife.

GRANT of all the messuages, lands, and tenements which he held in Saint Bride's and Puttot' in the lordship of Ogemor, which formerly belonged to John Owen, in exchange for certain lands and tenements in le Wall', which the said William received from the said David by way of exchange; with reversion to the heirs of the said David and Alice, and then to the heirs of the said David. Given at le Wali'.

Witnesses: John le Boteler', Henry de Landfey, William de Wynchestr', David De Cauntelow, David de Reygny.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1932.

1353, December 1.

1. Chapter of Hereford, the deanery being vacant;
2. Magistri John de Ew, Adam Eseger, and Giles de Stanford', canons of the said church of Hereford.

COMMISSION to make inquiry concerning the findings (comporta) of the last visitation held in the Hospital of St. Katherine of Ledbury, their ordinances concerning frater Thomas, master of the said Hospital and the brethren thereof, which are said to have been ignored by the said master and brethren, the state of the Hospital, and the faults of the brethren and members. The commissioners have the power to remove the said frater Thomas, if necessary, and to substitute a suitable person from among the brethren. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Illegible in parts.

No. 2734.

1353, the Octaves of St. Andrew the Apostle [December 7].

1. Frater John de Longen', prior of Kylpek;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for ten shillings of an annual pension payable for the church of Baysham for the term of St. Michael the Archangel. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2078.

1353, December 19.

PRESENTATION by Richard de Dunre, lord of the same vill, to the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford, the deanery being vacant, of Phillip de Ekkeleye, priest, to the perpetual chantry in the church of Dunre, vacant through the retirement of dominus Henry de Hope.

Latin.

No. 1933. 1354, Monday next after the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary [March 31].

1. Walter D....e de Ledebur', chaplain;
2. John Perch'(?).

GRANT of half a burgage built in the vill of Ledebur' in the street called Hommende lying between the burgage of James Scharp' and that formerly of Edith de la Groue; also the reversion of a house with curtilages on both sides lying [between?] the said half-burgage and the land of the same James Scharp on one side and the water-course of Schitebourne on the other, extending from the of the said Edith to the grange of the said James and of Thomas Kent and from the end of the grange for a distance of five feet in width to the water-course which Geoffrey Skeg' bequeathed in his will to Cecilia his wife for the term of her life, which house and curtilages the said Geoffrey held of the gift of John Pede and Edith ate groue; also of thirteen selions of arable land lying in Ledbury Foreyn in the field called Aldistrefelde, of which five selions lie between the land of [the Hospital of] St. Katherine of Ledbury and the land of Richard Beverleye, extending at one end to the highway and at the other to the land of Richard Freeman(?), four selions lie between the land of dominus Thomas Berde, chaplain, and that of Walter Chaumberlayn, extending from the land of the said Walter to Totenhull', and four selions lie between the land of Thomas de(?) Kent and the highway, extending from the highway to the said ditch. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: Thomas Esger, Giles botiler, John Thurban, Thomas Kent, William Bowyar'.

Latin. Torn and stained. Illegible in parts.

No. 2468. 1354, May 1.

1. Dominus Adam Esger, canon of Hereford, and keeper of the chapel of St. Mary in the same, by the consent of the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Dominus Robert de Henle, canon of the said church.

LEASE for five years of all tithes of sheaves of corn and hay in the parish of Lugwardyn belonging to his rectory.

Rent: ten pounds annually. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2988. 1354, July 10(?).

1. Chapter of Hereford, the deanery being vacant;
2. Domini Richard de Staure, vicar of the church of Lydeneye, John le Whyte, chaplain, and Walter de Hurste, lessees of the church of Lydeneye for five years.

REMISSION of four marks at the third annual term in each of the five years on condition that the lessees have faithfully paid the rent due at the first two terms of each year. The annual rent to be paid at three statutory terms is forty pounds. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Torn at one corner.

No. 735. 1354, Friday the Feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist [August 29].

1. Prior and convent of the church of St. Guthlac, Hereford;
2. Domini John Boter, treasurer of the cathedral church of Hereford, and Robert de Henley, canon of the same.

RELEASE of a water mill and two fulling mills near Hereford called Herefordes Mulles. Given at Hereford in the chapter-house.

Witnesses: Henry Cachepol, bailiff of the city of Hereford, John le Clerke, Thomas Doun, Walter Abbot, Walter de Ayloneston', Walter Bromyard', William Ballard', Richard Elyot.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1730. 1354, August 29.

1. Chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. Magister Thomas Belamy, clerk, rector of the church of Wodecestre.

COMMISSION to induct dominus William le Brutt', chaplain, into the corporal possession of the office of master of the Hospital of Saint Katherine of Ledebur'. The right of presentation belongs to the chapter owing to the vacancy of the office of dean of the said cathedral church. The said magister Thomas is to report his action to the chapter by letters patent. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 1820. 1354/5, January 29.

LETTERS PATENT of Edward III at the request of John [Trilleck], bishop of Hereford, exemplifying charters of earlier kings granting various liberties to successive bishops of Hereford. Given at Westminster.

Latin. Broken seal.

[Printed in Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1354-58, pp.194-98].

No. 2932.F. 1354/5, March 4.

EXEMPLIFICATION at the request of John [Trilleck], bishop of Hereford, of verdicts of juries in the city of Hereford and in the hundred of Radelowe concerning the possessions and rights of the bishop, chapter, and hospitals of Hereford.

Latin. Transcript dated circa 1400.

[See W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, p.226].

No. 2933.F. 1354/5, March 4.

DUPLICATE of No. 2932.F.
Transcript of circa 1400.

No. 2146. 1355, the Feast of St. Ethelbert [May 20].

1. Thomas, dean, and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Richard de Lodelowe, perpetual vicar of the church of Dudlebur'.

LEASE for three years of the churches of Dudlebur' and Longestaunton', appropriated to the dean and chapter, reserving the right of presentation.

Rent: thirty-three pounds, six shillings and eight pence annually for the first two years and thirty-six pounds thirteen shillings and eight pence for the third year. The vicar shall maintain the chancels of the said churches, houses, mills and other buildings belonging to the church in the state they were in in 1351 and hand them over in good condition at the end of the term. If the vicar defaults in paying the rent the dean and chapter shall have the right to re-enter the churches and claim damages and interest. The vicar enters into a bond to observe the covenants of the lease. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 242. 1355, Monday next after the Feast of the Holy Trinity [June 1].

AGREEMENT of Simon de Thurkeleston' and Rose, his wife, to cancel a bond of £20 by Richard le Whyte son of William le Whyte de Alyneston' if they have peaceful possession of a messuage in the suburb of Hereford lying in Wyneston' between the land formerly of John Gorewy and the land formerly of John le Rede de Hompton' and extending from the highway to the field of Wyneston'. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2735. 1355, June 16.

1. Thomas de Trillek', dean of Hereford;
2. Gilbert le Walshe.

CONFIRMATION of the grant recently made when the deanery was vacant of the custody of the lands and heir of Richard atte Bele with the marriage-portion of his heir, which belonged to the church of Hereford by reason of the church of Lydeneye.

Latin. Faded.

No. 2510. 1355, the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [June 24].

1. Stephen, dean, and the chapter of the church of Hereford;
2. John le Yonge, priest, and perpetual vicar of the church of Norton'.

LEASE for three years of the manor of Norton' together with the tithes of the said church [of Norton'].

Annual rent: fifty-four and a half loads of corn and seventeen and a half loads of oats. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 507. 1355, Monday next before the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the martyr [July 6].

1. Hugh son of Hugh the clerk, chaplain;
2. John Wykthed and Agnes his wife.

GRANT of a tenement lying in the street called Weybrugges-tret between the land of the rector of the church of St. Nicholas on the one part and the tenement of Thomas de Ledeburi and the tenement pertaining to the perpetual chantry of Walter de la Barre in the church of St. Nicholas and the land formerly of William Teyntrer on the other part and extending from the highway as far as the land of Matilda de Erdesleye. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John le Clerk, Walter de Brommyord, Thomas de Stanton', Edward le Webbe, Thomas le Belyeoter, Walter de Linton', Walter de Tuddenor'.

Latin.

No. 2454. 1355, Monday the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle [September 21].

1. John [Trilleck], bishop of Hereford;
2. John called le Chaumberleyn, servant of the bishop, Joan his wife, and John his eldest son.

LEASE for three lives, with the assent of the dean and chapter and in consideration of his praiseworthy service, of lands which William le budul formerly held in the manor of

No. 2454. (cont'd).

Bosebury.

Rent: thirteen shillings and four pence annually. After the death of the three lessees, the land shall revert to Alice, mother of the said Joan for life at the same rent, and after her death the land shall revert to the bishop or his successors.

Witnesses: William de Couley, John de Stanucrd', John de Calewehull', Thomas Ewenet, John de Podewall'. Given at the chapter.

Latin. Four seals.

No. 2453. 1355, October 16.

MEMORANDUM of [John Trilleck], bishop of Hereford, that he has withdrawn every kind of authority granted to the religious by his penitentiary except that granted to frater Richard Gyene of the order of the Friars Minor; that he will procure indulgences from the bishops assembled in Parliament in London for the benefit of the fabric of the cathedral church of Hereford; that he has granted that non-residents in his diocese of Hereford or those leasing their churches shall pay a due portion (quotam portionem) to the fabric of the cathedral church according to his ordinance; that he has granted that the moneys paid in penalties in his visitation shall be applied to the fabric of the said church; that he has granted that a questor is ordained to collect alms for the said fabric and that no questor in future shall be admitted by his official before he makes his peace with the proctor of the cathedral church.

Latin. Stained and torn.

No. 2839. 1355, November 5.

MANDATE of Hugh Pelegrini, treasurer of Lichfield, nuncio in England of the apostolic see, to the dean and chapter of the church of Hereford to sequester the fruits, rents and profits of certain benefices (specified in

No. 2839.

1355, November 5. (cont'd).

the schedule attached*), the taxes of which are reserved to the papal camera; with an inhibition to the possessors of the said benefices forbidding them to impede or disturb the said sequestrations. Given at London.

*The benefices named are:

- (a) The canonry and prebend of which by the consecration of the bishop of London, provision was made to William de Somerfford.
- (b) The portion of the parish church of Ledebur' which William de Kelleseye holds.
- (c) The canonry and prebend of the church of [?Hereford] of which by the death of Edmund de Grimes ~~is~~ provision was made to Thomas Griffyn.
- (d) The canonry and prebend of Wydington' Parva of which, when vacant by the resignation of John Gros, provision was made by Pope Clement VI to Roger de Herlaston'.

Latin. Damaged seal.

No. 728.

1356, March 27.

RECEIPT from the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford to the prior and convent of Llanthony near Gloucester for ten shillings in respect of a pension from the church of Dore. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 104.

1356, Monday next after the Feast of the Annunciation of St. Mary the Virgin [March 28].

1. Thomas de Monyton', burgess of Gloucester;
2. Henry de Hamstude, citizen of Hereford, and Cecily, his wife.

GRANT in fee-farm of a tenement in Hereford in a street called Byhyndenthewalles, lying between the tenement of dominus William Deueres and Phillip de M' and the tenement of magister William de Wyke, penitentiary of Hereford, and

No. 104. (cont'd.).

extending from the highway as far as the tenement of the said magister William. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: John le Clerk, William Steunes, then bailiffs of the city of Hereford, John le Sadeler', then bailiff of the dean and chapter of Hereford, John de M', William de Kyngesshawe.

Latin.

No. 2386.

1356, April 23.

ORDINANCES of John [Trilleck], bishop of Hereford, and Thomas, dean, and the chapter of the same, by agreement in chapter, that, on account of expense and necessity, only the episcopal palace in the city of Hereford, the house of the bishop of Hereford in the city of London, the manors of Sugwas, Westbur', Whytebourn', Prestbur', and Bishop's Castle (de Castro Episcopi) for the bishop and the dean's house in the city of Hereford and the manor of Breynton' for the dean of Hereford shall be repaired and maintained in future; and that in other manors and places of the bishopric and deanery only necessary buildings for farming shall be so repaired and maintained from now on, so that the bishops and deans of Hereford shall not be bound to build and maintain other buildings within the manors and places aforesaid; and that the old towers in the manor of Bishop's Castle and other useless buildings elsewhere shall be converted to the repair and maintenance of more useful buildings. And because of disputes and contentions concerning the sheaves of corn from the manor of Berton received annually by the canons residentiary from the bishop of Hereford, being thirty thraves of corn and thirty thraves of oats, it is now agreed that in compensation for the said thraves the canon shall have annually at the Feast of St. Dionysius from the granary of the bishop of Hereford eight loads of corn and eight loads of oats clean and well-winnowed, each load containing eight bushels. A statute is also passed requiring that in future the office of penitentiary shall be filled by a person of high character and learning who is able to read and teach canon and divine law and attend to spiritual needs. Dated at Hereford.

Latin. Faded in parts.

[Printed in W.W.Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp.226-229].

No. 2455. 1356/7, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Hillary [January 15].

1. John [Trilleck], bishop of Hereford;
2. Dominus Andrew de Wermenstre, clerk.

LEASE for life of lands and tenements which William atte Culne, Madoc Prat' and Robert de Cuple held of the lessor in villenage in Cuple in Bromyord fforeyn.

Rent: one rose annually.

Witnesses: John de La Were, William Broun, John de Pencombe, John Broun de la Hyde, John de Herdewyk'.

Dated at Bromyord.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1903. 1356/7, Sunday next before the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary [March 19].

1. Dominus Nicholas Wyggemor', rector of the church of Hasfeld';
2. John Potel of Hynleden', Alice his wife, and Thomas their son.

LEASE for three lives of all the lands and tenements which he held of the gift of Nicholas de Cumberwelle in the vill of Rodeforde.

Rent: sixteen shillings annually at two specified terms. The lessees are to maintain the buildings situated on the said land in as good a state as that in which they were at the beginning of the lease. Right of re-entry is reserved to the lessors if the rent falls into arrears by a month. If the lessees are at any time impleaded concerning the said lands and tenements, the lessor will make adequate restitution to them for their losses. Given at Rodeforde.

Witnesses: Thomas Underhull', William ate Mersh', John Sage, Walter Seuarne, Roger Barbe.

Latin.

No. 672. 1357, Friday the Vigil of the Nativity
of St. John the Baptist [June 23].

1. Richard de Boyfeld de Munstreworth';
2. Henry le Draper, burgess of the vill of Gloucester.

RELEASE of one acre of meadow lying in Cornhamme in the manor of Munstreworth' between the land formerly of Richard Wylekyn and the meadow formerly of Ralph Hathewy and extending at one end above the meadow formerly of John de Clynton' and at the other end above the meadow formerly of William de Colrugge de Aston'. Given at Gloucester.

Witnesses: Thomas de Monynton', John de Haselton', bailiffs of the vill of Gloucester, Robert Broun, William le Muleward, John Cluet, William del Oke.

Latin. Seal.

No. 2854. 1357, post the Feast of St. James the Apostle [July 25].

MEMORANDUM (1) that the challenge made by William Podmor and Agnes his wife to the array of the panel in an action between the dean and chapter of Hereford and the aforesaid William and Agnes his wife, on the ground that the jury was procured by the proctors of the said dean and chapter, was upheld by John Clauowe and Thomas de Aston', knights, and John de Oldecastel, triers.

(2) that the challenge made to the array of the panel in an action of annuity between the dean and chapter, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Motlowe, vicar of the church of Pewne, defendant, on the ground that the said panel was arrayed by Edmund Hakelut, sheriff of the county of Hereford, brother of Thomas Hakelut, chancellor and a canon of the said chapter, was similarly upheld.

Latin.

No. 2619. 1357, October 16.

1. Hugh Pelegrini, treasurer of Lichfield, nuncio in England of the apostolic see;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for seven shillings on account of procurations due for the seventh year of his nunciature in England. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 2620. 1357, Thursday next before the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle [December 14].

1. Frater William, prior of the priory of St. Mary of Monmouth;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

QUITTANCE for two loads of oats in which they were bound to him upon (super) the augmentation of the tithes of Pencherk for (pro) the tithes of Albertun.

Latin.

[See Registrum Johannis de Trillek, pp. 116-7].

No. 2621. 1357/8, February 6.

1. Hugh Pelegrini, treasurer of Lichfield, nuncio in England of the apostolic see;
2. Dean and chapter of Hereford.

RECEIPT for seven shillings on account of procurations due for the eighth year of his nunciature in England. Given at London.

Latin.

No. 2855.

1357/8, February 8.

PRECEPT of Edward III to the coroners in the county of Hereford to summon twelve recognitors from the vicinage of Lulham to make recognition of an assise of novel disseisin which the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford arraigned against William de Podmor and Agnes his wife touching tenements in Lulham aforesaid. Tested by H[enry] de Motelowe.

Latin.

No. 2856.

1357/8, February 12.

WRIT of Edward III to the coroners in the county of Hereford of Habeas Corpora Juratorum in respect of John de Strete, Edmund Boke, John de la Meer', John Hendyng, Thomas de Bourghull', William Desvereus, John Chaundos, John le Brut', Robert de Greete, William Fousel, Richard de Fennemor', Richard de Lintteleye, Roger de Kynleye, Walter le Yonge, William Andreus, Mathew de Lanton', Peter de la Home, Thomas Symonde, Walter de la Walle, Walter Serles, John Wildegos and John Stockewalle in an action of annuity between the dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Motlowe, vicar of the church of Canon Pyon (de Pewne Canonicorum), [defendant]. Tested by R. de Thorp'.

Latin.

No. 555.

1358, Monday next after the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin [March 26].

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by Thomas, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter thereof, of the charter in which John, bishop of Hereford, leased for life to Phillip de Coquina de Prestebury and Margery his wife of lands and tenements which Alexander Kernel and Henry de Friggemarsshe held of him in the village of Prestebury at an annual rent of eighteen shillings and four pence. Witnesses: John de Prestebury, Peter de Eggesworth', Robert le parkere, John le Sguyler. Given at Prestebury Monday next after the Feast of the Epiphany 31 Edward III. The confirmation is given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Two seals.

No. 2469. 1558, Monday next after the Feast of the Annunciation [March 26].

INSPEXIMUS AND CONFIRMATION by Thomas, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, and the chapter of the same place, of a charter given at Prestebury on Sunday next before the Feast of the Apostles Simon and Judas, 29 Edward III, and witnessed by John de Prestebury, Peter de Eggeworth¹, Robert le Bruys, John Hard, John Hewes, and Richard Bele, whereby John, bishop of Hereford, granted to Robert le sompter of Prestebury and William, his son, a lease for two lives at an annual rent of eighteen shillings and three pence of all the lands and tenements which Robert de Chesterton² and William Thirkul held in villenage in the manor of Prestebury. Given in the chapter-house at Hereford.

Latin. Faded.

No. 2271. 1558, Monday the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle [June 11].

1. Thomas, dean, and chapter of Hereford;
2. Dominus Robert de Henleye, canon of the cathedral church of Hereford.

LEASE for five years of the church of Sheningfeld³, appropriated to the chapter, with the tithes thereto belonging, paying therefor sixty marks annually. The lessee shall maintain repairs of the granges and bind himself to pay the said sum annually. Dated at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2372. 1559, April 9.

1. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford;
2. John de Evesham, mason, of the county of Worcester.

AGREEMENT whereby the said John contracts to work on the fabric of the cathedral church of Hereford and instruct other workers for the remainder of his life, receiving therefor three shillings a week and a white loaf daily. He shall receive the said sum in full during a period of two weeks infirmity, thereafter twelve

No. 2572. (cont'd).

pence weekly during the period of illness or incapacity. The dean and chapter grant to him for life the tenement in Castle Street near the lane leading to the well of St. Ethelbert for ten shillings annually. Dated at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

[Printed in W. W. Capes, Charters and Records of Hereford Cathedral, pp. 230-1].

No. 2622. 1559, April 30.

1. John de la More, clerk, collector in the diocese of Hereford of the procurations of William de Ragulh'una(?), papal nuncio in England;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for five shillings and eight pence three farthings in respect of the said procurations. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2111. 1559, July 4.

NOTIFICATION by Thomas Trillek', dean of the church of St. Albrith of Hereford, and the chapter of the same of the condition of a bond from John de Staunton' to them and to Thomas de la Hethe in an annual rent of five marks from lands and tenements in Staunton' to the effect that if a chantry is made for the soul of Master John de la Hethe, knight, by the prior and convent of the order of the friars preachers of Hereford in their church in the same place daily in perpetuity then the obligation in the sum of five marks shall be void, and if the chantry is not made according to the obligation or lapses for any period, then the said dean and chapter shall distrain the lands and tenements to meet charges and arrears, and in the event of any one through malice instigating

No. 2111. (cont'd.).

the said prior and convent not to perform the chantry according to the said obligation and by which cause distress is made in the said tenements and the said prior and convent on their oath say the contrary then the distress made on that account shall cease without delay and the said obligation be void. Dated at Hereford.

French.

No. 2623. 1359, Saturday next before the Feast of the Apostles Simon and Judas [October 26].

1. William Hamenassh' and Walter Hurtesleye;
2. Dean and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford.

RECEIPT for four marks with which to trade for the profit of the said dean and chapter, an account to be given at the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle next following. Given at Hereford.

Latin.

No. 2926. 1359/60, 9 Kal. March [February 22].

MANDATE of Richard de Plessys, archdeacon of Colchester, dean of the church of St. Mary of the Arches, London, commissary general of dominus Simon, archbishop of Canterbury, in the absence of the official of Canterbury, directed to the official of the archdeacon of Taunton and Bath, the official of the dean of Wells, and the deans of Bath and Frome, reciting that a cause of tuitionary appeal was heard in the said court between dominus Thomas Berkham, rector of the parish church of Alletanyng' in the diocese of Sarum, and the abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester. Because the plaintiff had failed to prove his case, the suit was dismissed from the court. Therefore the said Richard commands the said officials and deans to intimate to magister Stephen de Hull' that, notwithstanding an inhibition dated in London on 8 Kal. November, 1359, directed to magister Willian Byde, commissary general of the bishop of Sarum, and to the official of the archdeacon of Sarum, the said

No. 2926. (cont'd).

magister Stephen de Hull', canon and subdelegate, could act freely and seek that which was his own, and that the said abbot and convent could do likewise with the things that appertain to them. Given in London.

Latin.

No. 408. 1360, Saturday the eve of Pentecost [May 23].

1. John Bysshop', son of Walter Bysshop' of Hereford;
2. William Trody of Weston'.

GRANT of a messuage and curtilage adjoining outside the gate of St. Owen in the suburbs of Hereford, lying between the messuage of dominus Richard Cogan, chaplain, and the messuage of Nicholas Bysshop' on the other, and extending from the highway as far as the curtilage of John Brewes and Margery, his wife. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Walter de Aylineston, Richard Stephens, and John Blod, bailiffs of the city of Hereford, William Carles, John de Rosebury, Gervase de Byrches, John de Fowehope, John le Smyth', John Randolph', Adam de Checkeleye, John Achard', William Achard'.

Latin.

No. 2456. 1360, Monday next after the Feast of St. John the Baptist [June 29].

INSPEXIMUS by Thomas, dean, and the chapter of Hereford of a grant by John [Trilleck], bishop of Hereford, to Walter James of Walford' of lands in Walford' in the manor of Rosse.

Witnesses: Henry de Hereford', Thomas de Aston', knights, John de Munstrewurth', Walter de Helioun, Walter Motun, Roger Russel, Thomas Chaundeller. Dated at Sugwas, Monday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, 1360. Inspeximus dated in the chapter of Hereford.

Latin. Cancelled.

No. 1708. 1360, October 16.

1. Richardrdepury, chaplain of Gloucester, and executor of the will of the late William Bokyngham of the same place;
2. Robert de Mapilton' and William Specke, clerks.

LETTERS OF ATTORNEY to administer and execute the will of the said William Bokyngham, deceased. Given at Gloucester. At the request of the said Richard, the dean of Gloucester appended the seal of his office to the document.

Latin. Stained.

No. 1542. 13.., [circa 1361 - circa 1366].

LETTER from William, dean of the cathedral church of Hereford, to magister Richard Donne, clerk, appointing the latter to be his general proxy.

Latin. The date and parts of the text of the document are illegible.

No. 2741. 1360/1 (34 Edward [iii]), 12 Kalends February [January 21].

1. Prior of St. Guthlac of Hereford, collector in the diocese of Hereford of the tenth for one year granted to the king in the thirty-fourth year of his reign;
2. Dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford.

RECEIPT for twenty-seven pounds ten shillings and seven pence three farthings for the second term of the payment of the said tenth. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1866. 1361, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Dunstan [May 20].

1. Thomas, son of William Morice de Staunton';
2. William de Pendok', lord of Pendok'.

DEFEASANCE of a bond in twenty pounds, to be paid to the said Thomas or his attorney in the parish church of Pendok' on Sunday next after the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next following, for the observance of a covenant concerning lands and tenements which the said Thomas and Christina, daughter of Nicholas le Archer, held of the said William by a lease for two lives.
Given at Pendok'.

Latin.

No. 2147. 1361, the Feast of St. Ethelbert [May 20].

1. Thomas, dean, and chapter of the church of St. Ethelbert of Hereford;
2. Richard de Lodelowe, perpetual vicar of the church of Lodelowe.

LEASE for three years of the churches of Dudelebur' and Longe Staunton', appropriated to the dean and chapter, and reserving the right of presentation. Rent: sixty-five marks annually for the first two years. Terms of the lease similar to those in No. 2146 dated 1355, the Feast of St. Ethelbert. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Seal.

No. 140. 1361, Thursday next after the Feast of
St. Peter and Paul, the Apostles [July 1].

1. William de Wormbrugg', perpetual vicar of the parish church of Maddeleye;
2. Domini Robert de Preston', Richard de Bukkenhull', Robert de Bukkenhull', Walter Neet', Roger de Snodhull', Walter de Thurtleston', James de Brudun, and William de Norton', vicars in the cathedral church of Hereford.

GRANT of a messuage lying in Hereford in Castle Street (vico castri) between the tenement of the vicars of the cathedral church of Hereford and the lane leading to the font of St. Ethelbert and extending from Castle Street (vico castri) as far as the ditch (fossatum) of the castle. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Walter de Ayleston', bailiff of the king in Hereford, Henry Hootale(?), bailiff of the dean and chapter of Hereford, Henry Cachepoll', John Cachepoll', John Chapmon'.

Latin.

No. 2780. 1361, July 12.

ROYAL MANDATE to the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford in pursuance of letters patent granting to the king's clerk William de Wykeham the prebend which magister William de Somerford, deceased, had in the aforesaid church. Dated at Westminster.

Latin.

[See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1361-64, p. 42.]

No. 2470.

1361, August 11.

1. John Pykeryg' of Breynton';
2. Alice Thebet of the same, his wife.

GRANT for the life of the said Alice of a messuage in the vill aforesaid. After her death the messuage is to be sold and the money devoted to celebrating divine service for their souls. Given at Hereford.

Witnesses: Richard Carter, dominus Roger Fraunces, Thomas Broun, Walter Aluord', John Schyppeward'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 666.

1361, Monday next before the Feast of the
Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary
[September 6].

1. William Reed de Sutton';
2. Domini Warin de Brokampton' rector of the church of St. Nicholas de Sutton', Hugh Barton', William Herbert de Sutton', chaplains, and John Tope de Sutton'.

GRANT of a meadow called Newemonnesmedwe in Sutton in the manor of Maurdyn lying between Palmerslake and the meadow of Richard de Frene and William Frankys and extending from the meadow called Atherichesmedwe as far as the water called Lugge. Given at Sutton' in the manor of Maurdyn.

Witnesses: Richard de Frene, John de Maurdyn, Thomas de Bourghull', John Prat, Walter le Lounge.

Latin.

No. 627. 1561, Monday next after the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross [September 20].

1. John son of Simon le Parkar', Robert de la lowe,
Phillip Paty and Thomas le Schepheherde;
2. William Hushcokes de Lutlehope and Christine his wife.

GRANT of a messuage at Lutlehope which the grantors had of the gift of the said William. Given at Lutlehope.

Witnesses: John Massy, Roger Rossel, Symon le parker', William le Clerkessone, Richard le smyth de Mordeforde.
Latin.

No. 1804. 1561, Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Michael [September 28].

1. William Lorkyns, Richard le Parker, and Thomas Berde;
2. William son of William Eseger of Ledbury, Juliana his wife, and Nicholas their son.

GRANT of a corrody at the expense of the grantors by which the said William, son of William Eseger, shall during the whole of his life receive weekly from the Hospital of St. Katherine of Ledbury one bushel of corn and one penny, thirteen shillings and four pence in the Feast of St. Andrew the apostle for a robe, twelve horse-loads (reading onera for enera) of wood to be carried to the house of the said William in Ledbury at the expense of the Master of the Hospital; and till the decease of dominus William le Brut', master of the said Hospital, the said William Eseger shall have for himself and Juliana his wife that tenement in le Southende of Ledbury which John de Machefeld' formerly had; and after the decease of the said dominus William, the said William Eseger and his wife shall have another tenement in Ledbury to the end of their lives, or six shillings and eightpence annually at the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary; and after the decease of the said William Eseger, Juliana his wife shall have during her lifetime one trug of corn and one penny each week; and after the decease of both the said William Eseger and Juliana his wife, Nicholas their son shall have during his lifetime weekly one trug of corn and one penny.

No. 1804 (cont'd).

This corody is granted in consideration of the fact that the said William Eseger had quitclaimed to the grantors all his right in those lands and tenements with their appurtenances which the grantors held in Ledebury Foreyn at Eslham' and le Hulle of the gift of Thomas Eseger, brother of the grantee. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: John de Caluhull', John Thurban, Thomas Eseger, Thomas de Kent, Giles le Boteler.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1753. 1561, Monday next before the Feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude [October 25].

1. John de Mattesdone de Opton';
2. Walter Toky, Thomas Toky his son, Thomas de Ledebury, burgess of the vill of Gloucester, William the chaplain de Mayesmor, Walter Leuyot of Gloucester, and Walter de Womburne of the same vill.

GRANT of all his lands and tenements with their appurtenances in the county of Gloucester, which formerly passed to him on the death of his father Thomas. Given at Opton'.

Witnesses: Walter Brownyng', Robert Passemor', John de Brokworth', John le Rous, William de Mattesdon'.

Latin. Seal.

No. 760. 1561, Tuesday the Feast of Saint Edmund the archbishop [November 16].

1. Adam Eseg', canon of Hereford;
2. Domini Thomas Berde, John Balle, John Wy(n)d', William atte Hulle de Potteleye, Robert Brugg' de Kynnaston', chaplains.

GRANT of a wood lying in Parva Markeleya commonly called Tyrellesfryth', which used to be named Roselynesfrith'. Given at Ledebury.

Witnesses: John de Caluhulle, Robert le Broy, John atte Lynde, William Bowear', John Dyare.

Latin.

No. 292. 1361, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle [December 5].

1. William Lorkyns and Richard le Parker de Ledebury, chaplains;
2. Domini Adam Eseger, canon of Hereford, William Knyt, Robert ate Brugge, Thomas Berde, William ate Hulle de Putteleye, John Wynd and John Balle, chaplains.

CONDITION of the grant of lands and tenements which the grantors held in Ledeburyforeyn at Erlham and Hulle by the gift and feoffment of Thomas Eseger son of William Eseger, viz., seisin of the said lands and tenements to be delivered if the aforesaid Adam, etc., pay twenty pounds to the grantors and satisfy all persons and places citra Sabrinam, viz., at Ledebury and Brydestowe, respecting the debts and legacies of the aforesaid Thomas Eseger son of William Eseger, deceased, viz., to the maintenance of the church of Ledebury ten marks, to the maintenance of the church of Brydestowe one hundred shillings, a debt of three shillings to John Seycel, sixteen shillings to Matilda Deyare, two marks to dominus William Lorkyns, and twelve pence to Aubrey Webbe, and also make an alienation in mortmain of the said lands and tenements to the Hospital of St. Katherine de Ledebury without making alienation from the said house of the Hospital; but if the said Adam, etc., make any default then the said grantors will reenter the lands and tenements and the said twenty pounds and other payments made under the will of the said Thomas Eseger to be refunded to the said Adam or the master of the Hospital and the brethren thereof before entry into the said lands and tenements. Given at Ledbury.

Witnesses: John de Caluhulle, Thomas Eseger, John Thurban, John de Hope, Thomas Cam.

Latin. Seal.

No. 294. 1361, Sunday next after the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle [December 5].

COUNTERPART of No. 292.

Latin. Seal.

No. 1448. 1361, Wednesday next after the Feast of
Saint Thomas the Apostle, namely December 22.

A. RECEIPT of dominus Lewis, bishop of Hereford, to the chapter of the cathedral church of Hereford for the following items by the hand of magister Griffin de Charleton', canon of Hereford:- a pontifical book bound in red leather, a gradual with a troper bound in leather; a vestment with a stole, maniple, and amice of the gift of John de Brecon'; a vestment with a stole, maniple, and amice of the gift of domina Eleanore, the Queen; a vestment with a stole, maniple, and amice of the gift of Thomas Charleton', formerly bishop [of Hereford]; a chasuble of the gift of Henry Schoorne; a white mantle of the gift of the bishop of Exeter, a white mantle of the gift of Roger de Breynton'; two pieces of Plunket cloth, spotted, with golden leopards (duos pannos de Plonkett' pulverisat' cum leopardis aureis); a mitre which belonged to Richard, formerly bishop of Hereford; a pair of sandals, a pair of shoes; one pair of gloves; one pontifical ring, nine of its stones being missing; one dalmatic of gold cloth; a white mitre of the gift of Grauntson'; another white used mitre for consecration; a pastoral staff of wood with a head of silver and gold; two towels for the pastoral staff; a censer with silver chains. All these are to be returned to the cathedral church. Given at Hereford.

Latin. Broken seal.

B. LIST of the items still held by the chapter of Hereford out of those bequeathed by Richard, formerly bishop of Hereford, to his successors.

Latin. Faded.